

JIKA

CZECH BATHROOMS MANUFACTURER



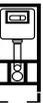
CATALOGUE / EXPORT PRICELIST

2025 / 2026



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

HISTORY /



1841 Rudolf Ditmar, a German kerosene lamp salesman, founded a factory in Vienna.



1850 Rudolf Ditmar invented the “Viennese Moderateur” oil lamps that conquered the whole world.



1878 Together with his brother Friedrich, Ditmar set up another factory in Znojmo, located today in the southeastern part of the Czech Republic.

Nautilus 1897



1904 Upon R. Ditmar’s death in 1895, his heirs established “Kunstthonwarenfabrik Rudolf Ditmar Erben” as a trading company. Its prosperous factory was valued at 1,498,845 Austrian crowns.



1909 The Znojmo factory was bought by the Lichtensterns, owners of a ceramics factory in Willhemsburg, Austria.



1919 A merger with the Urbach Brothers business creates the “Ditmar-Urbach” firm, which was immediately incorporated as a joint-stock company. It launched production of washbasins, bathtubs and sinks in 1920, for the very first time in Europe.



1932 **Diturvit**



1938 The factory was expropriated and taken over by Ostmark - Keramik AG of Vienna on January 1, 1939.



1945 The factory was bombed on March 1, 1945, and production had to be stopped. The factory was nationalized on December 27, 1945. The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



1958 The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.



1961 A modern ceramics factory was established in Bechyně, giving birth to “Jihočeská keramika a.s.”



Jihočeská keramika logo

1970 The manufacturing of WC combinations began, benefiting from the housing construction boom of the 1970s.



1990 “Znojenské keramické závody a.s.” was established and assumed all previous assets.



1991 The state privatized the Bechyně factory by means of an asset sale to Keramik Holding AG Laufen, Switzerland.



... a pohlázení vody

1992 The JKA logo is redesigned emphasizing the link with Laufen, including its distinctive claim.

1995 Laufen took control of the Znojmo factory, bring both production centers under the same business structure.

1999 The subsidiary company LAUFEN CZ was established in Prague to coordinate production and sales of both factories. As LAUFEN itself was acquired by the Spanish leader Roca Sanitario shortly thereafter, the Czech company became an important part of the Roca Group.



logo on product



2008 Product lines were strengthened by the launch of faucets and accessories.



2012 The scope of production expanded further as in-house furniture and faucet assembly begins.



145 LET
TRADIČNÍ ČESKÝ VÝROBCE KOUPELNY

2023 Celebrations of 145 years since the founding of the factory in Znojmo.

24	TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS
33	BATHROOM DESIGN LINES
34	CUBITO PURE
42	MIO
46	TIGO, DEEP BY JIKA
47	LYRA PLUS
50	PONTA, CUBE, PETIT
51	WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE
117	MIRRORS AND LIGHTINGW
123	WALLHUNG WCS AND BIDETS
139	CONCEALED MODULES
149	WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCS AND BIDETS
169	URINALS
179	PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS
193	BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS
205	SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS
227	FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES
277	BATHROOM ACCESSORIES
287	PLUMBING EQUIPMENT



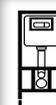
The prices listed in the catalogue are recommended gross retail prices without VAT valid from 3rd March 2025.

In the order of surface treatments, a difference may arise when comparing invoices and prices in the printed catalog including a few cents. The change is due to rounding.



TECHNOLOGY
AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES

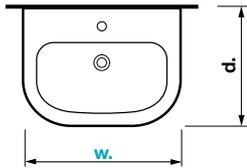


PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /



50 - 56 CM

WASHBASINS AND COUNTERTOP WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Cube*	500	335	H453641	109
Lyra plus	500	410	H814381	98
Deep by Jika 	500	450	H810366	87/181
Lyra plus	500	430	H810380	93
Ponta* 	515	395	H810510	106
Cubito	550	420	H810422	70
Cube*	550	430	H453611/H453612	109
Lyra Plus	550	450	H810381	94
Lyra Plus	550	450	H814382	98
Mio-N	550	450	H812712	54
Deep by Jika	560	450	H810367	87

60 CM

Mio-N	600	450	H812713	55
Cubito	600	450	H810423	71
Deep by Jika	600	450	H810368	88
Lyra Plus	600	450	H810382	95
Lyra Plus	600	490	H814383	99
Cube*	605	335	H453631	110
Ponta* 	610	395	H810512	107
Pure*	625	440	H40B232	83

65 - 70 CM

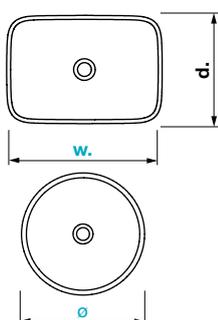
Cube*	650	430	H453601/H453602	110
Lyra Plus	650	480	H814384	99
Cubito	650	485	H810424	72
Lyra Plus	650	520	H814384	99

75 - 105 CM

Mio-N	750	450	H811710/H811711	56
Cube*	800	430	H453752/H453762	111
Mio-N	800	450	H812716	57
Lyra Plus	800	450	H810386	95
Ponta* 	815	405	H810514	108
Pure*	825	440	40B234	84
Cubito	850	485	H810426	73
Cube*	1000	430	H453651/H453652	111
Mio-N	1000	450	H814713	58
Pure*	1020	435	H40B236	84

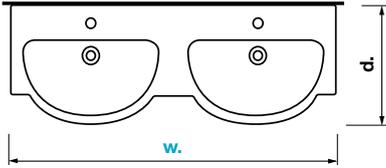
* washbasin only to be set in furniture

WASHBASIN BOWLS



DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Astra 	ø 360	ø 360	H818365	104
Pure	380	380	H818422	67
Astra 	400	400	H818361	102
Cubito Pure	ø 400	ø 400	H818420	68
Cubito Pure	500	350	H818423	69
Astra 	500	400	H818362	103
Astra 	520	395	H818364	103
Astra 	530	310	H818366	104
Lyra Plus	550	380	H818383	92
Lyra Plus	550	400	H818382	91
Pure	600	380	H818427	67

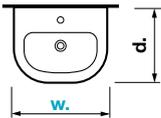
OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /



120 - 130 CM

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Cube*	1180	430	H453661/H453662	112
Mio-N	1300	450	H814714	59
Cubito	1300	485	H814420	74

* washbasin only to be set in furniture



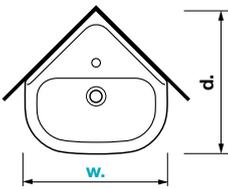
40 CM

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Lyra Plus	400	310	H815381	100
Lyra Plus	400	340	H815380	96
Petit*	410	230	H45J511	116

45 - 50 CM

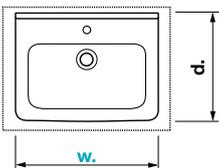
Cubito	450	250	H811424	75
Cubito	450	340	H811422	75
Deep by Jika 	450	340	H810365	88/181
Lyra Plus	450	370	H815382	100
Deep by Jika 	500	230	H815082	89

* washbasin only to be set in furniture



45 and 55 CM

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Deep by Jika	450	460	H816612	89
Deep by Jika	550	560	H816614	88



52 - 56,5 CM

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOGUE PAGE
Ibon 	520	410	H813010	184
Cubito  	535	370	H816422	76/184
Ibon 	560	475	H813011	184
Cubito  	560	440	H818963	76/184
Lipsy 	565	410	H811291	184
 rectangular			 oval	

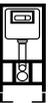
HOSPITAL WASHBASIN

Mio	640	550	H813714	60/185
-----	-----	-----	---------	--------

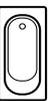


TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



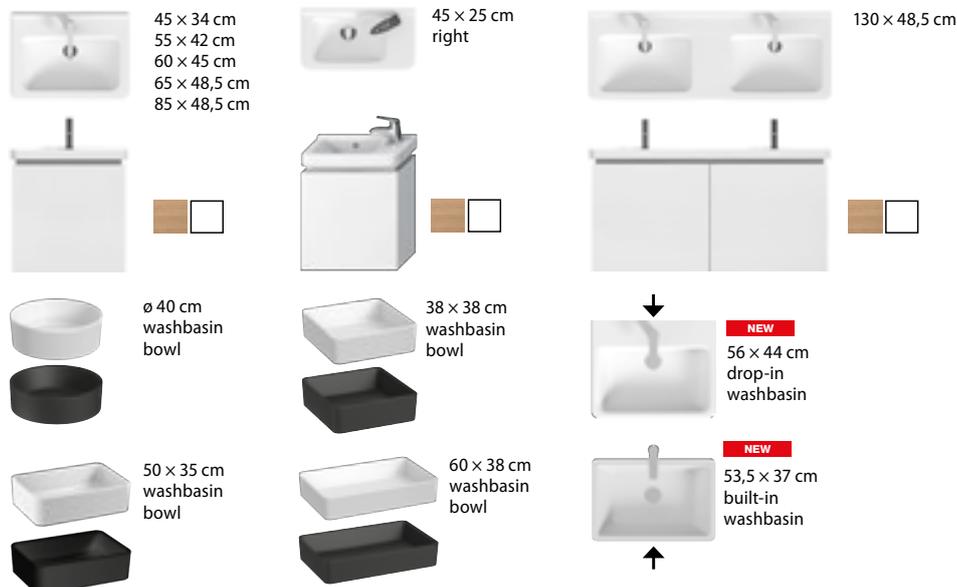
PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



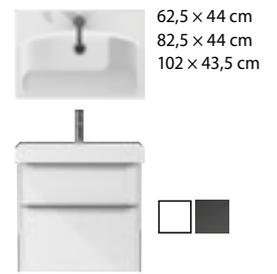
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /

CUBITO PURE



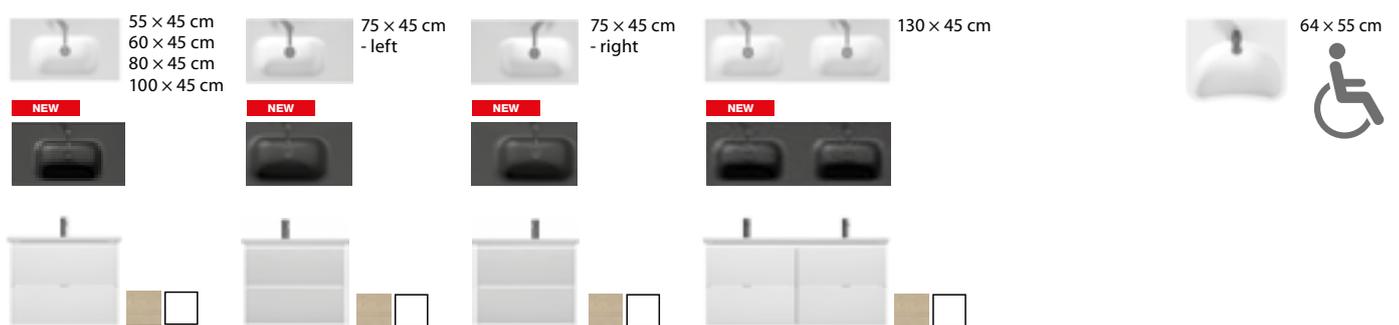
PURE



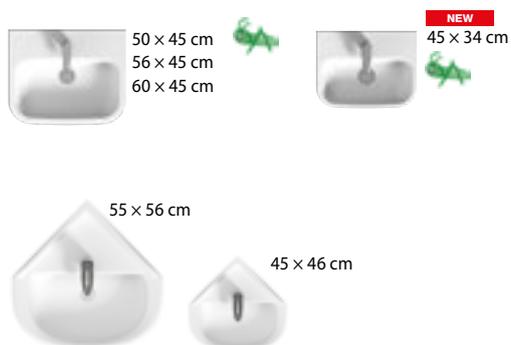
ASTRA



MIO-N



DEEP BY JIKA



LYRA PLUS (VIVA)



OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS AND VANITY UNITS / BY DESIGN LINES /

PONTA



NEW
51,5 x 40 cm
61 x 40 cm
81,5 x 40 cm



CUBE



55 x 43 cm
65 x 43 cm
80 x 43 cm
100 x 43 cm
120 x 43 cm double washbasin



PACK
1+1



50 x 33,5 cm
60 x 33,5 cm



PACK
1+1

PETIT



40 x 23 cm



PACK
1+1

PACK
1+3

Pack with mirror and lighting

OVERVIEW / SMALL WASHBASINS /

CUBITO PURE



45 x 25 cm
right



45 x 34 cm

DEEP BY JIKA



45 x 34 cm



45 x 46 cm



NEW
50 x 23 cm
left



NEW
50 x 23 cm
right

LYRA PLUS



40 x 34 cm



40 x 31 cm



45 x 37 cm

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS OF FAUCETS AND WASHBASINS JIKA

CUBITO



MIO



DEEP BY JIKA, BABY



CUBITO-N



PONTA STYLE



BLACK

DEEP BY JIKA



PONTA STYLE



BLACK

CUBITO-N



LYRA SMART



CUBE



MIO STYLE



BLACK

TALAS TRENDY



+++

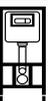
++

+



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



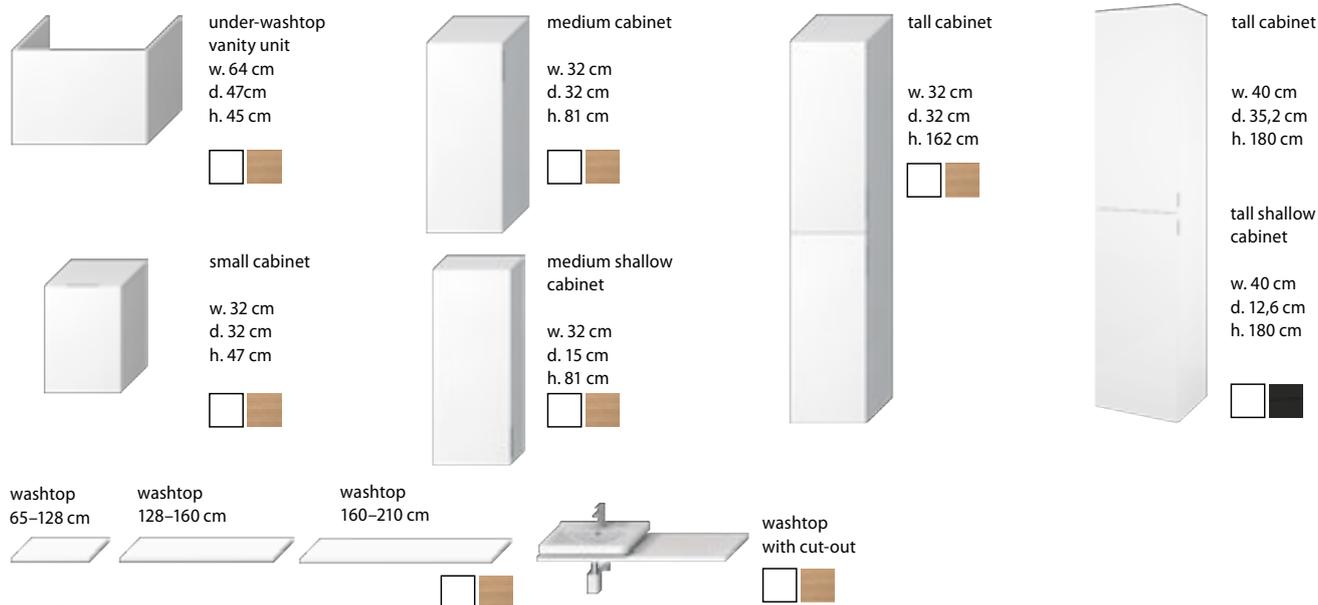
PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



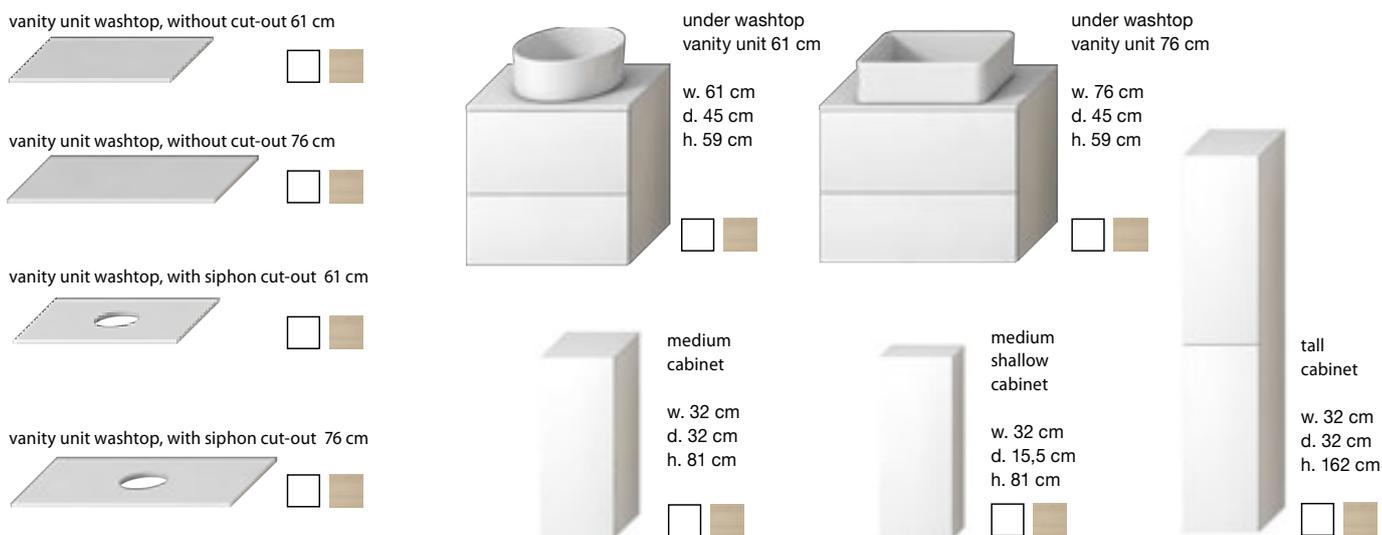
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM FURNITURE / BY DESIGN LINES /

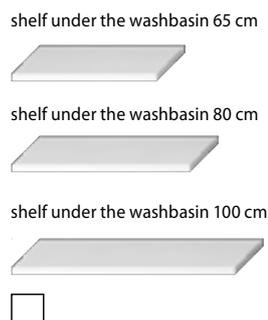
CUBITO PURE



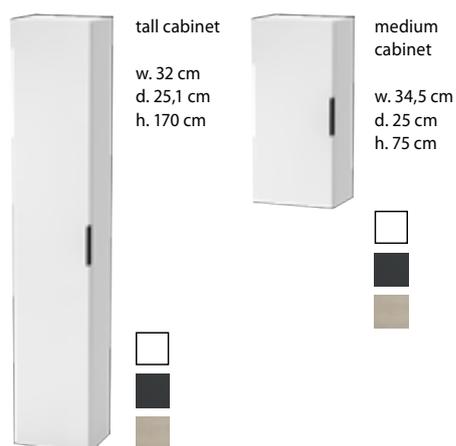
MIO-N



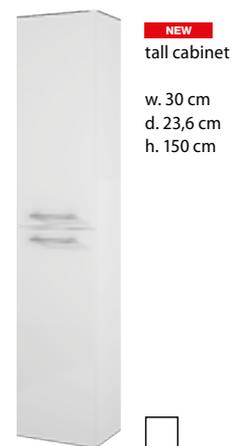
TIGO



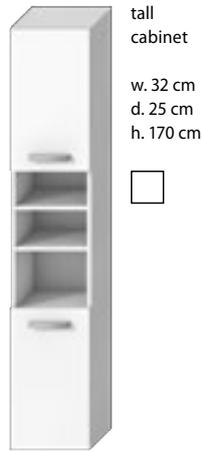
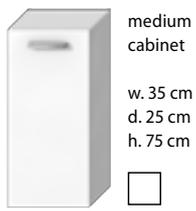
CUBE



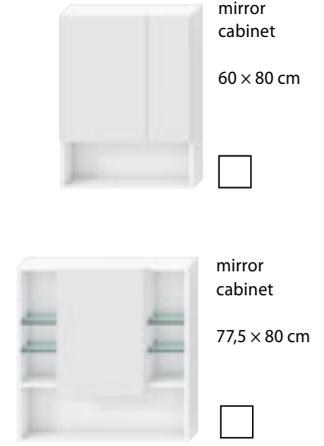
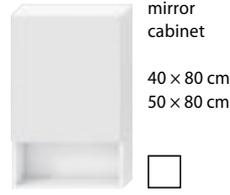
PONTA



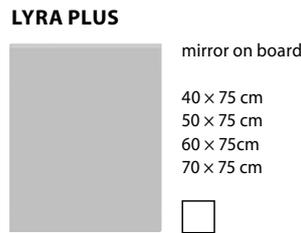
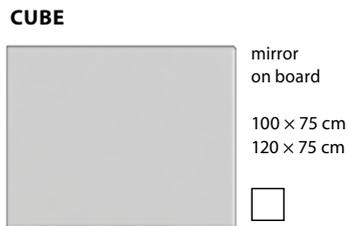
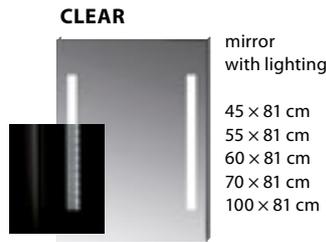
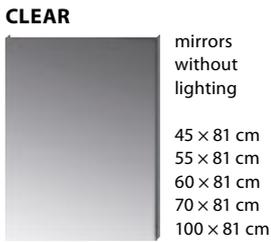
LYRA PLUS VIVA



LYRA PLUS

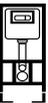


MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

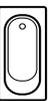


TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / WCs AND BIDETS / BY TYPE /

WALLHUNG WCs

<p>NEW</p> <p>JIKAclean MILA</p> <p>- shower toilet</p> <p>- rimless d. 61 cm</p> <p>- hidden montage</p> 	<p>NEW</p> <p>MIO-N</p> <p>- vortex d. 53 cm</p> <p>- hidden montage</p> 	<p>MIO</p> <p>- rimless d. 53 cm</p> <p>- hidden montage</p> 	<p>MIO</p> <p>- rimless d. 53 cm</p> <p>- visible montage</p> 	<p>NEW</p> <p>CUBITO STYLE</p> <p>- vortex d. 53 cm</p> <p>- hidden montage</p> 
--	---	---	---	--

<p>NEW</p> <p>PURE</p> <p>- rimless d. 54 cm</p> <p>- hidden montage</p> 	<p>NEW</p> <p>DEEP BY JIKA</p> <p>- vortex d. 54 cm</p> <p>- hidden montage</p> 	<p>DEEP BY JIKA</p> <p>- rimless d. 53 cm</p> 	<p>DEEP BY JIKA</p> <p>- rimless d. 53 cm</p> <p>- visible montage</p> 	<p>DEEP BY JIKA</p> <p>- rimless d. 70 cm</p> 	<p>LYRA plus</p> <p>- rimless d. 53 cm</p> <p>- washdown flushing d. 53 cm</p> <p>- short version d. 49 cm</p> 	<p>PROFIL</p> <p>d. 51 cm</p> <p>wash-out flushing</p> 
---	--	---	--	--	--	---

WALLHUNG BIDETS

<p>Cubito Style</p> <p>d. 53 cm</p> 	<p>MIO</p> <p>d. 53 cm</p> 	<p>LYRA plus</p> <p>d. 53 cm</p> 	<p>MIO-N</p> <p>- rimless</p> <p>h. 43 cm</p> <p>d. 65 cm</p> 	<p>MIO</p> <p>h. 40/48 cm</p> <p>d. 68/72 cm</p> 	<p>NEW</p> <p>CUBITO STYLE</p> <p>- vortex</p> <p>h. 42 cm</p> <p>d. 63 cm</p> 	<p>- vortex</p> <p>h. 42 cm</p> <p>d. 63 cm</p> 
--	---	---	---	--	---	--

FLOORSTANDING WC COMBINATIONS

FLOORSTANDING WCs

<p>DEEP BY JIKA</p> <p>h. 43 cm</p> <p>d. 65 cm</p> 	<p>DEEP BY JIKA</p> <p>h. 48 cm</p> <p>d. 67 cm</p> 	<p>LYRA plus COMFORT</p> <p>- rimless</p> <p>h. 43 cm</p> <p>d. 63 cm</p> 	<p>LYRA plus</p> <p>- rimless</p> <p>h. 40 cm</p> <p>d. 63,5 cm</p> 	<p>LYRA plus</p> <p>h. 40 cm</p> <p>d. 63 cm</p> 	<p>NEW</p> <p>ZETA</p> <p>- rimless</p> <p>h. 40 cm</p> <p>d. 61 cm</p> 	<p>NEW</p> <p>CUBITO STYLE</p> <p>- vortex</p> <p>d. 53 cm</p> 
--	--	---	---	--	--	---

FLOORSTANDING BIDETS

<p>LYRA plus</p> <p>d. 47 cm</p> <p>wash-out flushing</p> 	<p>ZETA plus</p> <p>d. 53,5 cm</p> <p>washdown flushing</p> 	<p>ZETA</p> <p>d. 48 cm</p> <p>washdown flushing</p> 	<p>SAM</p> <p>d. 46,5 cm</p> 	<p>DINO</p> <p>d. 46,5 cm</p> <p>wash-out flushing</p> 	<p>WC BABY</p> <p>d. 39 cm</p> <p>wash-out flushing</p> 	<p>NEW</p> <p>CUBITO STYLE</p> <p>d. 53 cm</p> 	<p>LYRA plus</p> <p>d. 54,5 cm</p> 
--	--	---	---	--	--	--	---

FOR WALLHUNG WCs with installation depth of 9 cm



FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs with installation depth of 9 cm



FOR BIDETS



FOR URINALS



FOR WASTE SINKS



PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES

PL11 push-plate



PL8 push-plate



PL9 push-plate



PL3 push-plate



PL3 automatic push-plate with infrared sensor



SENSOR push-plate



FOR WALLHUNG WCs with installation depth of 14 cm



FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs with installation depth of 14 cm



FOR WASHBASINS

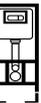


SYSTEM HANDICAP

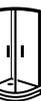
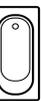


TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / BATHTUBS / BY MATERIAL /

ACRYLIC BATHTUBS

CUBITO



160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

CUBITO



170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

TIGO



160 × 80/70 cm
left/right

LYRA



150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm

STEEL BATHTUBS

PRAGA



170 × 80 cm
180 × 80 cm

ALMA



170 × 75 cm

RIGA mini



105 × 70 cm

TANZA / TANZA plus



140 × 70 cm (only Tanza)
150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
170 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 75 cm

RIGA



120 × 70 cm
130 × 70 cm
140 × 70 cm
150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
170 × 70 cm

OVERVIEW / SHOWER TRAYS / BY MATERIAL /

GEL COAT SHOWER TRAYS

PADANA



80 × 80 × 2,7 cm
90 × 90 × 2,7 cm
100 × 100 × 2,7 cm

PADANA



80 × 80 × 3,5 cm
90 × 90 × 3,5 cm

PADANA



100 × 80 × 2,7 cm
100 × 90 × 2,7 cm
120 × 80 × 2,7 cm
120 × 90 × 2,7 cm
140 × 80 × 2,7 cm
140 × 90 × 2,7 cm
160 × 80 × 2,7 cm
160 × 90 × 2,7 cm

PADANA



100 × 80 × 3,5 cm
100 × 90 × 3,5 cm
120 × 80 × 3,5 cm
120 × 90 × 3,5 cm

PADANA



80 × 80 × 2,7 cm
90 × 90 × 2,7 cm

PADANA



90 × 90 × 3,5 cm

TIGO



100 × 80 × 4,5 cm
left/right

CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS

ITALIA



100 × 80 × 10 cm
120 × 80 × 10 cm

ITALIA



79 × 79 × 10 cm
89 × 89 × 10 cm

ITALIA



79 × 79 × 10 cm
89 × 89 × 10 cm

STEEL SHOWER TRAYS

SOFIA

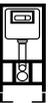


70 × 70 × 13,5 cm
80 × 80 × 14,5 cm
90 × 90 × 14,5 cm

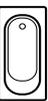


TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

SHOWER ENCLOSURES SQUARE

PURE frameless

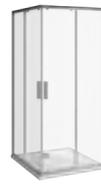


80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass

Created by combination of a Pure frameless fixed screen and shower doors

NION



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

LYRA plus



80 × 80 × 190 cm
90 × 90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass stripy

SHOWER ENCLOSURES CORNER

NION



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

TIGO



100 × 80 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

LYRA plus



80 × 80 × 190 cm
90 × 90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass stripy

SHOWER DOORS

PURE frameless



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm

- left, right
- transparent glass

NION single-wing



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

NION 2 segments



100 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm
140 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

NION double-wing



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

LYRA PLUS single-wing



80 × 190 cm
90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass stripy

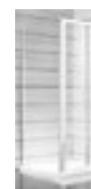
LYRA PLUS pivot-type



80 × 190 cm
90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass stripy

LYRA PLUS folding



80 × 190 cm
90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- glass stripy

FIXED SHOWER SCREEN

PURE frameless

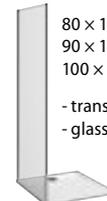


80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass

(L/R) left/right version

NION



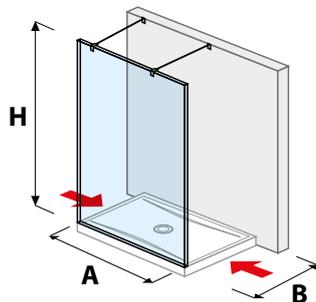
80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

OVERVIEW / GLASS WALLS / BY LAYOUT /

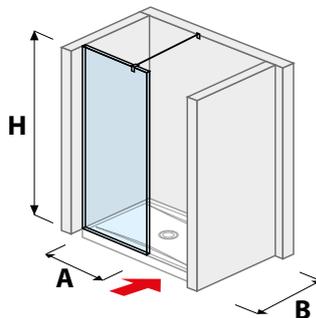
FRAMELESS GLASS WALLS / WALK IN

glass wall PURE fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



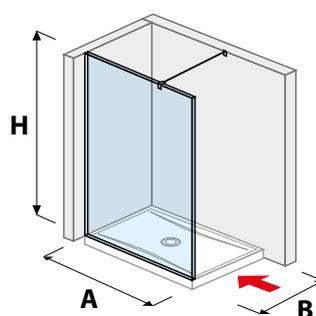
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 70, 80 cm



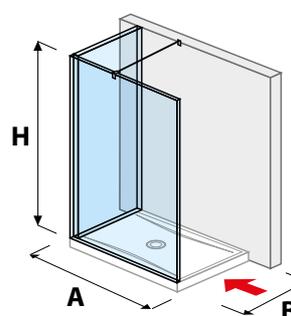
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



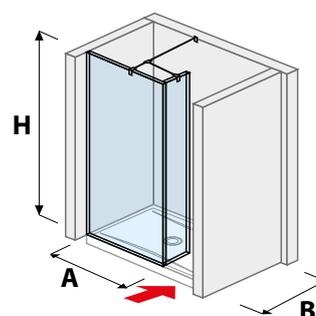
A	B	H
90 cm	90 cm	200 cm
100 cm	80 cm	200 cm
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE „L“ 120 x 80 cm | 120, 140 x 90 cm



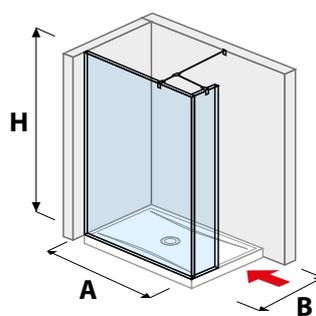
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



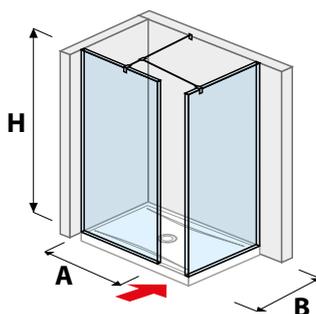
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



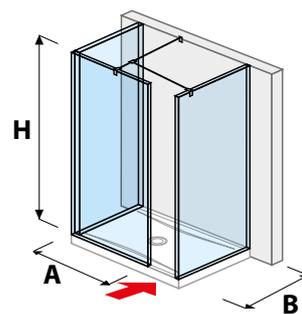
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in PURE corner version for shower trays
70, 80 x 80 cm | 70, 80 x 90 cm



A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in PURE for shower trays
80 x 80 cm | 80 x 90 cm

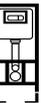


A	B	H
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

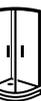
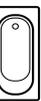


TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WASHBASIN FAUCETS



Can be combined with a medical lever.



COLD START
cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

SINK FAUCETS



COLD START
cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

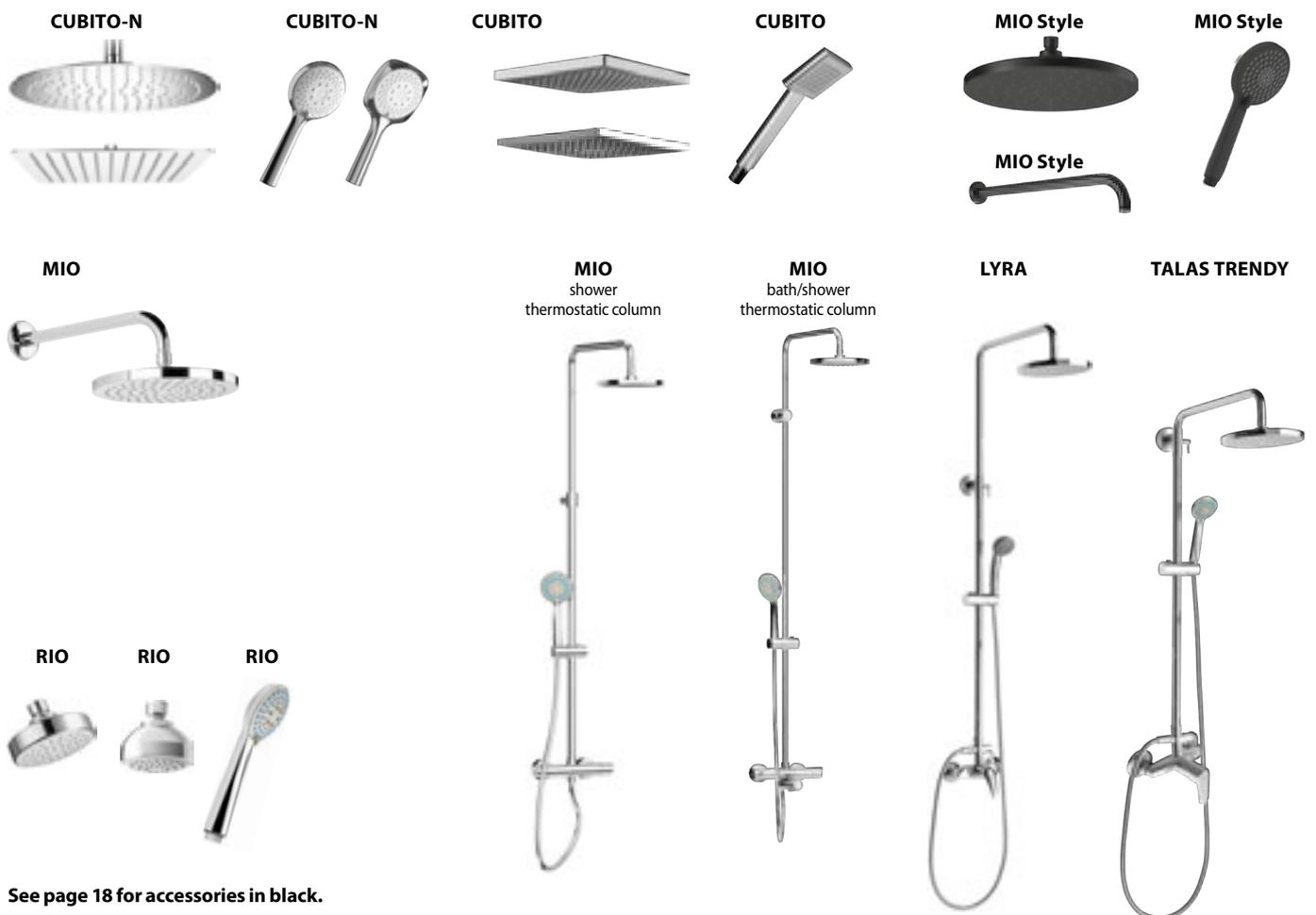
* This faucet can also be used as washbasin faucet

OVERVIEW / FAUCETS / BY TYPE /

BATH/SHOWER FAUCETS



SHOWER ACCESSORIES

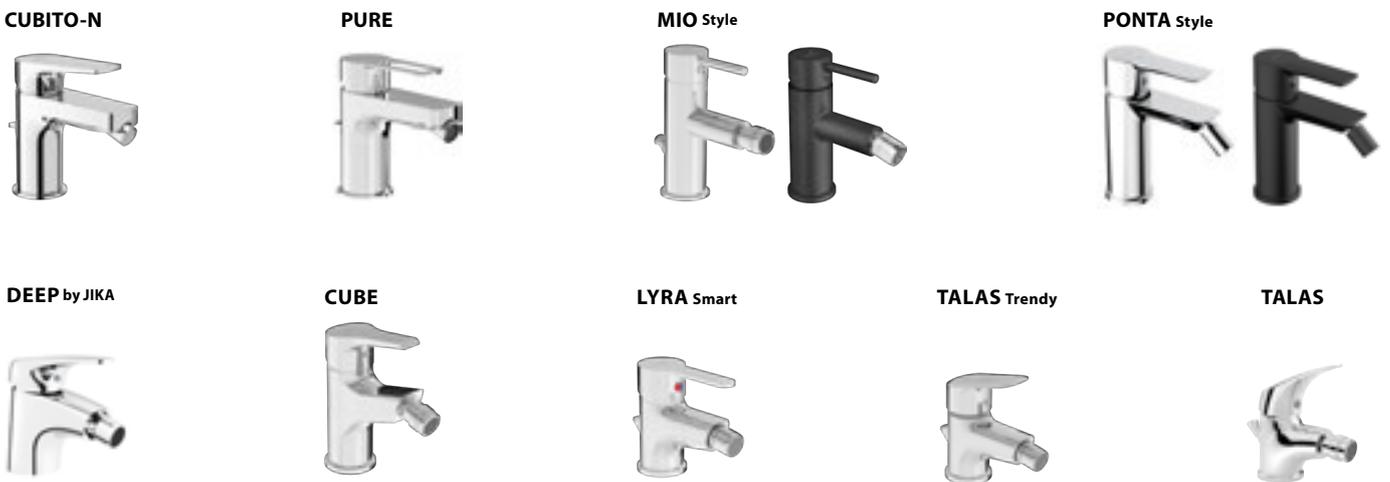


See page 18 for accessories in black.

SHOWER FAUCETS

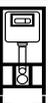


BIDET FAUCETS



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

JIKA RECOMMENDS BLACK MATTE /

MIO STYLE FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES



PONTA STYLE FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES



MIO STYLE BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

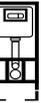


Other MIO STYLE products and accessories in black can be found on page 278.



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

PURE



MIO STYLE



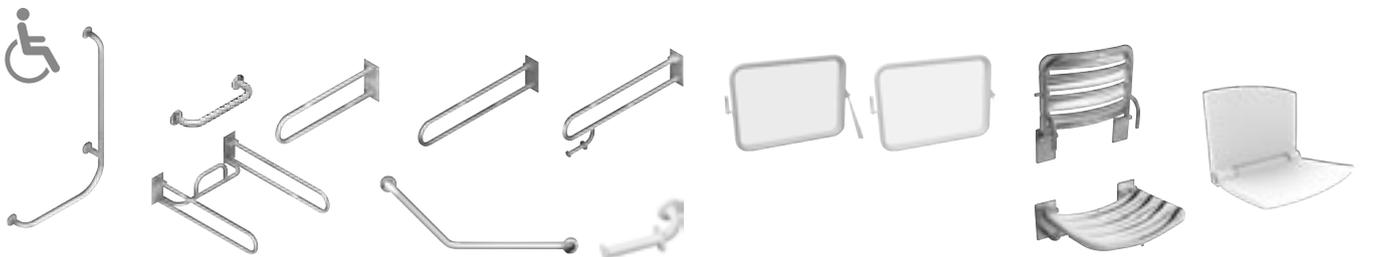
GENERIC



BASIC



UNIVERSUM



NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H3212H7	Ponta Style	253
H321426	Pure	236
H321427	Pure	235
H321727	Dino	265
H3231U7	Deep by Jika	257
H323717	Mio	244
H3311N7	Talas	269
H3311U6	Deep by Jika	256
H3311U7	Deep by Jika	256
H3311W6	Cube	259
H3311W7	Cube	259
H3311X6	Cubito-N	232
H3311X7	Cubito-N	232
H3311Z6	Lyra Smart	263
H3311Z7	Lyra Smart	263
H3312E7	Talas Trendy	267
H3312F6	Mio Style	247
H3312F7	Mio Style	246
H3312H6	Ponta Style	253
H3312H7	Ponta Style	253
H331426	Pure	235
H331427	Pure	235
H331727	Dino	265
H3331U7	Deep by Jika	256
H3332E7	Talas Trendy	267
H333717	Mio	244
H335277	Lyra	261
H3411N1	Talas	269
H3411U1	Deep by Jika	257
H3411W1	Cube	260
H3411X1	Cubito-N	233
H341271	Lyra	263
H3412E1	Talas Trendy	267
H3412F1	Mio Style	248
H3412H1	Ponta Style	254
H341421	Pure	236
H3511N1	Talas	268
H3511W1	Cube	259
H3511X1	Cubito-N	232
H3511Z1	Lyra Smart	262
H351270	Accessories	264
H3512E1	Talas Trendy	266, 267
H3512F1	Mio Style	246
H3512H1	Ponta Style	252
H351421	Pure	235
H351727	Dino	264
H3611R0	Rio	261, 271
H3611R2	Rio	261, 271
H3611X2	Accessories	238
H3611X3	Accessories	238
H3612F2	Mio Style	249
H361420	Accessories	240
H3621R0	Rio	261, 264, 272
H3621X0	Accessories	239
H3622F0	Mio Style	250
H3631R0	Rio	264, 272
H3631X0	Accessories	239
H3632F0	Mio Style	248
H3641X0	Accessories	233, 235, 239, 273
H3642F0	Mio Style	250
H3651R0	Rio	263, 267, 271, 273
H3651X0	Accessories	232, 233, 235, 236, 237, 246, 247, 253, 254, 259, 260
H3652F0	Accessories	246, 247, 248, 250, 253, 254
H3661R0	Rio	272
H3661X0	Accessories	237
H366270	Accessories	241
H3662F0	Mio Style	249
H3671R1	Rio	272
H3671X1	Accessories	238
H3672F0	Mio Style	249
H367420	Accessories	240
H367710	Accessories	241, 261
H3691R0	Accessories	264, 272

Article number	Set	Page
H3691X0	Accessories	238
H3692F0	Mio Style	248
H3702F9	Accessories	54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 114, 245, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252
H3721R0	Accessories	274
H3741R0	Accessories	54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 77, 86, 90, 101, 114, 270, 273
H3742F0	Accessories	54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 114, 245, 246, 251, 252, 270, 273
H374710	Accessories	54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 181, 185, 231, 234, 245, 251, 252, 255, 258, 262, 266, 269
H374730	Accessories	61, 67, 68, 69, 77, 83, 84, 86, 90, 91, 92, 101, 102, 103, 104, 114, 270
H3812F1	Mio Style	279, 281
H3812F2	Mio Style	279, 281
H3812F3	Mio Style	279, 281
H3813A1	Basic	284
H3813A2	Basic	284
H3813A3	Basic	284
H3813A4	Basic	284
H3813A6	Basic	284
H3813B1	Pure	283
H3813B2	Pure	283
H3813B3	Pure	282
H3813B4	Pure	283
H3813D3	Generic	285
H3822F1	Mio Style	278, 280
H3823B1	Pure	282
H3832F1	Mio Style	278, 280
H3832F2	Mio Style	278, 280
H3833A1	Basic	284
H3833B1	Pure	282
H3833B2	Pure	282
H3833D2	Generic	285
H3842F1	Mio Style	279, 281
H3842F2	Mio Style	279, 281
H3843A1	Basic	284
H3843A2	Basic	284
H3843B1	Pure	283
H3843B2	Pure	283
H3843D1	Generic	285
H384722	Universum	192
H3852F1	Mio Style	279, 280
H3852F3	Mio Style	278
H3853A1	Basic	284
H3853A2	Basic	284
H3853B1	Pure	282
H3853B2	Pure	282
H3853D3	Generic	285
H3893D3	Generic	285
H3893D5	Generic	285
H389710	Universum	191
H389711	Universum	190
H389712	Universum	190
H389713	Universum	192
H389714	Universum	190
H389715	Universum	190
H389716	Universum	190
H389717	Universum	191
H389718	Universum	191
H389719	Universum	191
H389721	Universum	190

Article number	Set	Page
H389722	Universum	190
H389723	Universum	192
H389724	Universum	190
H389725	Universum	190
H3901J0	Accessories	186, 265
H391710	Accessories	54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 114, 185, 231, 234, 245, 251, 252, 255, 258, 260, 262, 264, 265, 266, 268, 270, 275
H395270	Accessories	264

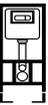
Bathroom furniture

H40B232	Pure	83
H40B234	Pure	84
H40B236	Pure	4, 84
H40J380	Lyra Plus Viva	96
H40J382	Lyra Plus Viva	93
H40J383	Lyra Plus Viva	94
H40J384	Lyra Plus Viva	95
H40J386	Lyra Plus Viva	95
H40J393	Lyra Plus Viva	94
H40J420	Cubito	75
H40J421	Cubito	75
H40J422	Cubito	70
H40J423	Cubito	71
H40J424	Cubito	72
H40J426	Cubito	73
H40J427	Cubito	74
H40J521	Ponta	106
H40J522	Ponta	107
H40J524	Ponta	108
H40J713	Mio-N	54
H40J714	Mio-N	55
H40J716	Mio-N	57
H40J717	Mio-N	58
H40J718	Mio-N	59
H40J719	Mio-N	56
H41J424	Cubito	80
H41J715	Mio-N	63, 64
H41J716	Mio-N	63, 64
H43J232	Pure	85
H43J235	Pure	85
H43J381	Lyra Plus Viva	97
H43J382	Lyra Plus Viva	97
H43J420	Cubito	80
H43J421	Cubito	80
H43J422	Cubito	81
H43J424	Cubito	81
H43J522	Ponta	108
H43J711	Mio-N	64
H43J712	Mio-N	65
H43J714	Mio-N	65
H44J601	Split	177
H450133	Accessories	78, 79
H453181	Lyra	120
H453191	Lyra	120
H453201	Lyra	120
H453211	Lyra	120
H453221	Lyra	120
H453231	Lyra	121
H453241	Lyra	121
H453251	Lyra	121
H453601	Cube	4, 110
H453602	Cube	4, 110
H453611	Cube	4, 109
H453612	Cube	109
H453631	Cube	4, 110
H453641	Cube	4, 109
H453651	Cube	4, 111
H453652	Cube	111
H453661	Cube	5, 112



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H891659	Modul	143
H891710	Accessories	130
H891711	Accessories	130
H891715	Accessories	128, 129, 130, 151
H891716	Accessories	128, 129, 130, 151
H891753	Accessories	152, 157, 158, 187
H891757	Accessories	151
H892003	Accessories	171, 172, 174, 175, 176
H892384	Accessories	136
H892385	Accessories	136
H892386	Accessories	136
H892388	Accessories	158
H892424	Accessories	157
H892426	Accessories	157
H892427	Accessories	157
H892524	Accessories	127
H892536	Accessories	172, 174, 175
H892695	Accessories	129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141, 183, 189
H892697	Accessories	128
H892711	Accessories	152, 187
H892838	Accessories	133
H892951	Accessories	164
H892992	Accessories	128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 189
H892999	Accessories	159, 160, 161, 164, 165, 166, 167, 183
H893271	Accessories	137, 138, 165, 166, 167, 189
H893274	Accessories	137, 138, 166, 189
H893276	Accessories	137, 138, 166, 189
H893281	Accessories	156, 157, 187
H893282	Accessories	135, 156, 157, 187, 188
H893284	Accessories	156, 157, 187
H893370	Accessories	137, 138, 166, 167, 168, 189
H893380	Accessories	159, 160, 161
H893381	Accessories	159, 160, 161
H893383	Accessories	159, 160, 161, 162
H893384	Accessories	135, 136, 158, 162
H893385	Accessories	136
H893387	Accessories	135, 136, 137, 158
H893421	Accessories	133
H893422	Accessories	133
H893600	Modul	174
H893601	Modul	145
H893602	Modul	147
H893607	Modul	145, 183
H893610	Accessories	133, 134, 155, 156
H893611	Accessories	133, 134, 155, 156
H893642	Modul	146, 192
H893643	Modul	144
H893644	Modul	144
H893646	Modul	147
H893658	Modul	148
H893659	Modul	148
H893660	Modul	148
H893662	Modul	148
H893663	Modul	148
H893664	Modul	148
H893665	Modul	148
H893676	Modul	147
H893710	Accessories	146, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 182, 183
H893711	Modul	146, 182
H893714	Accessories	146, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 182, 183
H893828	Accessories	128, 129, 130
H893905	Accessories	60, 185
H893906	Accessories	60, 185
H893907	Accessories	60, 185
H893958	Accessories	152, 187
H894072	Accessories	174
H894076	Domino	173
H894077	Accessories	171, 172
H894078	Accessories	173, 175, 275
H894171	Accessories	159
H894246	Accessories	54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 64, 66, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 80, 89,

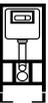
Article number	Set	Page
		100, 113, 185, 269
H894400	Accessories	176
H894614	Accessories	128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 141, 183, 189
H894650	Modul	142
H894651	Modul	142
H894652	Modul	142
H894697	Accessories	127
H894803	Accessories	176
H894804	Accessories	176
H894805	Accessories	176
H894807	Accessories	174, 176
H894808	Accessories	174, 176
H894809	Accessories	176
H894810	Accessories	176
H894811	Accessories	176
H894827	Accessories	175
H894828	Accessories	145, 174
H895071	Accessories	171, 172, 173, 174, 275
H895072	Accessories	171, 172, 173, 174, 275
H895074	Accessories	171
H895076	Accessories	173
H895091	Accessories	171, 172, 173, 174, 275
H895643	Modul	135, 146, 188
H895650	Modul	143, 148
H895651	Modul	143, 146, 148, 188
H895652	Modul	143, 144, 146, 148, 188
H895659	Modul	144
H896422	Accessories	132, 154
H896655	Modul	145
H897037	Accessories	181
H897628	Accessories	157
H897701	Accessories	165, 166, 167, 183
H897772	Accessories	157, 159
H898184	Accessories	68, 69, 91, 92
H898186	Accessories	91
H898363	Accessories	102, 103, 104
H898364	Accessories	76, 184
H899025	Accessories	151, 152, 187
H899103	Accessories	221, 222, 223, 224, 225
H899210	Accessories	173, 176, 177
H89942	Accessories	132, 154
H899423	Accessories	132
H899424	Accessories	154
H899425	Accessories	154
H899427	Accessories	132, 154
H899429	Accessories	154
H899646	Accessories	147
H899710	Accessories	151
VS17023C	Modul	144
VS25001C	Plumbing equipment	296
VS30005C	Accessories	68, 69, 91, 92
VS30007C	Accessories	91
VS31001C	Plumbing equipment	291
VS31004C	Plumbing equipment	291
VS31017C	Plumbing equipment	296
VS31090C	Accessories	297
VS31203C	Plumbing equipment	292
VS31405C	Plumbing equipment	294
VS31410C	Plumbing equipment	171, 172, 174, 175, 294
VS31601C	Plumbing equipment	297
VS31603C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS31606C	Plumbing equipment	296
VS34051	Plumbing equipment	223
VS34051C	Plumbing equipment	221, 222, 223, 293
VS34057C	Accessories	293
VS35327	Plumbing equipment	196, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203
VS35327C	Plumbing equipment	293
VS35333	Plumbing equipment	196, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203
VS35333C	Plumbing equipment	292
VS35342C	Accessories	292
VS54002	Accessories	191

Article number	Set	Page
VS54002C	Plumbing equipment	296
VS56014C	Plumbing equipment	297
VS56024C	Plumbing equipment	297
VS56025C	Plumbing equipment	297
VS56051C	Plumbing equipment	297
VS58102C	Plumbing equipment	289
VS58103C	Plumbing equipment	289
VS58111C	Plumbing equipment	291
VS58201C	Plumbing equipment	289
VS58202C	Plumbing equipment	289
VS58203C	Plumbing equipment	290
VS58206C	Plumbing equipment	289
VS58211C	Plumbing equipment	288
VS58301C	Plumbing equipment	290
VS58302C	Plumbing equipment	290
VS58913C	Plumbing equipment	142, 143, 144
VS58925C	Plumbing equipment	288
VS58928C	Plumbing equipment	291
VS58932C	Plumbing equipment	288
VS58933C	Plumbing equipment	288
VS58941C	Plumbing equipment	290
VS58942C	Plumbing equipment	290
VS58997C	Plumbing equipment	135, 188, 288
VS60001C	Plumbing equipment	183, 294
VS60002C	Plumbing equipment	183, 294
VS60005C	Plumbing equipment	294, 295
VS60006C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS60007C	Plumbing equipment	184, 295
VS60009C	Accessories	295
VS91903C	Plumbing equipment	295
VS93606C	Plumbing equipment	187, 296
WQ819564	Accessories	87, 88, 181



TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

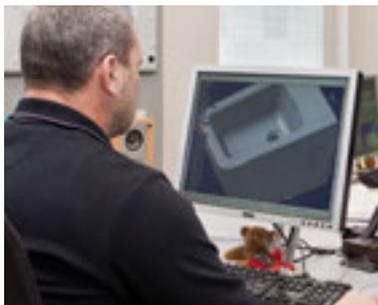


PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

TECHNOLOGY / JIKA SANITARY CERAMICS /



High quality kaolin is necessary for sanitary ware production, which also requires other raw materials such as clay, feldspar, silica sand, etc.



Each product has been developed by product designers in our 3D development centre.



FKS technics ensure mostly automatic manufacturing of ceramic products.



An FKS automatic manufacturing line with a high share of manual labour.



Highly advanced Triotech technology is employed for the production of ceramic trays.



Dried and glazed semi-products are fired at a maximum temperature of 1240 °C.

TECHNOLOGY OF SANITARY CERAMICS

JIKA sanitary ware is well-known for its long-term history, high quality and great value. Employing the best natural raw materials, the environmentally-friendly production of JIKA sanitary ware takes place at two local plants, in Znojmo and Bechyně, both in the Czech Republic. Thanks to extensive automation of the manufacturing process, and namely the technology of casting under pressure (invented by Laufen in 1985), today's production is much less demanding in terms of human labour, but still, every piece of ceramic by JIKA can be regarded as handmade. The specific composition of the ceramic body after baking (so-called Diturvit) and glazing ensures a minimized absorption rate, thus forming a highly hygienic surface. Production is based on the use of casting slip, which is a mixture of water, clay, kaolin, feldspar, silica sand and an additive of finely ground pieces of ceramic scrap. Water is expelled by pressurising the porous casting slip, thus producing a ceramic body 9–10 mm thick, which is then dried and glazed. Fine fire-clay is used for the production of large washbasins and ceramic trays, as the firing of this material causes minimum or negligible deformations, thus making it possible to produce even very large pieces (washbasins nearly two metres wide).



100% RECYCLABLE PRODUCT

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



ANTIBAK

A glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.

Both white and colored ceramic glazes do not have a 100% specified color value. Color variation is caused by variable technological and atmospheric conditions during firing. Even despite careful adherence to the recipe and control of raw materials, deviations in color may occur, which are not grounds for complaint.

SANITARY CERAMICS

Important instructions

Sanitary ceramics are made from ceramic material with a solid sintered body covered by white or coloured glaze. Sanitary ceramics are resistant to thermal differences caused by hot and cold water. Glazed surfaces are scratch-resistant, colour-stable and ageing-resistant. These surfaces are also resistant to acids, solvents and caustic liquids commonly used as household detergents.

Care instructions

Glazed surfaces of ceramic products are resistant to acids and diluted chemical compounds contained in cosmetic products. Should a sanitary ceramic product with a ceramic siphon (WCs, urinals, etc.) be exposed to freezing temperatures, a suitable anti-freeze mixture must be added to the water in the siphon.

JIKA•perla

The special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. Water on this surface is bundled into little drops rolling off the surface quickly. It is also possible to use soapy water or special bathroom cosmetics on hydrophobic surface treatments of glass and glaze.



Upon the customer's request, this water-resistant surface treatment is applied to selected products from JIKA ceramic sets upon their baking. JIKA perla treatment is suitable for both outer and inner washbasin surfaces. Furniture washbasins are the only products not available with this surface treatment. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to the external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals (JIKA perla treatment on the inner parts of a toilet bowl or a urinal would make proper rinsing difficult).

Abrasive cleaning agents must not be used on surfaces treated with JIKA perla.

Special instructions

Tolerances

Product dimensions, weights and colours are subject to the usual tolerances applicable to ceramics. It is especially important for rough installations to take into consideration manufacturing size variations versus catalogue dimensions. Precise shapes and dimensions as well as production settings are subject to changes without prior notice due to specific features of ceramic products.

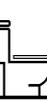
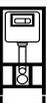
Colours

Illumination type is of key importance while assessing a product's colour uniformity. You should therefore take into account that seemingly different colour tones can be perceived by a viewer under the same illumination and at the same distance from the source of light due to the product's shape variances and shadows cast by the product's surfaces.

Special notice

Graphic designs, ideas and style are protected and subject to technical changes without prior notice. Models and technical details correspond to the latest status at the time of printing. No responsibility is assumed for printing errors.

MAINTENANCE OF WC SURFACES



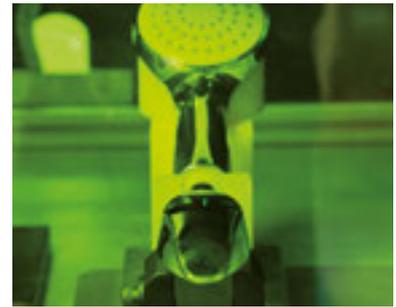
TECHNOLOGY / FAUCETS /



Air test on the assembly line.



Kardex: automated high-capacity storage system.



Laser beam during logo engraving process (I).



Laser beam during logo engraving process (II).



Profile projector at the Quality Management Laboratory.



Corrosion chamber to simulate extreme conditions for material testing.

In cooperation with the development centre and laboratories of Roca Sanitario, two assembly lines for the production of faucets were put into operation in Znojmo in 2011. Thus, LAUFEN CZ has significantly expanded its range of bathroom equipment made by its own production. The beginnings of bathroom fixture production in the family firm Roca of Spain date back to the 1950s. Roca faucets, currently ranking among the highest-quality and most demanded products in this market segment, feature a number of patented technologies and are exported worldwide.

The means of production in the Znojmo plant include semi-automatic lines for faucet assembly, with a capacity of up to 220,000. The assembly of each piece is subject to the most stringent quality checks, starting with the proper inspection of components prior to the manufacturing process. The production process always includes laser engraving of the JIKA logo on faucet handles and hand showers.

The quality control department performs inspections of all component deliveries by means of the most up-to-date tools, such as the X-Ray Fischerscope to measure the thickness of individual layers of galvanized surfaces and to determine the composition of faucet body base material; a profile projector to measure the details of the tiniest components; various gauges; and last but not least, a salt-spray cabinet to simulate extreme conditions for materials being used. Each faucet is checked by means of an air-testing device; in addition, randomly selected samples are subject to the water test. The quality of our products is indisputable, which is why an extended warranty is provided for most of them.



JIKA faucets contain high quality ceramic cartouches with the Optim Eco and Ecodisk system.



An energy-saving aerator for washbasin faucets with a flow rate of 5–5.7 l/min. Aerators are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary.

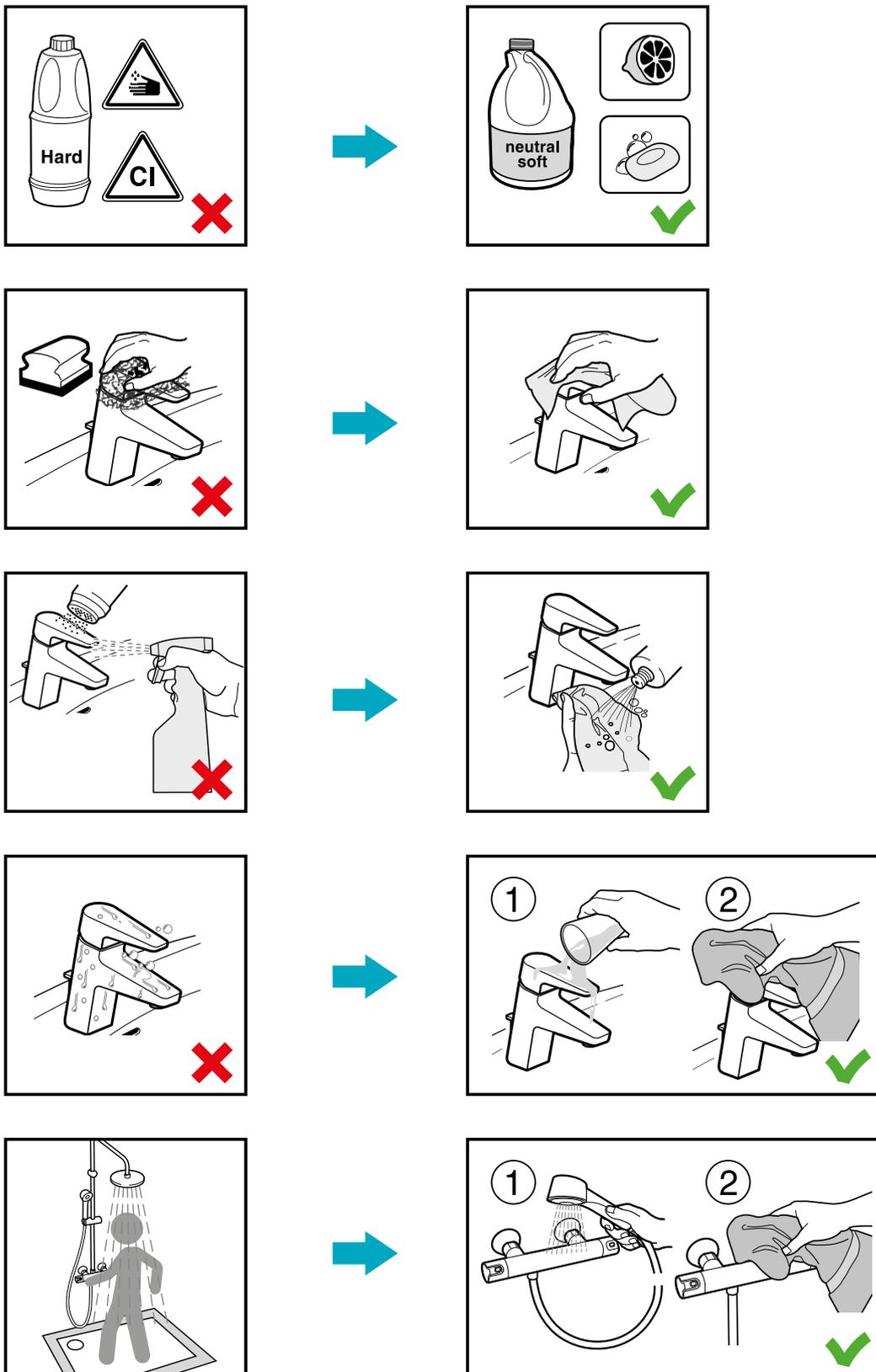


Top-quality stainless connecting hoses.

BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / FAUCETS /

Products offered by LAUFEN CZ are provided with all the necessary certificates required on global markets. The ISO 9001 certificate guarantees the top quality level of LAUFEN CZ products and activities on both European and global markets. The company's ISO 14001 certification proves that environmentally-friendly processes are thoroughly applied.

MAINTENANCE OF FAUCETS



TECHNOLOGY / JIKA FURNITURE /



JIKA furniture is characterised by its high resistance to moisture and mechanical damage. Only the top quality adhesives are used for production. ABS edges, either 2.0 or 0.8 mm thick, are made of a material that is highly resistant to mechanical damage. The maximum loading capacity of cabinet hinges is 150 kg. Made by the renowned Hettich brand, hinges are designed for an incredible 150,000 cycles; door and drawer soft-close mechanisms are of the same quality. This material provides increased bending strength and is also stronger at screw mounting points thanks to the higher density of chipboard (supplied by European leader Egger) used in cabinet body production. In addition, this material produces negligible formaldehyde emissions: E1–E1/2 emission class. Chipboard surfaces are covered by a laminated sheet of 100 g/m². MDF material coated with high-gloss five-layer PUR paint is employed for drawer faces painted on five sides. Thanks to UV filters used in production, lacquered surfaces do not age or yellow. Glass door inserts are made of hardened security glass; baked decor technology is employed to manufacture decorated doors from the Cubito set. Bathroom comply with strict European standards; as they meet the IP44 protection standard, these lights can be placed in “Zone 2”, i.e. 180 cm from the floor.

QUALITY GUARANTEES

ISO 9001:2001, ISO 9001:2012. ■ LQS manufacturing process certification ■ TÜV certification for electric equipment.
 ■ TÜV certification for lighting. ■ Edges bonded with PUR adhesives ■ Direct product quality control ■ BAT technologies for environmental protection.

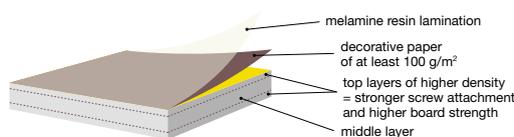
Lacquered furniture

Five-layer PUR paint with zero formaldehyde emissions

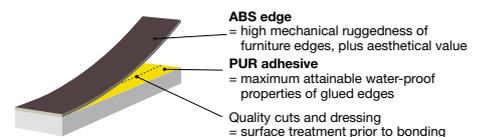


LTD

Melamine resin lamination, wooden decors (decorative paper of at least 100 g/m²) (all design lines)



ABS edges, PUR adhesives



COMPARISONS

Ordinary furniture

Laminated sheet of 70 g/m². Three-layer paint based on acid solvent releases harmful formaldehyde and is noticeably less glossy – below 70 deg. lustre. Thick edges are attached with ordinary hot melt adhesive that falls apart when subject to 10-hour water soaking test.

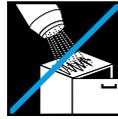
JIKA furniture

Laminated sheet of 100 g/m². 3-5 layer PUR varnish with a high lustre (90–97 deg. lustre), free from formaldehyde, contains UV filters. ABS edges 2.0 and 0.8 mm thick are attached with top-quality PUR adhesive.

BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / JIKA FURNITURE /



Ensure good air flow or ventilation in the bathroom.



When cleaning furniture, use only non-abrasive cleaning agents such as a soft cloth and soapy water. After cleaning, the furniture should be dried.



The bathroom furniture you have bought is made of materials suitable for use in bathrooms, but it is still necessary to observe certain usage and maintenance guidelines (see below).



Do not use chemicals to clean the furniture.



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed for a long time to the effects of standing water or extremely high air humidity. If there is a large increase in humidity in the bathroom, such as while bathing, ventilate the space well.



With long-term exposure to direct sunlight, the colour tone of furniture made of natural materials (wood, veneer) can change (oxidize). Therefore, do not place the furniture in contact with sunlight for a long time, and take care that objects placed on surfaces exposed to direct sunlight are not always in the same location.



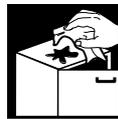
Bathroom furniture must not be exposed repeatedly to spraying water, for example, from a washbasin or water from the shower when furniture is placed next to a bathtub or shower enclosure without a screen.



For cleaning mirrors, use only a fine cloth soaked in soapy water and well wrung out. The mirror must then be wiped dry. Under no circumstances should window cleaner be used for cleaning mirrors, because it could cause corrosion of the silver layer at the edges of the mirror.



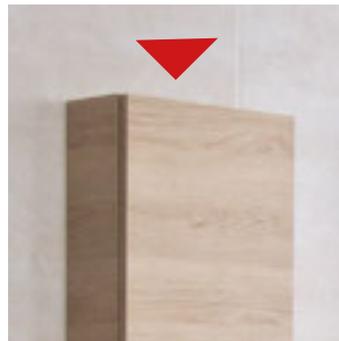
Also pay attention to the tightness of the connection of the mounted siphon – water flowing from a leaky siphon can damage the inside of a drawer or cabinet.



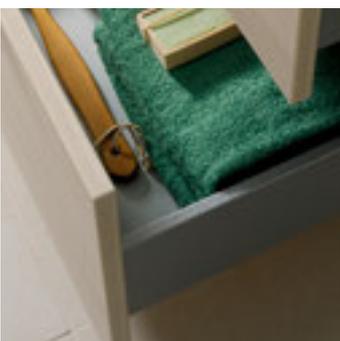
If the furniture becomes dirty, immediately clean the surface.



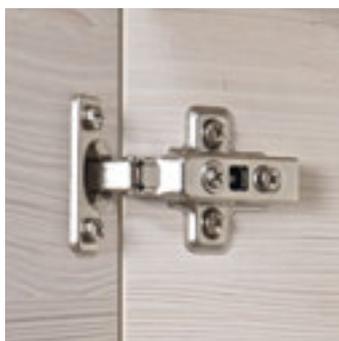
HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance and adhesion



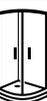
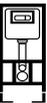
FURNITURE TESTED FOR AN EXTRA LOAD OF 100 KG



30 KG TEST
load capacity of drawers is 30 kg



20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles



BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS /



GELCOAT

The main component of gelcoat shower trays is limestone, which in conjunction with resins gives the possibility of creating a product with a subtle minimalist design or white matte with a slate texture in appearance..

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- the shower trays smooth surface ensures highly hygienic environment
- the surface is easy to clean and maintain
- the material is resistant to mechanical damage and UV radiation
- in case of surface damage the product can be repaired
- thanks to the low height of the product, it can be installed both on the floor and together with the floor“
- available in two variants: white glossy and white matte with a slate texture



ACRYLATE

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- acrylic products of Jika brand are made of 100% acrylate
- warm surface and good insulation properties
- colour stability
- easy maintenance



STEEL

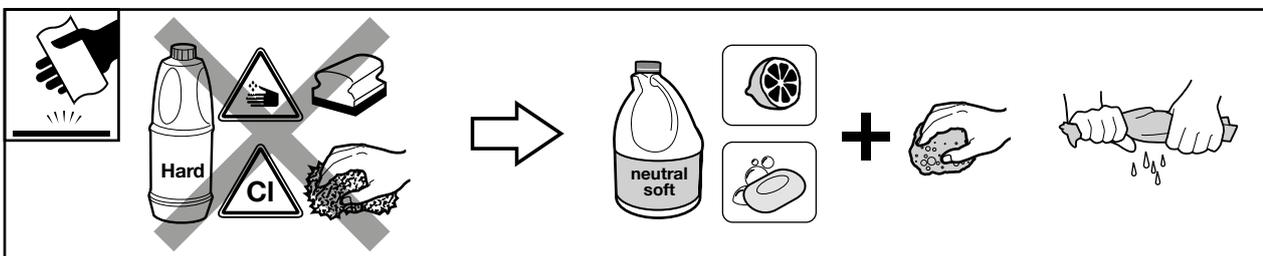
Jika steel bathtubs are produced from a steel strip with a thickness of 1,5 to 1,8 mm or 2,5 to 2,8 mm. After shaping on special presses, 3 layers of enamel are applied to the material. Each layer of enamel is then fired in a furnace.

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- Jika steel products made of enamelled steel are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches as well as abrasion
- it is not subject to change of colour or shape
- practically unlimited lifetime if properly maintained

MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING

The surfaces, which the bathtubs and shower trays are made of, are not difficult to clean and care. Smooth surface barely catches dirt. For regular maintenance, we recommend using a sponge, a soft cloth and a small amount of antistatic detergent. Avoid using abrasives or solvents that damage the product surface. Remove strong dirt by a household liquid cleaner such as dishwashing detergent or soap. In the event of damage to the product surface, repair is possible using a repair kit. The surface should always be repaired by a specialist only.



ceramic products washbasin & WCs

JIKA•perla
JIKA perla special ceramic finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product

MAGIC FIX
MAGIC FIX special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover

total CLEAN
TOTAL CLEAN system of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing

ANTIBAK
ANTIBAK a glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.

VARIO
VARIO outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection

HANDICAP
HANDICAP

400 kg
400 kg weight capacity 400 kg guaranteed

RECYCLING
RECYCLING 100% recyclable product

WARRANTY
WARRANTY ceramic products

VORTEX
VORTEX Rimless design toilet with vortex flush.

RIMLESS
RIMLESS WC design without a water rim

BLACK
BLACK MATTE new modern color of sanitary ceramics

cisterns & urinals

DUAL FLUSH
DUAL FLUSH flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option

DUAL FLUSH
DUAL FLUSH economic flushing mechanism with a 4.5-litre or 3-litre water volume option

condensation stop
STOP CONDENSATION toilet tanks include an element against the formation of condensation

BOTTOM WATER INLET
BOTTOM WATER INLET left bottom water inlet

SIDE WATER INLET
SIDE WATER INLET side water inlet from left and right

SENSOR
SENSOR automatic urinal flushing

WC seats

SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing

SLIM SEAT
SLIM SEAT slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism

WARRANTY
WARRANTY duroplast WC seats

bathroom furniture

humidityproof ABS
HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of water resistance and adhesion

30 000 cycles
30 000 CYCLES highest quality in the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles

20 000 cycles
20 000 CYCLES highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles

Full draw out runners on the drawers

bathroom furniture

Drawer runners with self-close system

PUSH TO OPEN
PUSH TO OPEN Handleless push to open drawer system

1+1 PACK
1+1 PACK more products in one package

1+3 PACK
1+3 PACK more products in one package

30 kg TEST
30 kg TEST load capacity of drawers is 30 kg

100 kg TEST
100 kg TEST furniture tested for an extra load of 100 kg

faucets & accessories

6 l/min
6 l/min water flow rate of 6 l/min

ECO STOP
ECO STOP 50% flow rate control

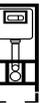
SAFETY STOP
SAFETY STOP water temperature safety lock set to 38°C

QUICK REACTION
QUICK REACTION to the required water temperature setting

COLD START
COLD START cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

AERATOR
AERATOR with adjustable water flow

OPTIONAL AERATOR
OPTIONAL AERATOR the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

faucets & accessories



ECODISK
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!



VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM



ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER



SHOWER SET
shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



SENSOR
sensor faucets: Sensor inox and Sensor



100 mm
wall mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm



70 000 CYCLES
All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



CLEAN TOUCH
function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale



ANTI-TWIST
all shower hoses feature this anti-twist system concealed in the hose cone



BLACK MATTE
new modern colour of faucets



WARRANTY
5 years on cartridge and surface



WARRANTY
2 years on shower accessories

shower screens & enclosures



JIKA Perla Glass
special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product



20 000 CYCLES
shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



4/5 mm thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



4 mm thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



6 mm thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



8 mm glass screen thickness



2000 mm glass screen height



1950 mm height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



1900 mm height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



L/R left/right version
shower enclosures and doors sets



WARRANTY
5 years - shower enclosures and doors

bathtubs & shower trays



ANTISLIP
antislip bathtubs & basins



100% ACRYLIC
all our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl



MADE IN EU
made in the European Union



MADE IN UK
made in the United Kingdom



PREMIUM STEEL
thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm



STANDARD STEEL
thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm



ECO STEEL
thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm



RECYCLING
100% recyclable product



WARRANTY
shower trays (acrylic and steel) and bathtubs



WARRANTY
Tanza plus bathtubs

bathrooms accessories



10 years - bathroom accessories surface



Q TEST
this product was subject to all qualitative tests



BLACK MATTE
new modern colour of bathroom accessories

DESIGN LINES /



CUBITO PURE



MIO



DEEP BY JIKA

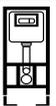


LYRA PLUS

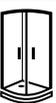
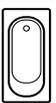


PONTA, CUBE, PETIT

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



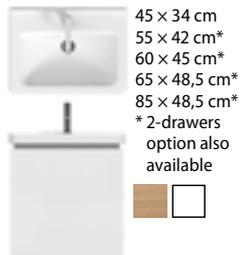
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



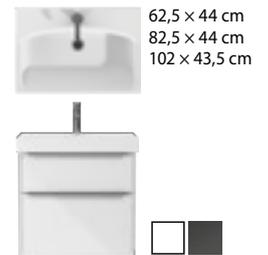
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



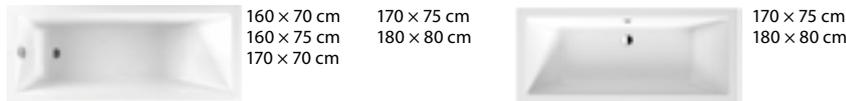
WASHBASIN BOWLS



WCS



ACRYLIC BATHTUBS



BATH SCREEN



BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for asymmetric small washbasin w. 45 cm, faucet right



vanity units for small washbasin w. 45 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 85 cm



vanity units for washbasin 85 cm



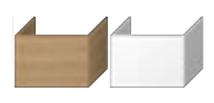
vanity units for double washbasin 130 cm



vanity units for double washbasin 130 cm



under-washtop vanity unit w. 64 cm, h. 45 cm



atypical washtops w. 65 -160 cm with 1 cut-out for washbasin Cubito 45-75 cm



atypical washtops w. 135-220 cm with 2 cut-outs for washbasin Cubito 45-75 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 65-128 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 161,1-210 cm



tall cabinets w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



tall cabinets w. 40, h. 180, d. 35,2 cm

tall shallow cabinets w. 40, h. 180, d. 12,6 cm



small cabinets w. 32, h. 47 cm



medium cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm



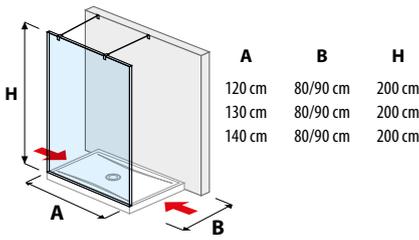
medium shallow cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 15 cm



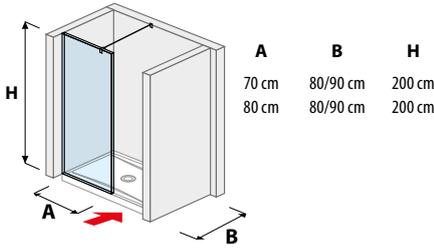
OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE PURE /

SHOWER SCREENS

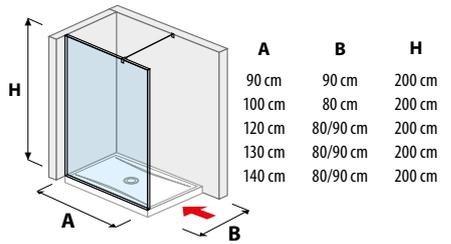
glass wall fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



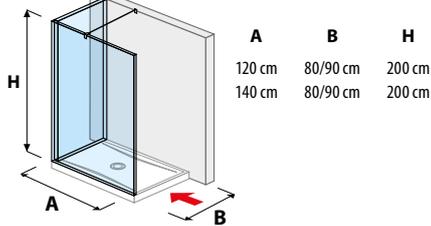
glass wall side-mounted 70, 80 cm



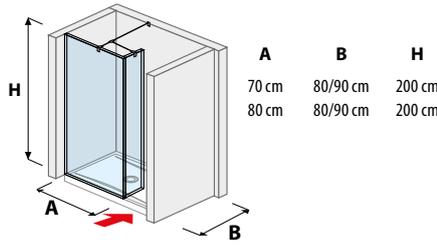
glass wall side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



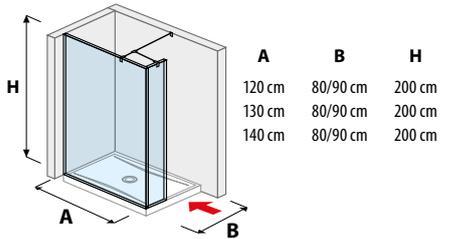
glass wall „L“ 120 x 80 cm
120, 140 x 90 cm



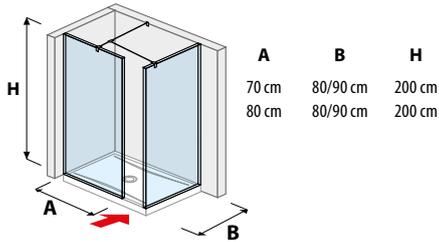
glass wall incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



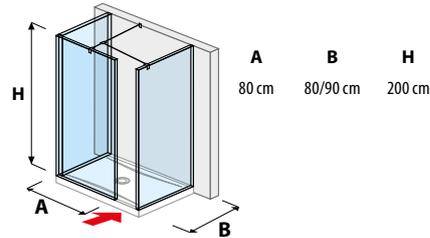
glass wall incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



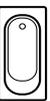
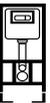
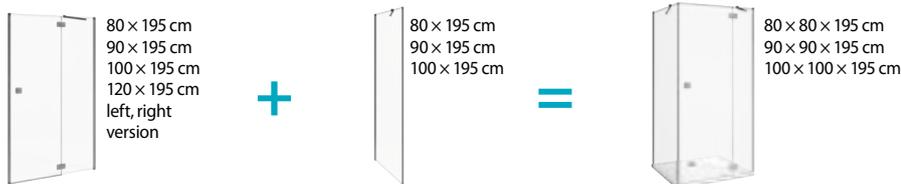
wall/walk in corner version for a shower trays 70, 80 x 80 cm and 70, 80 x 90 cm



glass wall/walk in for a shower trays 80 x 80 cm and 80 x 90 cm



SHOWER ENCLOSURE FRAMELESS



BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /



The Cubito Pure washbasin bowls rely on timeless shape and are available in round, rectangular and new square shape. The rectangular bowl is available in 50 and 60 cm. The bowls will create an original element in every bathroom. Pure and Cubito Pure washbasin bowls are available in white, black matte and white matte.



MAGIC **FIX**



SHWICLOSE
SHWICLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

JIKA • perla



BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /



The double washbasin with furniture, in a white finish, will give your bathroom a perfectly fresh, modern image. The vanity unit offers ample storage room in its two drawers, optionally in a variant with four drawers. The 4-drawer Cubito vanity unit must be installed with H4944010390001 legs.



Regardless of whether you opt for white bathroom furniture or wooden decor, your choice will always be right. Bathroom furniture in oak decor will make your bathroom pleasantly warm. White Cubito furniture, on the other hand, represents a commonplace bathroom choice.



MAGIC FIX



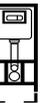
SWIHCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

JIKA•perla



CUBITO PURE

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /



The Cubito furniture design line offers a wide range of combinations of various cabinet types and surface decors. The product range also includes washtops with cut-outs for 45-75 cm washbasins, vanity units or a roller container that can be complemented with a seat cushion. The washtop support may also be used as a towel rail.



The simple and clean design of frameless Jika Pure shower doors underscores the elegant style of the bathroom. They also nicely complement the Cubito line's minimalistic furniture with its contemporary wooden decor. They are manufactured in several designs, thus guaranteeing plenty of space. The brackets can be used to hang towels. (Laufen brackets are used beneath the lower shelf.)



MAGIC **FIX**



SHOWER
DOOR
SLOWCLOSE

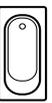
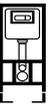
JIKA • perla



Vanity unit with the PURE washbasin



The vanity unit with the Pure washbasin is characterized by timeless elegance and a simple solution to the bathroom space. The upper drawer includes a practical organizer, thus making the upper drawer clearly organized at any time.



MAGIC FIX

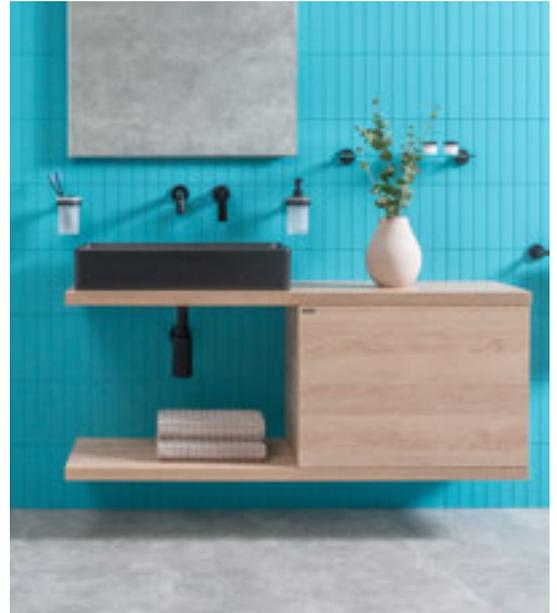


SWIHCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

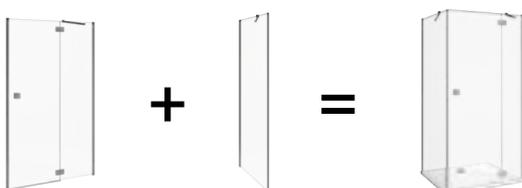
JIKA•perla



BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBITO PURE /



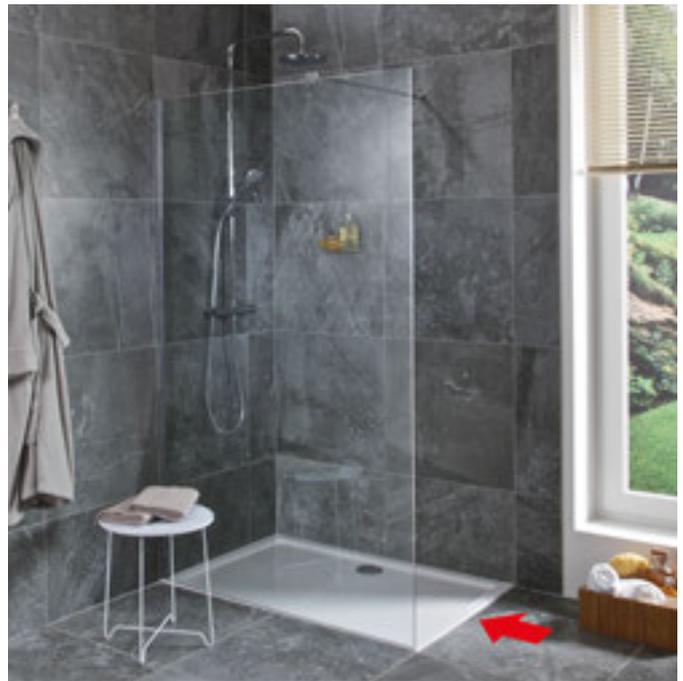
FRAMELESS SHOWER ENCLOSURE, WALLS AND DOORS



Frameless shower screens and doors from the Pure collection are the perfect choice for a modern bathroom. They are made of high-quality 8 mm-thick safety glass with the Jika perla GLASS finish that greatly facilitates maintenance. If you have a passion for clean minimalist design, this style is your choice. Frameless shower enclosures can be installed on a shower tray or directly on the tiles.

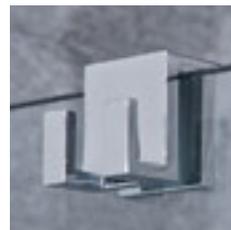
GLASS 8 mm HEIGHT 2000 mm made in EU JIKA•perla GLASS BLACK

VARIABLE GLASS WALLS



BENEFITS

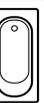
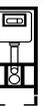
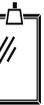
- 8mm safety glass
- Special JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment makes for easy maintenance
- Compatible with Padana gelcoat shower trays
- Pure glass is also the perfect choice for floor surfaces



Robe hook

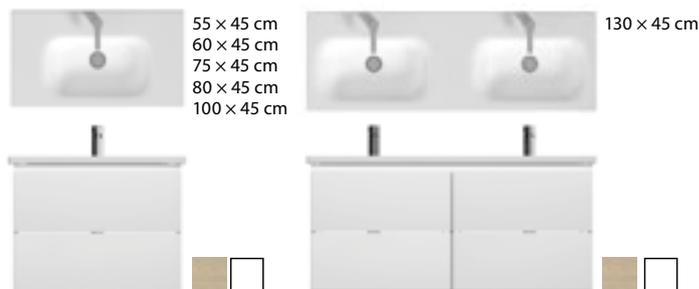


JIKA • perla
GLASS



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



WCS



WC SEAT
also in the slowclose version

BIDET



BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 55 cm



vanity units for washbasin 60 cm



vanity units for washbasin 80 cm



vanity units for asymmetrical washbasin 75 cm



vanity units for washbasin 100 cm



vanity units for washbasin 130 cm



vanity unit washtop Mio-N, without cut-out
61 cm and 76 cm



vanity unit washtop Mio-N, with siphon cut-out
61 cm and 76 cm



under washtop vanity unit 61 cm



under washtop vanity unit 76 cm



medium cabinets
w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm

medium shallow cabinets
w. 32, h. 81, d. 15,5 cm

tall cabinets
w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

To download the clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops, please go to www.jika.eu.

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

MIO

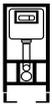


The Mio-N sink in the size of 100 cm has two side shelves which give the user more storage space. The furniture from this series is characterized by clean lines and user-friendly features, such as the push to open system or fully extendable drawers with soft-close mechanism.

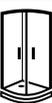
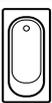


The varied offer of products from the Mio-N series provides a great variability of the assortment. The faucets, shower accessories and bathroom accessories are in a modern black matte design.

BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /



Mio-N furniture is produced in two décors. The classic white design coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces and matt sides add an elegant touch to your bathroom space. Pleasant ash décor creates a calming and relaxing atmosphere.



The Mio-N washbasin features engaging practical design. Its elegant shape goes well with the Mio-N wall-hung WC and provides plenty of storage space.



MAGIC FIX



JIKA • perla



BATHROOM DESIGN LINE MIO /

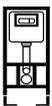
MIO



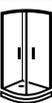
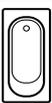
The Mio design line offers the washtops which, when combined with the special cabinets, form a practical, yet very elegant design unit. Washtops with a special surface guarantee maximum resistance to water and scratches. The cabinets and washtops are made in a white version with glossy fronts or in ash wood veneer with the structure and depth of solid wood.



BATHROOM
DESIGN LINES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT



MAGIC FIX



JIKA•perla



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE TIGO /

ACRYLIC BATHTUB AND BATH SCREEN



160 x 80/70 cm
left and right version



80 x 150 cm



60 x 150 cm



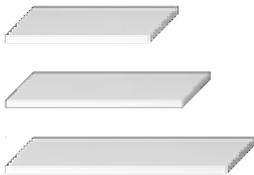
100 x 80 x 195 cm



100 x 80 x 4,5 cm
both right and left versions
material: gelcoat

SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN

w. 65, 80, 100 cm



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE DEEP BY JIKA /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H810366, H810367
H810368

H810365

H816614

H810365

H816612

H815082



50 x 45 cm
56 x 45 cm
60 x 45 cm



45 x 34 cm

WCS



H820618



H820614



H820616



H820644



H826616
H826617

H823616 - horizontal outlet
H823617 - vertical outlet

WC SEAT

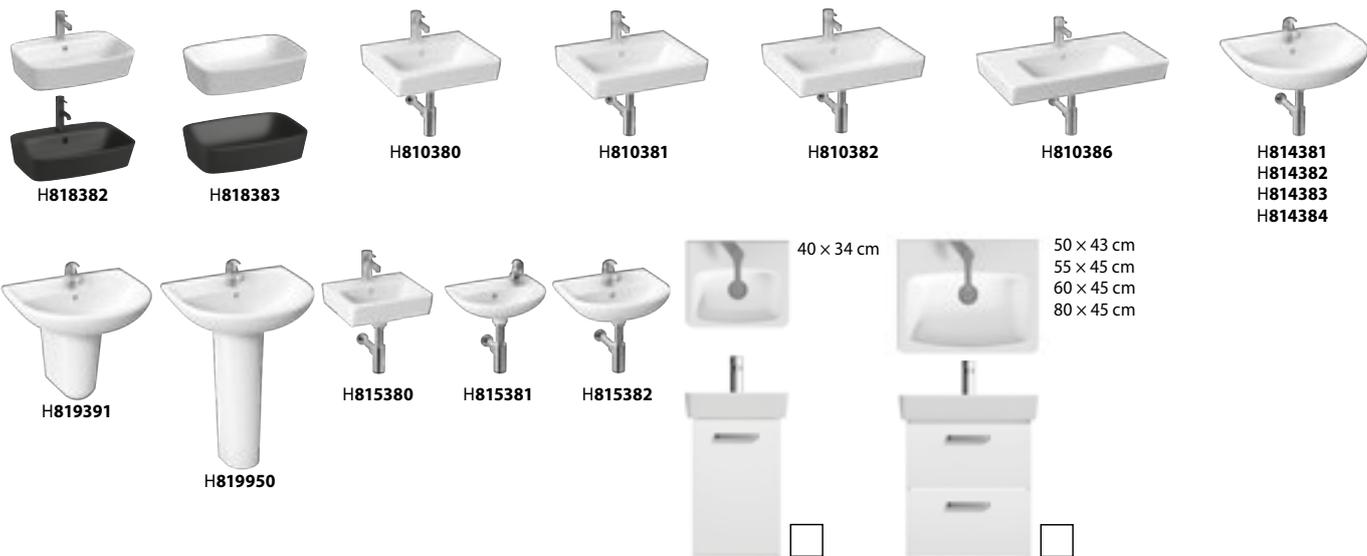
also in the slowclose version



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE LYRA PLUS /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



WCS



WC SEATS

also in the slowclose version



BIDETS



ACRYLIC BATHTUB



150 × 70 cm
 160 × 70 cm
 160 × 75 cm
 170 × 70 cm
 170 × 75 cm

SHOWER ENCLOSURES h. 190 cm



square
 80 × 80 × 190 cm
 90 × 90 × 190 cm
 in transparent glass
 or stripy glass variant

quadrant
 radius 55 cm
 80 × 80 × 190 cm
 90 × 90 × 190 cm
 in transparent glass
 or stripy glass variant

SHOWER DOORS h. 190 cm



single door
 w. 80, 90 cm
 in transparent
 glass or stripy
 glass variant

double pivot-type
 door
 w. 80, 90 cm
 in transparent
 glass or stripy
 glass variant

folding door
 w. 80, 90 cm
 in transparent glass
 or stripy
 glass variant

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin



medium cabinet
w. 35, h. 75, d. 25 cm



tall cabinet
w. 32, h. 170, d. 25 cm



mirror cabinet



w. 77,5 cm
 h. 80 cm

mirror on board



w. 40 cm
 50 cm
 60 cm
 70 cm
 h. 75 cm

mirror cabinet



w. 40, 50 cm
 h. 80 cm

mirror cabinet



w. 60 cm
 h. 80 cm

Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS /**



The Lyra Plus VIVA furniture is a great addition to the popular Lyra Plus bathroom collection. It is produced in white decor coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces. Thanks to its dimensions, the furniture offers enough space to store all bathroom necessities. The open shelving can be used for various accessories, creating a warm and welcoming mood or for things you need at hand.



The Lyra Plus washbasin in a modern square style was designed in accordance with current bathroom trends. You can choose between dimensions ranging from 50, 55 to 60 cm in width or opt for a 40 cm wide small washbasin. The washbasin perfectly matches with vanity units from the Lyra Plus VIVA collection featuring two drawers and nickel-plated handles.



MAGIC FIX



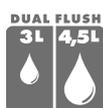
BATHROOM DESIGN LINE LYRA PLUS /



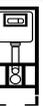
The Lyra Plus bathroom series has been expanded with rectangular countertop washbasin bowls available in classic white, black matte and white matte.



The Lyra Plus series offers wall-hung WCs and close coupled WCs with innovative rimless technology. The close coupled WCs are available with horizontal and now also with vertical outlet. The rimless technology, i.e., a structure without a rinsing rim, prevents dirt from settling in hard-to-reach places, introducing a completely new dimension of cleanliness. The design naturally also provides economical flushing.



MAGIC FIX



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE PONTA /

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units with washbasin 51,5 × 40 cm



vanity units with washbasin 61 × 40 cm



vanity units with washbasin 81,5 × 40 cm



tall cabinet
w. 30, h. 150, d. 23,6 cm

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE CUBE /

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units with washbasin 50 × 34 cm



vanity units with washbasin 55 × 43 cm



vanity units with washbasin 65 × 43 cm



vanity units with washbasin 60 × 34 cm



vanity units with washbasin 80 × 43 cm



vanity units with washbasin 100 × 43 cm



vanity units with washbasin 120 × 43 cm



medium cabinet
w. 34,5, h. 75, d. 25 cm



tall cabinet
w. 32, h. 170, d. 25,1 cm



OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE PETIT /

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units with small washbasin 40 × 23 cm, right



WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE

MIO-N

CUBITO PURE

DEEP BY JIKA

LYRA PLUS

ASTRA

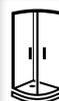
PONTA

CUBE

PETIT



**PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS**



**PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT**

WASHBASINS / BENEFITS /



10-year warranty for all ceramic products.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.



JIKA•perla

A water-repellent surface finish preventing water, dust and scale accumulation on ceramic surfaces.

MAGIC FIX

Special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover.

BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Load capacity of the drawers 30 kg.



Handle-less push-to-open drawer system



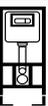
Full draw out runners on the drawers.

Benefits of MIO-N furniture

The furniture is produced in two decors. In a classic white design coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces and matt sides and in an ash finish. Simple furniture design features the absence of handles thanks to a push-to-open drawer system.



- ① Quality runners with fully extendable mechanism
- ② ABS edges glued with PUR glue ensure humidity proof resistance and adhesion
- ③ Handle-less push-to-open drawer system
- ④ Timeless high-gloss paint on the drawer faces
- ⑤ Hettich runners with a lifelong quality guarantee
 - Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature
- ⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical
- ⑦ Drawers tested to a weight of 30 kg.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

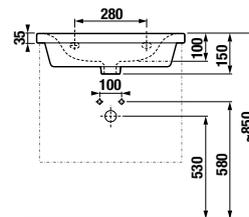
WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM

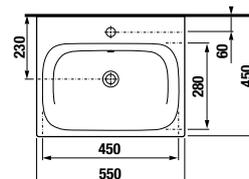


Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price	
			white	matte black
			000	716*
H812712xxx1041	washbasin 55 cm	x	102 €	138 €

*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.



Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	30 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



white/glossy front



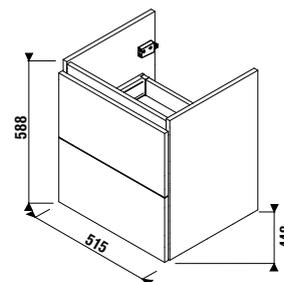
ash



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7134015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55x45 cm H812712, 2 drawers	308 €	
H40J7134013421	vanity unit for washbasin 55x45 cm H812712, 2 drawers		286 €

Optional:		Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	20 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM

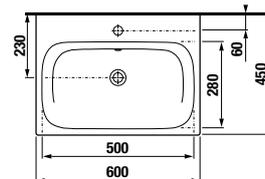
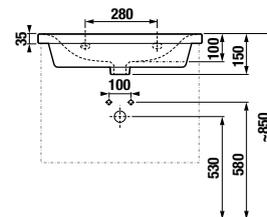


JIKA • perla **BLACK**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price	
			white	matte black
			000	716*
H812713xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x	108 €	146 €

*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	30 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



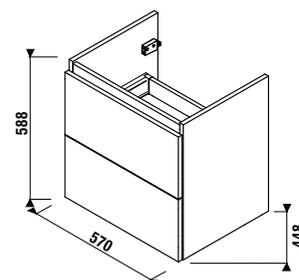
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM



white/glossy front



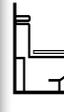
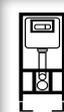
ash white/glossy front ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7144015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60×45 cm H812713, 2 drawers	320 €	
H40J7144013421	vanity unit for washbasin 60×45 cm H812713, 2 drawers		298 €

Optional:		Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	20 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

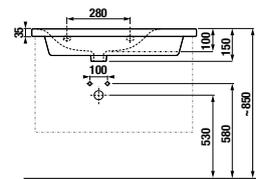


WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

ASYMMETRIC WASHBASIN MIO-N 75 CM

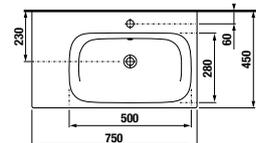
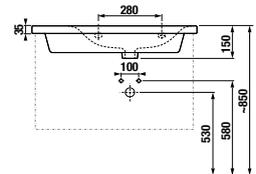
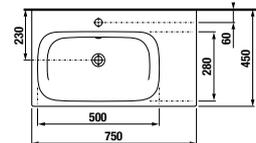


Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price	
			white	matte black
H811710xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, right	x	166 €	224 €
H811711xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, left	x	244 €	329 €



*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	30 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 75 CM



white/glossy front



ash

white/glossy front

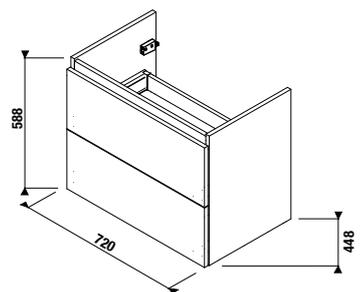
ash



ash

white/glossy front

ash



white/glossy front

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7194015001	vanity unit for washbasin 75x45 cm H811710/H811711, 2 drawers	340 €	
H40J7194013421	vanity unit for washbasin 75x45 cm H811710/H811711, 2 drawers		312 €

Optional:		Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	20 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001. NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM

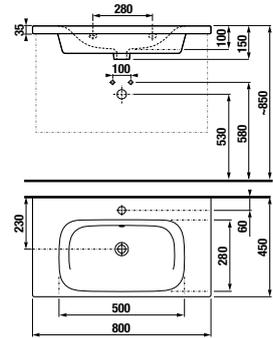


JIKA • perla **BLACK**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price	
			white	matte black
H812716xxx1041	washbasin 80 cm**	x	168 €	227 €

*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

**leveling paste is included in the package



Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	30 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €

VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM



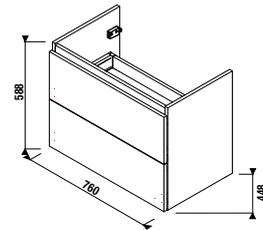
white/glossy front



ash

white/glossy front

ash

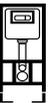


Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7164015001	vanity unit for washbasin 80×45 cm H812716, 2 drawers	350 €	
H40J7164013421	vanity unit for washbasin 80×45 cm H812716, 2 drawers		320 €

Optional:		Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	20 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

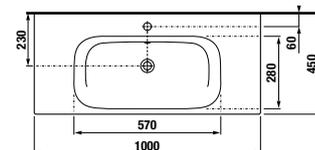
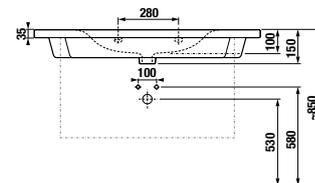
WASHBASIN MIO-N 100 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price	
			white	matte black 716*
H814713xxx1041	washbasin 100 cm**	x	254 €	343 €

*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

**Leveling paste is included in the package



Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	30 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €

VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 100 CM



white/glossy front



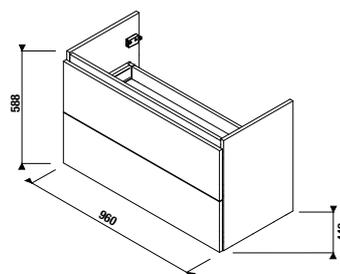
ash



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7174015001	vanity unit for washbasin 100×45 cm H814713, 2 drawers	485 €	
H40J7174013421	vanity unit for washbasin 100×45 cm H814713, 2 drawers		439 €

Optional:		Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	20 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM

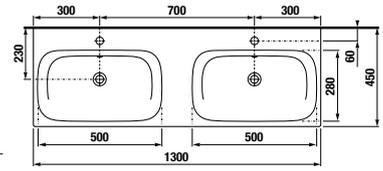
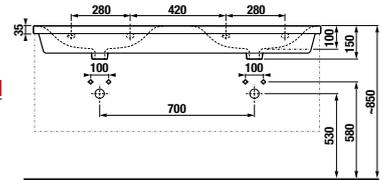


JIKA • perla **BLACK**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price	
			white	matte black
H814714xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm**	x	356 €	481 €

*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

**leveling paste is included in the package



Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	30 €
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €

VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM



white/glossy front



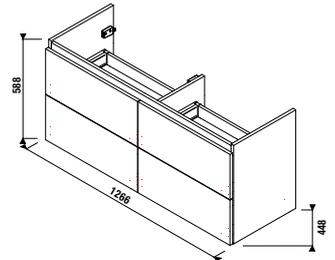
ash



white/glossy front



ash



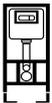
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H40J7184015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130×45 cm H814714, 4 drawers	668 €	
H40J7184013421	vanity unit for double washbasin 130×45 cm H814714, 4 drawers		624 €

Optional:		Price
H4944021760001	Cube legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm	20 €

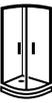
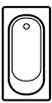
For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H4944021760001.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.

NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



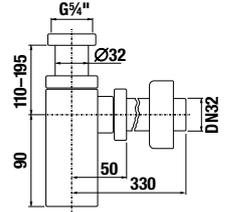
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



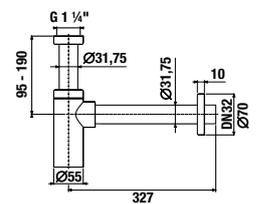
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	98 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



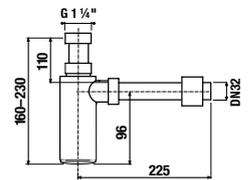
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



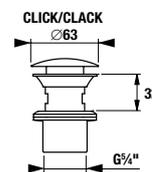
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



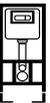
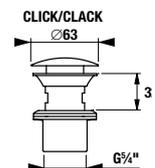
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



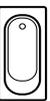
WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

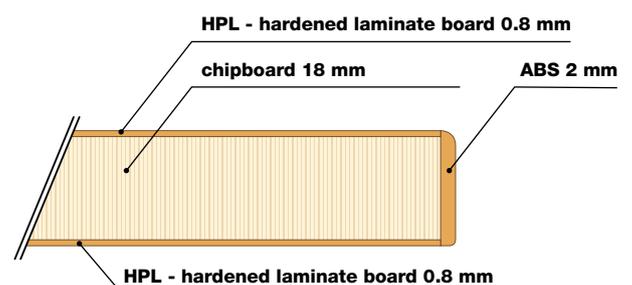
Benefits of Mio-N washtops



The washtops have an HPL surface = hardened laminate:

the HPL surface ensures:

- ① maximum scratch resistance
- ② maximum moisture resistance
- ③ thanks to the HPL thickness of 0.8 mm, it creates a strong and compact join with the ABS edge
- ④ The ABS edge ensures high mechanical resistance of the furniture edge and is also highly aesthetic
- ⑤ ABS edges are glued with PUR adhesive



Tested by continuous soaking in water. After 30 days, the test sample and the edge joints showed no evidence of water disturbance.

The washtop and vanity cabinet solution is suitable for all common washbasin bowls.

BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM



white



ash



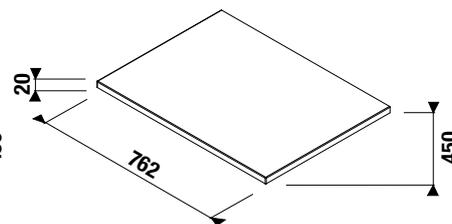
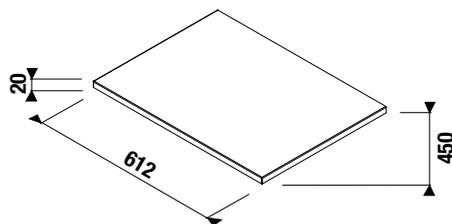
white



ash

Article number	Description	Washtop colour	
		white	ash
H46J7120005001	washtop 61 cm, no cut-out	104 €	
H46J7120003421	washtop 61 cm, no cut-out		96 €
H46J7130005001	washtop 76 cm, no cut-out	114 €	
H46J7130003421	washtop 76 cm, no cut-out		110 €

With this type of washtop, the cut-out for the siphon is made by the plumber when installing the bathroom.



Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.

MIO-N WASHTOP 61 CM AND 76 CM WITH SIPHON CUT-OUT



white



ash

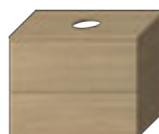
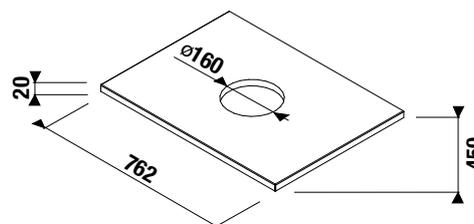
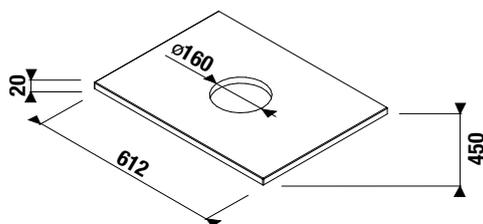


white



ash

Article number	Description	Washtop colour	
		white	ash
H46J7120015001	washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out	128 €	
H46J7120013421	washtop 61 cm, centred siphon cut-out		126 €
H46J7130015001	washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out	138 €	
H46J7130013421	washtop 76 cm, centred siphon cut-out		110 €



Combine the Mio-N washtop with under washtop vanity unit H41J715 or H41J716.



BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

MIO-N UNDER WASHTOP VANITY UNIT 61 AND 76 CM



white/glossy front



ash



white/glossy front

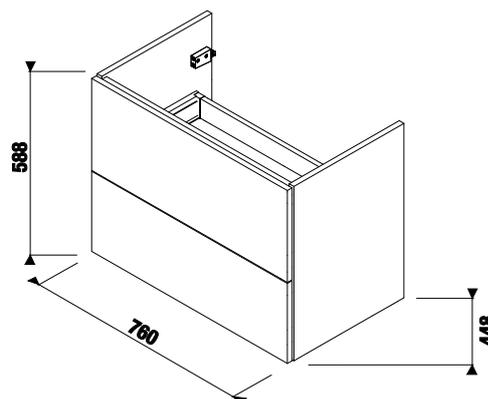
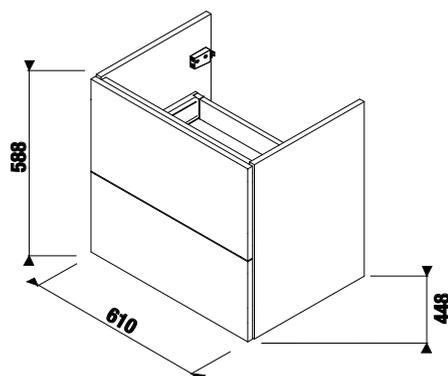


ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H41J7154015001	under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers	354 €	
H41J7154013421	under washtop vanity unit 61 cm, 2 drawers		344 €
H41J7164015001	under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers	380 €	
H41J7164013421	under washtop vanity unit 76 cm, 2 drawers		366 €

Optional:		Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	30 €

Combine these vanity units with Mio-N washtops H46J712 or H46J713.



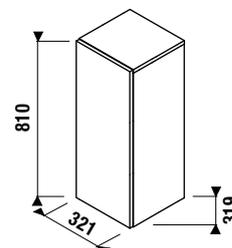
MEDIUM CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7111305001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	176 €	
H43J7111303421	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		160 €

BATHROOM FURNITURE / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

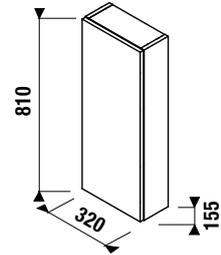
MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7141305001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	158 €	
H43J7141303421	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		134 €

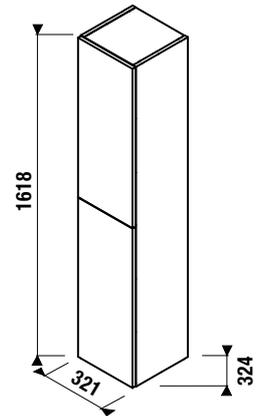
TALL CABINET MIO-N



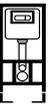
white/glossy front



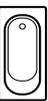
ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H43J7122305001	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	286 €	
H43J7122303421	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		260 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /



Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.



Runners of the drawers with the self-close system



Full draw out runners on the drawers.

Benefits of Cubito furniture

We offer Cubito furniture in oak from laminated wood panels with a distinctive wood grain structure, or in a white version with a glossy white finish on the washtop and a body with a wood grain structure.



- ① Quality runners with a fully extendable mechanism and slow-closing system
- ② Drawers with no siphon cut-out provide more space for all your necessities; recommended to be combined with the space-saving Jika H894246
- ③ Taller drawers allowing space for taller detergent containers
- ④ Contemporary wooden decors featuring the texture and depth of genuine solid wood
- ⑤ Hettich runners with lifelong quality guarantee
 - Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature
- ⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical
- ⑦ Runners for under-counter vanity units feature the push-to-open function



Quality door hinges with the integrated Slowclose mechanism.



Vanity units, starting with the smallest one, employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.



Side-mounted wallhung vanity units include quality glass shelves that take up minimum space. These units employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /



PURE WASHBASIN SQUARE

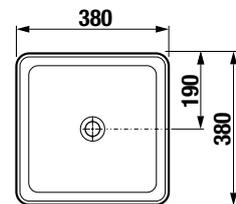


Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H818422xxx1121	washbasin, square, 380 × 380 × 140, without overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	194 €	280 €	280 €

Optional:	Price
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €

For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 78, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



PURE WASHBASIN, 60 CM RECTANGULAR

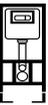
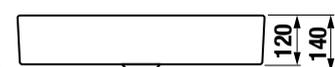
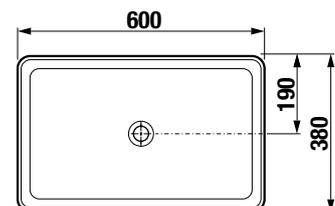


Article number	Description	Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H818427xxx1121	washbasin, rectangular, 600 × 380 × 140, without overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	202 €	293 €	293 €

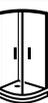
Optional:	Price
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €

For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 78, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /



WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE ROUND

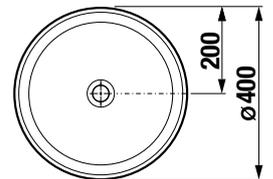


Article number	Description	Price	Price	Price
		white	matte black	matte white
		000	716	757
H818420xxx1121	round washbasin bowl, ∅ 400 × 150 mm	78 €	192 €	192 €

Washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap not included; order separately.

Optional:

Article number	Description	000	716	757
H898184xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap, flow-through	56 €	76 €	76 €



Optional:

Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	98 €
A50640390C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap ∅ 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	50 €
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap ∅ 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	30 €
VS30005C000000	Sanit through washbasin drain valve G1 ¼×65×50, for washbasins without overflow, strainer included, chrome	14 €

For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 78, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

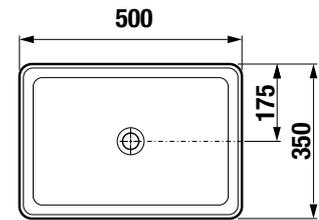
WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE RECTANGULAR 50 CM



JIKA • perla **test** **BLACK**

Article number	Description	Price white	Price matte black	Price matte white
H818423xxx1121	rectangular washbasin bowl, 500×350×150 mm, without overflow	96 €	222 €	222 €



Washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap not included; order separately.

Optional:

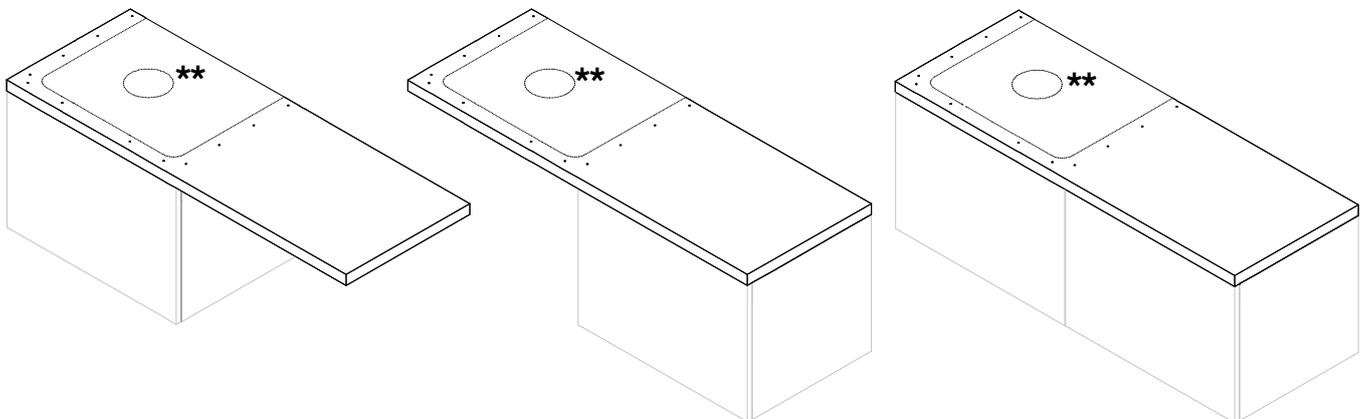
Article number	Description	000	716	757
H898184xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap, flow-through	56 €	76 €	76 €

Optional:

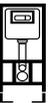
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	98 €
A50640390C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap Ø 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	50 €
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap Ø 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	30 €
VS30005C000000	Sanit through washbasin drain valve G1 ¼×65×50, for washbasins without overflow, strainer included, chrome	14 €

For washbasins without overflow, use only flow-through drain valve.

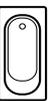
We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N, Mio-N, Mio Style or Cube faucet or faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 78, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



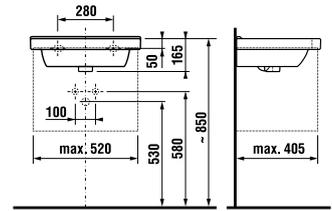
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

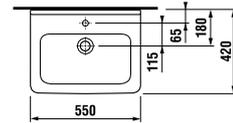
WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price
H810422xxx1041	washbasin 55 cm	x		82 €
H8104220001091	washbasin 55 cm		x	82 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)			46 €



Optional:	Price	
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA • perla

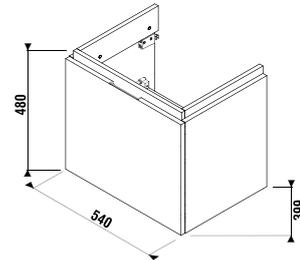
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



white/glossy front



oak



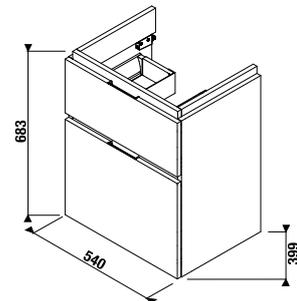
Article number	Description	white/glossy front	oak
H40J4223015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 1 drawer	308 €	
H40J4223015191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 1 drawer		266 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	white/glossy front	oak
H40J4224025001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 2 drawers	446 €	
H40J4224025191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H810422, 2 drawers		394 €

Optional:	Price	
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

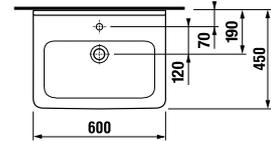
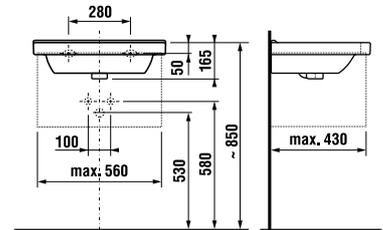
WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104 109		Price white
				
H810423xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x		88 €
H8104230001091	washbasin 60 cm		x	86 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)			46 €

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA •perla

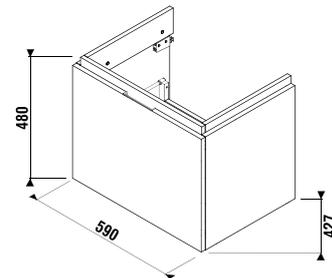
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



white/glossy front



oak



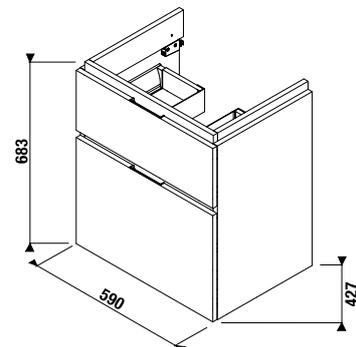
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4233015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 1 drawer	292 €	
H40J4233015191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 1 drawer		280 €



white/glossy front



oak

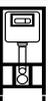


Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4234025001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 2 drawers	470 €	
H40J4234025191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H810423, 2 drawers		408 €

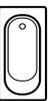
Optional:		Price
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



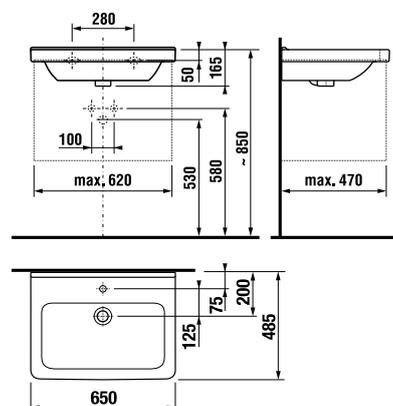
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104 109 112			Price white
					
H810424xxx1041	washbasin 65 cm	x		x	104 €
H8104240001091	washbasin 65 cm		x	x	104 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)				46 €
Optional:					Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins				3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome				56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome				26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte				42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte				36 €



MAGIC **FIX** JIKA • perla

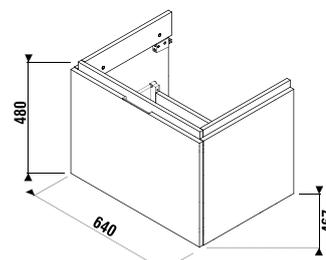
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



white/glossy front



oak



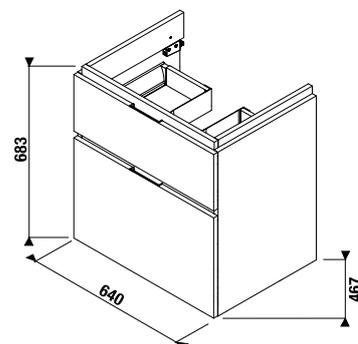
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4243015001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 1 drawer	338 €	
H40J4243015191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 1 drawer		292 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4244025001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 2 drawers	498 €	
H40J4244025191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H810424, 2 drawers		432 €

Optional:	Price	
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

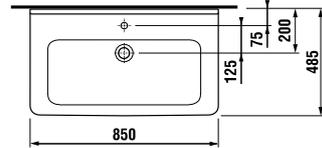
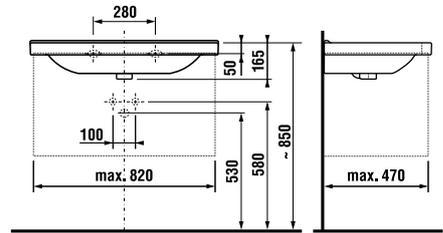
WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H810426xxx1041	washbasin 85 cm*	x	148 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)		46 €

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:	Price
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

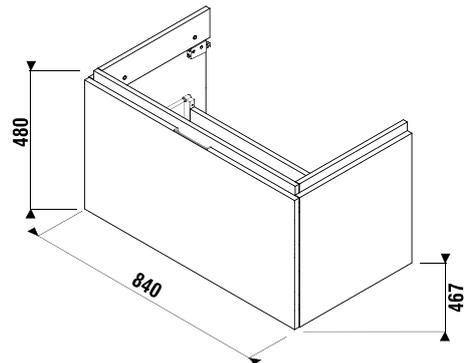
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



white/glossy front



oak



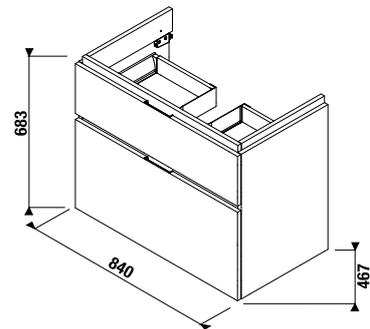
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4263015001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 1 drawer	354 €	
H40J4263015191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 1 drawer		298 €



white/glossy front



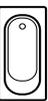
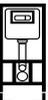
oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4264025001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 2 drawers	558 €	
H40J4264025191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H810426, 2 drawers		466 €

Optional:	Price
H4944010390001 legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15 €

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

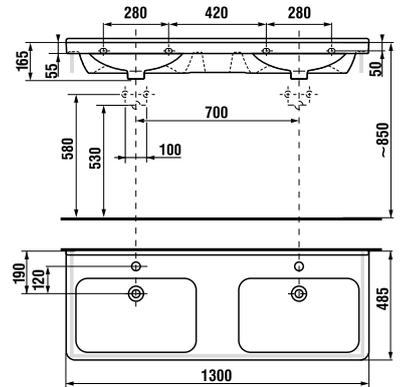
DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



Article number	Description	Price white
H814420xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm*	294 €
H8199510000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H8900150000001)	46 €

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

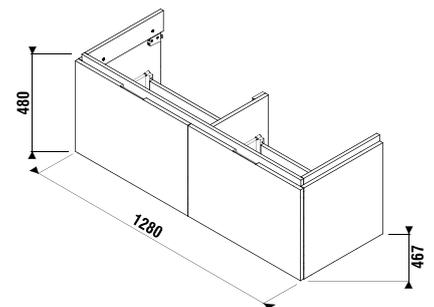
VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



white/glossy front



oak



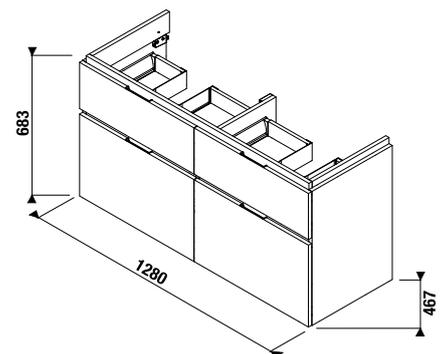
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4274015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 2 drawers	586 €	
H40J4274015191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 2 drawers		490 €



white/glossy front



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4274025001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 4 drawers	876 €	
H40J4274025191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H814420, 4 drawers		744 €

Optional:		Price
H4944010390001	legs for wall mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)	15 €

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H49440101390001.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

SMALL WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

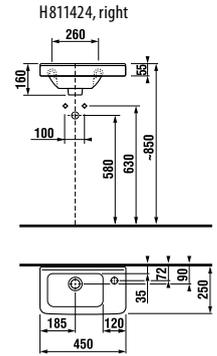
ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	106	Price white
H811424xxxxxy1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, right	x	58 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



tilting doors

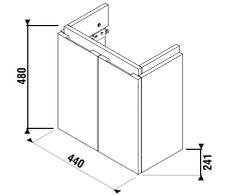
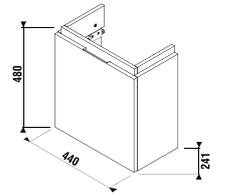


2 doors



oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4201005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811424, tilting doors	198 €	
H40J4201005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811424, tilting doors		150 €
H40J4202005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811424, 2 doors	210 €	
H40J4202005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811424, 2 doors		168 €



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

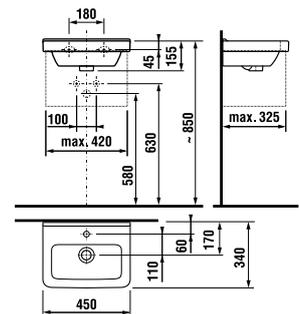
SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	Price white
H811422xxx1041	small washbasin 45 cm	64 €

Optional:		Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM

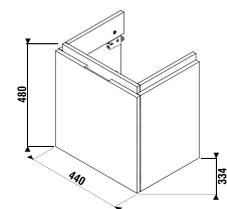


white/glossy front



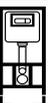
oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	oak
H40J4213015001	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H811422, 1 drawer	264 €	
H40J4213015191	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H811422, 1 drawer		234 €



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



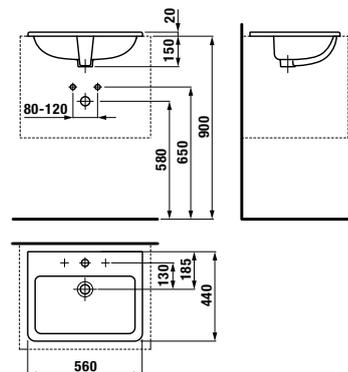
DROP-IN WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

NEW

DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



Article number	Description	Price white
H818963xxx1301*	drop-in washbasin 56 cm, with overflow, 1 tap hole	80 €



JIKA • perla

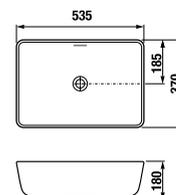
*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

NEW

BUILT-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO S



Article number	Description	Price white
H816422xxx1091*	built-in washbasin 53,5 cm, with overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	92 €



Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8983640000001*	Washbasin drain with ceramic cap, for built-in washbasin H816422 with overflow	23 €

JIKA • perla

*Available from 3rd quarter of 2025.

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	30 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

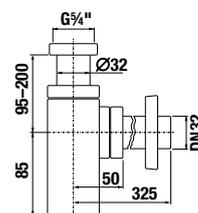


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO

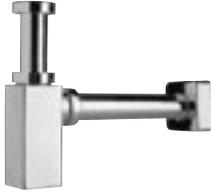


Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €

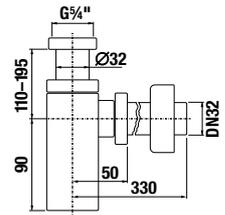


JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge. Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASIN SIPHON



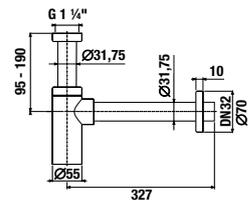
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



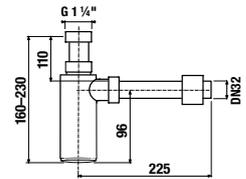
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



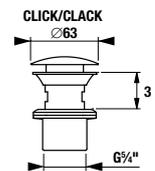
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



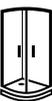
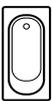
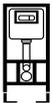
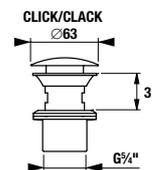
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



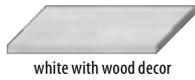
Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS

BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHTOP CUBITO



white with wood decor



oak



white with wood decor



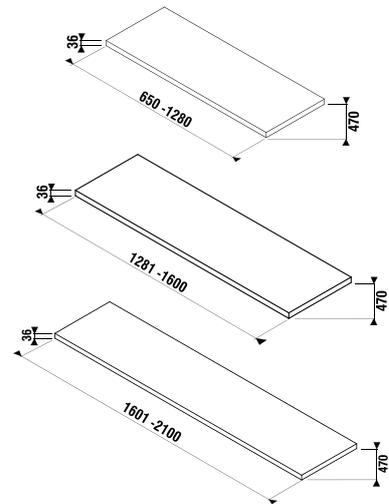
oak



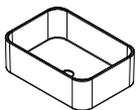
white with wood decor



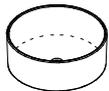
oak



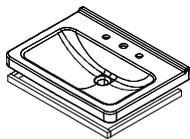
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white with wood decor	oak
H46J420105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports	116 €	
H46J420105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports		116 €
H46J4210105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports	130 €	
H46J4210105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports		130 €
H46J4220105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports	138 €	
H46J4220105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports		150 €
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	78 €	
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	88 €	



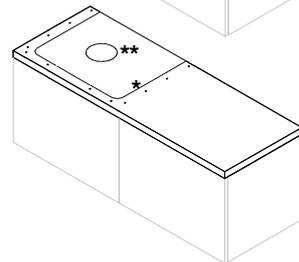
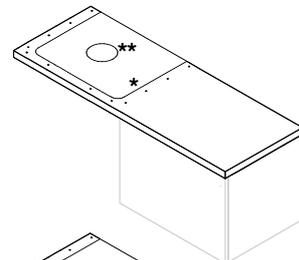
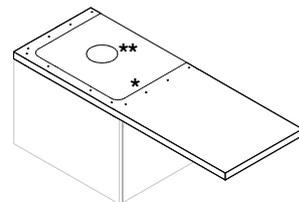
** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



* cutout for washbasin (see the order form for ordering washtops)



The cutout is done by the installer during assembly.

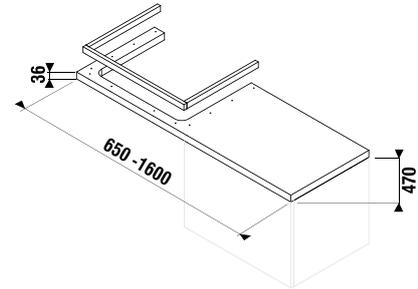
To download the clearly structured compatibility table for MIO and CUBITO washbasin bowls and washtops, please go to www.jika.eu.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



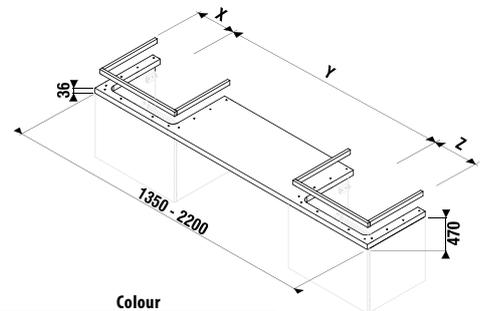
BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT CUBITO



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white with wood decor	oak
H46J4230115001	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports	184 €	
H46J4230115191	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports		184 €
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	78 €	
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	88 €	

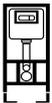
WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS CUBITO



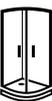
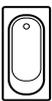
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white with wood decor	oak
H46J4240145001	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports	264 €	
H46J4240145191	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports		264 €
H47J0040000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white	78 €	
H4501331720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver	88 €	

The order form for ordering washtops is found on page 82.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



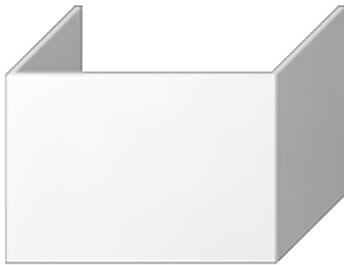
PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

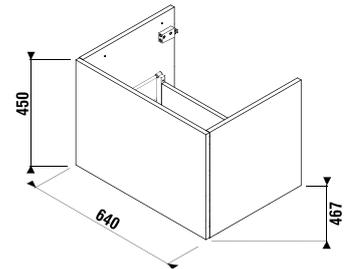
UNDER-WASHTOP VANITY UNIT CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H41J4243015001	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer	254 €	
H41J4243015191	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer		254 €



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001,
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

The cabinet under-washtop vanity unit is equipped with push to open drawers.

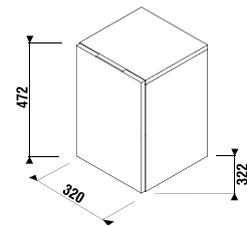
SMALL CABINET CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H43J4201105001	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf	192 €	
H43J4201105191	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf		158 €
H43J4201205001	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf	263 €	
H43J4201205191	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf		231 €

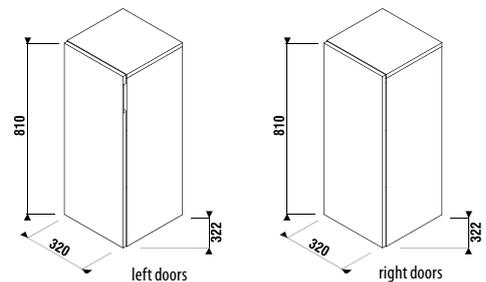
MEDIUM CABINET CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H43J4211105001	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	238 €	
H43J4211105191	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		192 €
H43J4211205001	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	278 €	
H43J4211205191	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		246 €

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

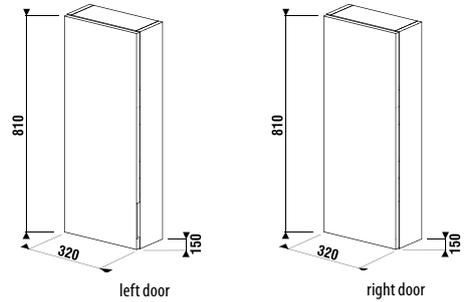
MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H43J4241105001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	210 €	
H43J4241105191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		172 €
H43J4241205001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	246 €	
H43J4241205191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		231 €

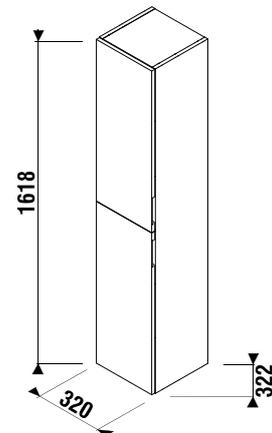
TALL CABINET CUBITO



white - front: glossy varnish,
side: with wood decor



oak

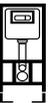


Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	oak
H43J4222305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	422 €	
H43J4222305191	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		332 €

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

ORDER FORM FOR CUBITO FURNITURE WASHTOPS

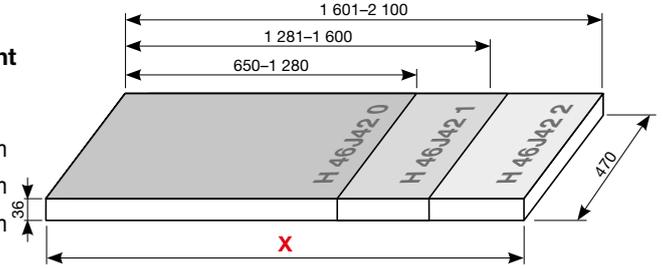
/washtop with cut-outs can only be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins/

WASHTOP WITHOUT CUT-OUT

(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose one of the three counter types; enter the surface treatment (batch) and the specific length you want **x**:

- H 46J42 0** 650–1 280 mm colour lenth **x** mm
- H 46J42 1** 1 281–1 600 mm colour lenth **x** mm
- H 46J42 2** 1 601–2 100 mm colour lenth **x** mm
pcs



WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT

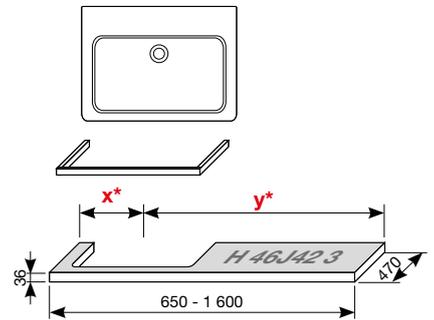
(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose washbasin:

- 45cm 55 cm 60 cm 65 cm 75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you require **x*** and **y***:

- H 46J42 3** colour **x*** mm
y* mm
pcs



When ordering a washtop with one cut-out longer than 1600 mm, use product No. **H 46J42 4**, from the section with two cutouts. For dimension **z***, enter 0 mm, and in that case the counter will have only one cut-out.

WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS

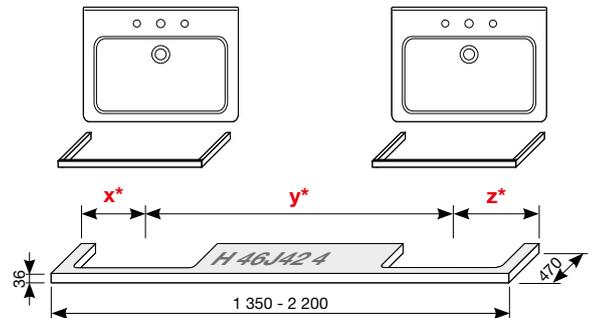
(available in these colours: oak - 519, white - 500)

Choose washbasin:

- 45 cm 55 cm 60 cm 65 cm 75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you want **x***, **y*** and **z***:

- H 46J42 4** colour **x*** mm
y* mm
z* mm
pcs



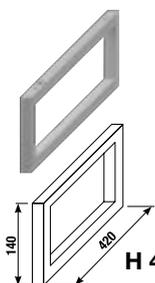
*** Minimum x, y, z dimension for individual washbasins:**

- washbasin 45 cm - 215 mm washbasin 60 cm - 290 mm
- washbasin 55 cm - 265 mm washbasin 65 cm - 315 mm

washbasin 75 cm - 365 mm

with these dimensions you will always have an extra 55 mm for a washbasin collar

Optional: A stand-alone washtop must be fitted with sufficient supports (please see the mounting instructions). Make sure to reinforce your washtop at the edges of the washbasin cut-out, plus use additional braces depending on the washtop length. All washtops with cut-outs can be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins. In your order, please specify the Article number of the selected washbasin. The maximum overlap of the counter over the console is 25 cm. The length of the counter without a cut-out between consoles is a maximum of 80 cm.



- H 45013 3 172 000 1** silver pcs
- H 47J00 4 000 000 1** matt white pcs

Console for supporting washtop

Please consult the required number with a sales specialist. The number depends on the cut-out location and washtop length.

Order number:

Ordered by:

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PURE DESIGN LINE /

Benefits of vanity unit with washbasin PURE

CABINET + WASHBASIN

The furniture is produced in two versions, in white glossy color and modern matt black. The set is complemented by a tall cabinet with a depth of 12 or 35 cm.



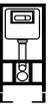
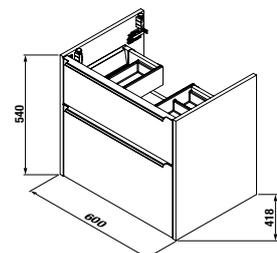
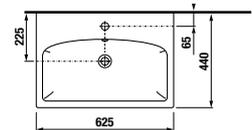
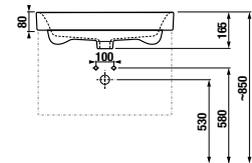
- ① A modern ceramic washbasin.
- ② Hanging 3D fittings - ideal for adjusting the furniture position on the wall.
- ③ Drawers with soft-close runners.
- ④ Modern handles at the edges of the drawers.
- ⑤ Resistant ABS edges glued with PUR adhesive.
- ⑥ Fully lacquered design of the face and body.
- ⑦ Upper drawers with a cut-out for standard siphon and with an inner organizer.
- ⑧ Sheet metal drawer body.

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 60 CM

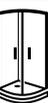


Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H40B2324025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 60 cm	590 €	
H40B2324023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 60 cm		590 €

Optional:	Price
H8907320000001 plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PURE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 80 CM



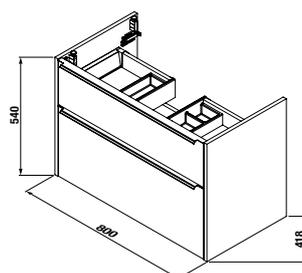
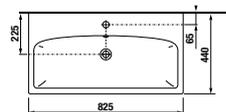
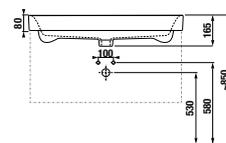
white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H40B234 4025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 80 cm	680 €	
H40B234 4023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 80 cm		680 €

Optional:		Price
H890732 0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14 €
H374730 0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €
H374710 0040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H391710 0040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F0 7160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F9 7161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PURE 100 CM



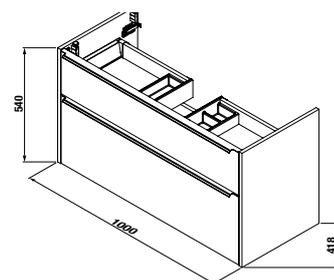
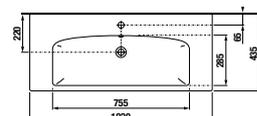
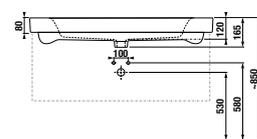
white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H40B236 4025002	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 100 cm	852 €	
H40B236 4023532	vanity unit with 2 drawers INCL. washbasin 100 cm		852 €

Optional:		Price
H890732 0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14 €
H374730 0040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €
H374710 0040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H391710 0040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F0 7160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F9 7161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



BATHROOM FURNITURE / PURE DESIGN LINE /

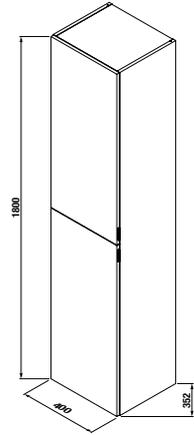
TALL CABINET PURE



white gloss full-lacquer



black matte full-lacquer



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H43J2322305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, DEEP 35 cm	388 €	
H43J2322303531	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, DEEP 35 cm		388 €

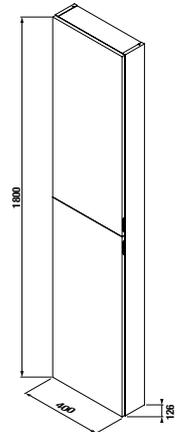
TALL CABINET PURE



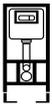
white gloss full-lacquer



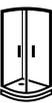
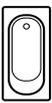
black matte full-lacquer



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white gloss full-lacquer	black matte full-lacquer
H43J2352305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, SHALLOW 12,6 cm	284 €	
H43J2352303531	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves, SHALLOW 12,6 cm		284 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



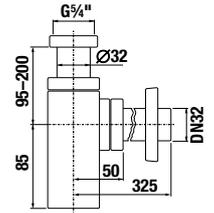
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



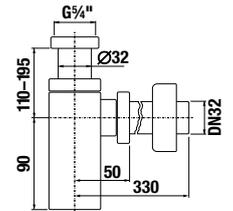
Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



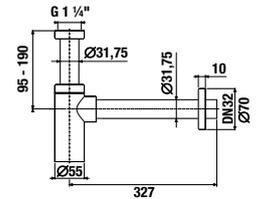
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



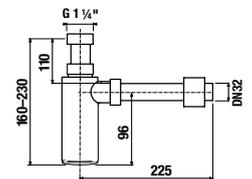
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



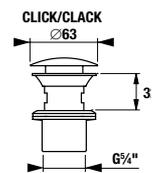
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



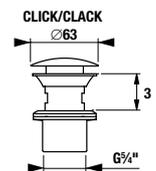
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €

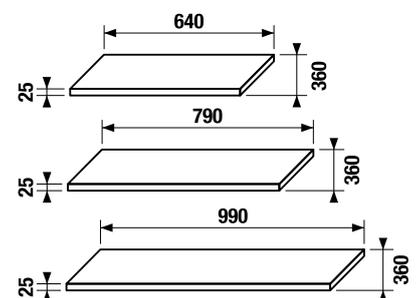


SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN TIGO



Article number	Description	Shelf colour	Price
H46J2101005001	shelf under the washbasin 65 cm, incl. 2 consoles	white	54 €
H46J2111005001	shelf under the washbasin 80 cm, incl. 3 consoles	white	60 €
H46J2121005001	shelf under the washbasin 100 cm, incl. 3 consoles	white	68 €

The shelf below the washbasin is supported by hidden consoles that are included in the package.



WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /



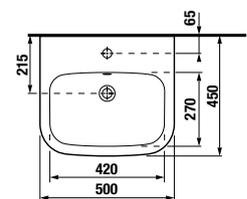
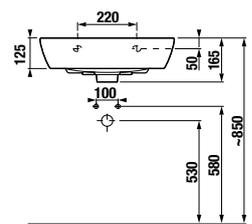
WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104 109				Price
		104	109	NEW 134*	NEW 139*	
H810366000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x	62 €
WQ81956400000F1	Fayans siphon cover for washbasins H810366, H810367, H810368 (including installation set)					55 €

*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €

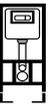
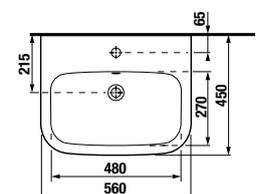
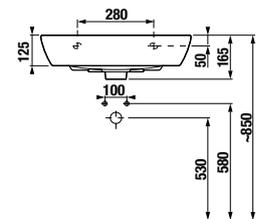


WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 56 CM

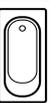


Article number	Description	yyy: 104 109		Price
		104	109	
H810367000yyy1	washbasin 56 cm		x	66 €
H810367000yyy1	washbasin 56 cm	x		66 €
WQ81956400000F1	Fayans siphon cover for washbasins H810366, H810367, H810368 (including installation kit)			55 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

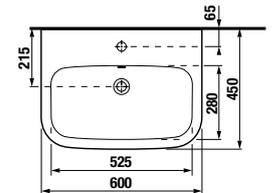
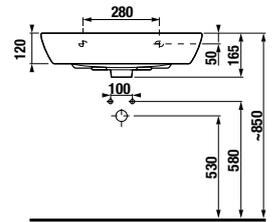
WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H810368000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm		x	70 €
H810368000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x		70 €
WQ8195640000F1	Fayans siphon cover for washbasins H810366, H810367, H810368 (including installation kit)			55 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



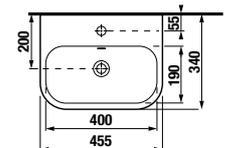
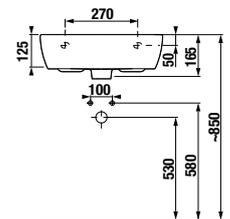
SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	NEW 139*	NEW 134*	Price white
H810365000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm		x	x	58 €

*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €

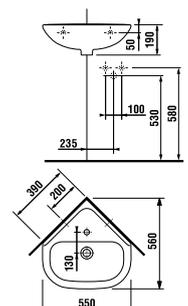


CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H816614000yyy1	corner washbasin 55 cm		x 110 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €

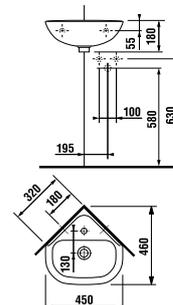


WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

SMALL CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H816612000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	70 €
Optional:			
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass		56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome		26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte		36 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €

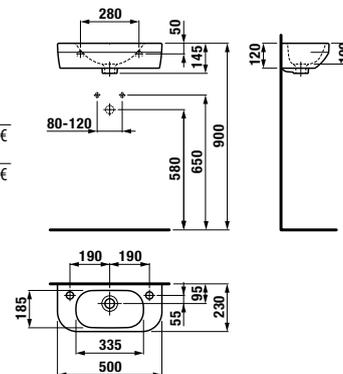


NEW

SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	Price white
H815082000J051*	small washbasin 50 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the left, with overflow	x		62 €
H815082000J061*	small washbasin 50 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, with overflow		x	62 €



*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	30 €

PLASTIC WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	washbasin/urinal siphon, plastic	14 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



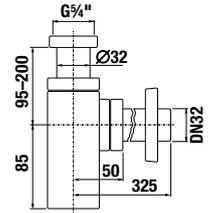
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



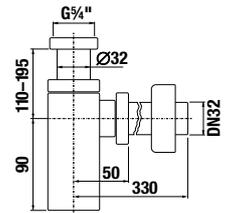
Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



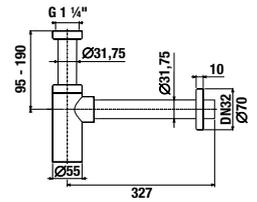
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" - 32 mm, chrome, brass	98 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



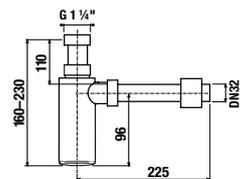
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" x DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



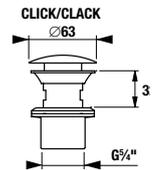
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



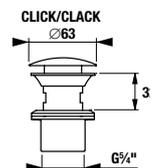
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

New washbasin bowls Lyra Plus in three color variants



WASHBASIN BOWL LYRA PLUS RECTANGULAR 55x40 CM



BLACK



BLACK

Article number	Description	yyy: 104 112		Price white 000	Price matte black 716	Price matte white 757
H818382xxxyyy1	washbasin, rectangular, 550 x 400 mm, incl. tap bank, with overflow	x		92 €	108 €	108 €
H818382xxxyyy1	washbasin, rectangular, 550 x 400 mm, incl. tap bank, without overflow		x	92 €	108 €	108 €

Article No. xxx = Colour No. (000 white, 716 matte black, 757 matte white).
Article No. yyy = overflow (104 with overflow, with hole for tap, 112 without overflow, without hole for tap).

Washbasin drain valve not included; order separately.

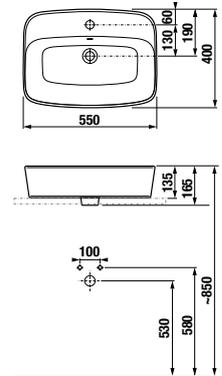
Optional:

Article number	Description	000	716	757
H898184xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve, always open, with ceramic cover	56 €	76 €	76 €

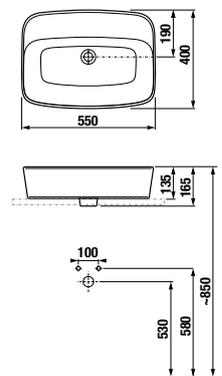
Optional:

Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
H8981860000001	Laufen washbasin drain valve, closable, with ceramic cover (only suitable for washbasins with overflow)	76 €
A5054015B0	Roca washbasin drain valve Click-Clack, matte white (only suitable for washbasins with overflow)	42 €
A5054015NB	Roca washbasin drain valve Click-Clack, matte black (only suitable for washbasins with overflow)	42 €
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap Ø 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	30 €
A50640390C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap Ø 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	50 €
VS30005C000000	Sanit through washbasin drain valve G1 ¼x65x50, for washbasins without overflow, strainer included, chrome	14 €
VS30007C000000	Sanit Click-Clack washbasin drain valve G1 ¼x65x50, only suitable for washbasins with overflow, chrome	34 €

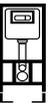
Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 78, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



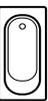
H8183820001041



H8183820001121



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN BOWL LYRA PLUS RECTANGULAR 55x38 CM



Article number	Description	Price	Price	Price
		white	matte black	matte white
H818383xxx1121	washbasin, rectangular, 550 × 380 mm, without overflow	124 €	162 €	162 €

Article No. xxx = Colour No. (000 white, 716 matte black, 757 matte white).

Washbasin drain valve not included; order separately.

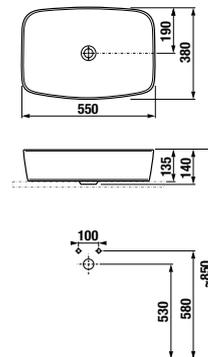
Optional:

Article number	Description	000	716	757
H898184xxx0001	Laufen washbasin drain valve, always open, with ceramic cover	56 €	76 €	76 €

Optional:

Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	56 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	42 €
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, metal cap Ø 72 mm, chrome (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	30 €
A50640390C	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, white ceramic cap Ø 72 mm, (only suitable for washbasins without overflow)	50 €
VS30005C000000	Sanit through washbasin drain valve G1 ¼×65×50, for washbasins without overflow, strainer included, chrome	14 €

Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 78, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

Benefits of Lyra Plus VIVA furniture



HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance.



20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



Runners of the drawers with self-close system

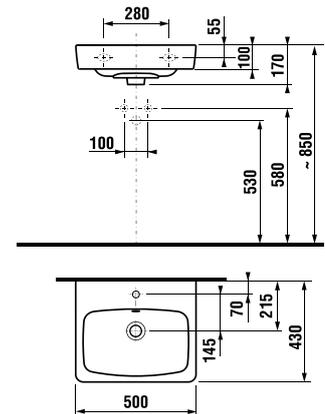


Practical massive handles from polished nickel

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM



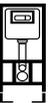
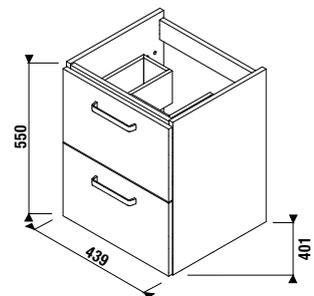
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8103800001041	washbasin 50 cm	x	72 €
Optional:			
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome		26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte		36 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 50 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/semi-gloss front
H40J3824023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 50 cm H810380	234 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

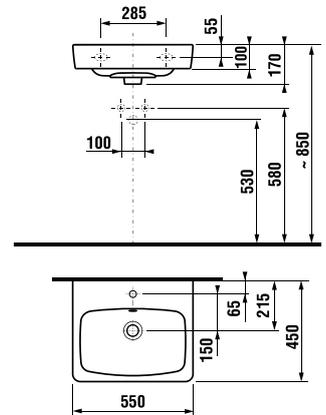
WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8103810001041	washbasin 55 cm	x	80 €

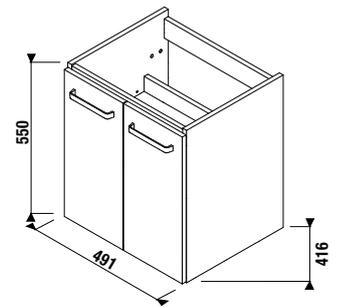
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €



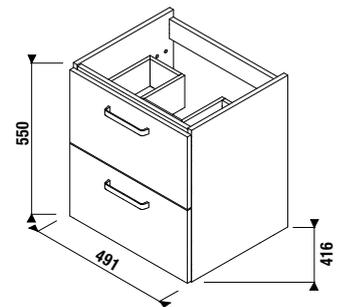
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 55 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/semi-gloss front
H40J3932003001	vanity unit with 2 doors for washbasin 55 cm H810381	134 €



Article number	Description	Colour white/semi-gloss front
H40J3834023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 55 cm H810381	250 €

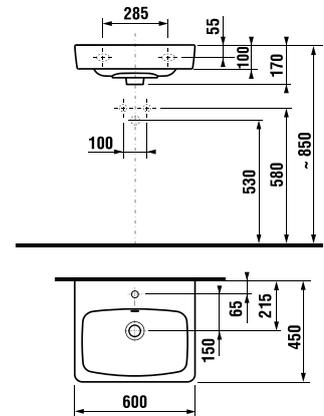


WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



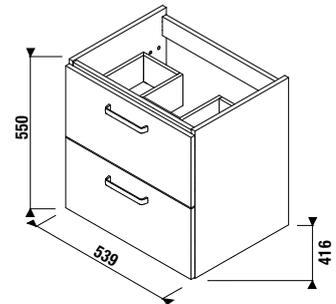
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8103820001041	washbasin 60 cm	 x	84 €
Optional:			Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome		26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte		36 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 60 CM



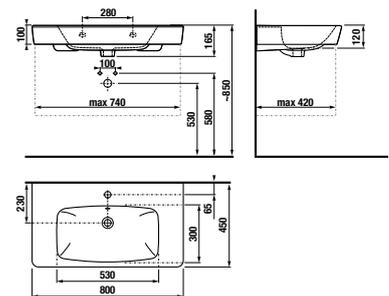
Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3844023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 60 cm H810382	262 €



WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 80 CM



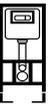
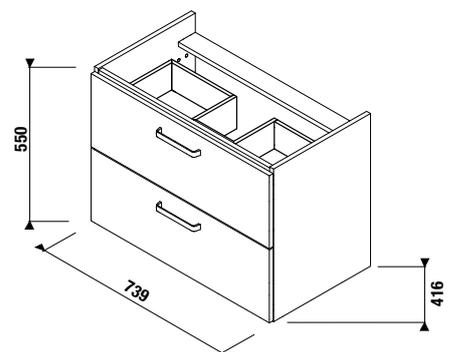
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	Price white
H8103860001041	washbasin 80 cm	 x	199 €
Optional:			Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome		26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte		36 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 80 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3864023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 80 cm H810386	284 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



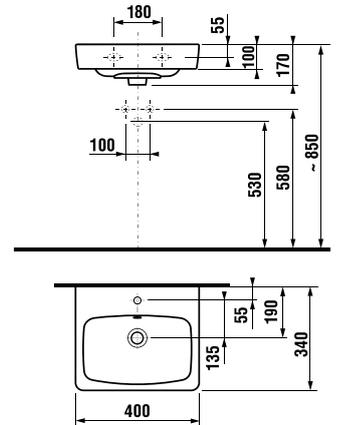
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



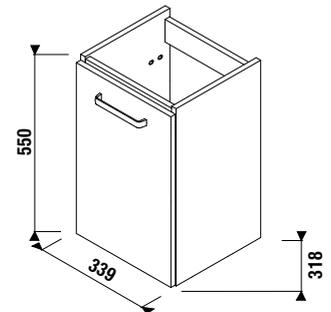
Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price white
H8153800001041	small washbasin 40 cm	x	60 €
Optional:			Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome		56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome		26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte		42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte		36 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins		3 €



VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 40 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H40J3802003001	vanity unit with 1 door for small washbasin 40 cm H815380	106 €

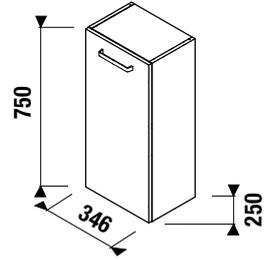


BATHROOM FURNITURE / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

MEDIUM CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



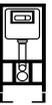
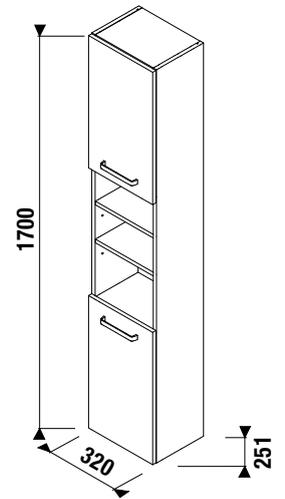
Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H43J3811303001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 shelves	112 €



TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H43J3822303001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 6 shelves	190 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

Benefits of bathroom furniture



WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

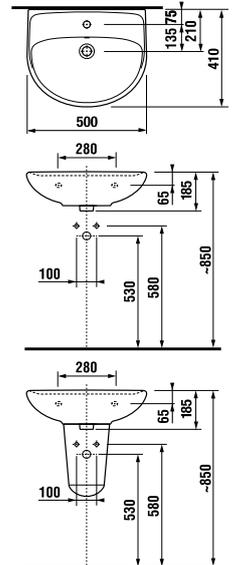
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM



MAGIC **FIX**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814381000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	58 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm			61 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



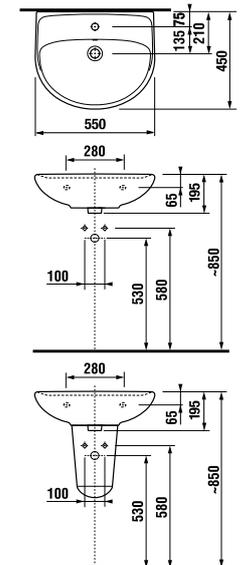
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



MAGIC **FIX**

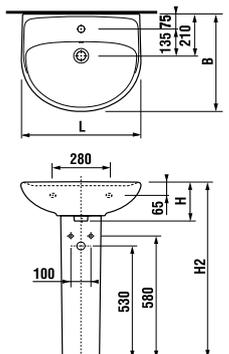
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814382000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	64 €
H8143820001043	washbasin 55 cm, packed in carton box	x		91 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm			61 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H814382000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x	64 €
H814383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	70 €
H814384000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	78 €
H8199500000209	pedestal			52 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
H8903490000001 installation kit for washbasins	3 €



Article number	L	B	H
H814382000yyy1	550	450	195
H814383000yyy1	600	490	195
H814384000yyy1	650	520	195

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

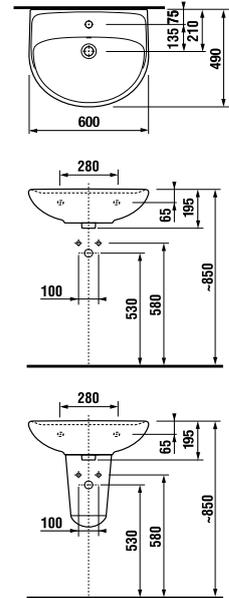
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



MAGIC **FIX**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104 109		Price white
				
H814383000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x	70 €
H8143830001043	washbasin 60 cm, packed in carton box	x		74 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm			61 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €



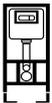
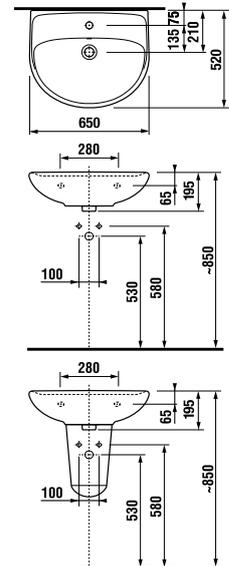
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM



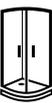
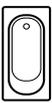
MAGIC **FIX**

Article number	Description	yyy: 104 109		Price white
				
H814384000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x	78 €
H8193910000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H8900130000001) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm			61 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins	3 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



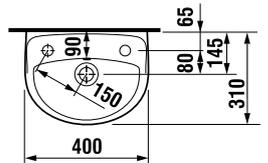
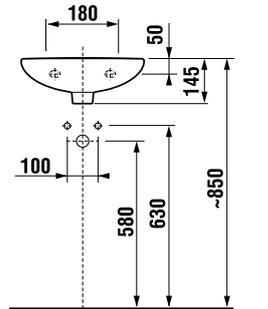
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



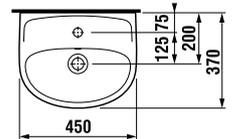
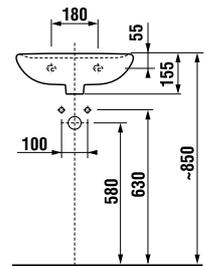
Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	109	Price white
H815381000yyy1	small washbasin 40 cm	x	x	x	46 €
Optional:					
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome				56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome				26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte				42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte				36 €
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins				3 €



SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	Price white
H815382000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	50 €



ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	30 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

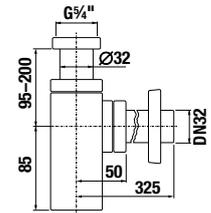


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON



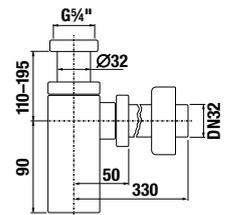
Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, brass	56 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



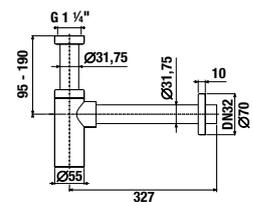
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €

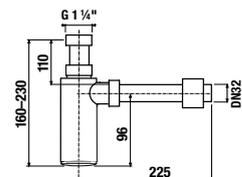


WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE

BLACK



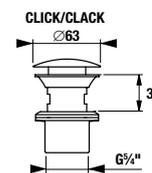
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €

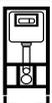
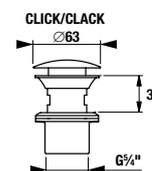


WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE

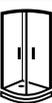
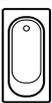
BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €

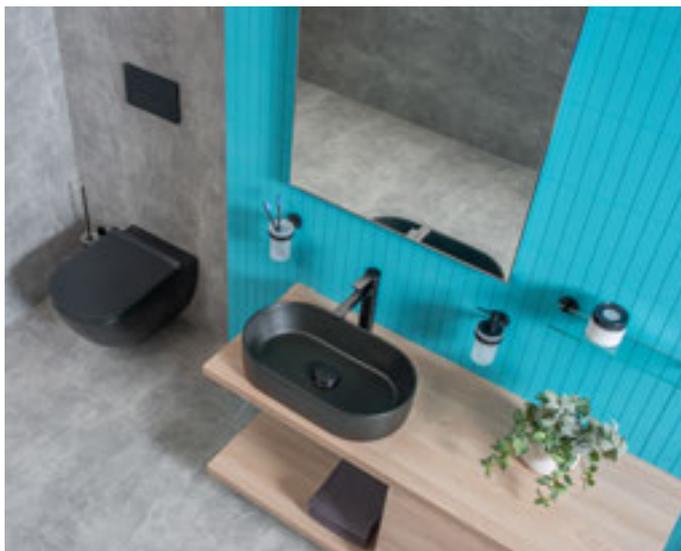


PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WASHBASINS / ASTRA DESIGN LINE /



The new Astra series washbasins bowls bring elegant design and visual harmony to the bathroom. Thanks to their fine lines, aesthetically clean design and shape variability, they can be perfectly matched to various bathroom interiors. You can choose a round version, a square with rounded corners or choose one of the oval versions. All designs are available in three colors: traditional glossy white, modern matt white or courageous matt black.

NEW

WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA SQUARE



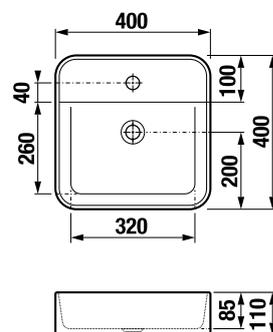
BLACK

BLACK

Article number	Description	Price	Price	Price
		white	matte black	matte white
H818361xxx1111*	square washbasin, 400×400×110 mm, with tapbank, without overflow (non-closable washbasin drain with ceramic cover is included)	96 €	156 €	156 €

Optional:	Price
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3747300040001 washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €

Spare parts:	Price	Price	Price
	white	matte black	matte white
H898363xxx0001* flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	21 €	31 €	31 €



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 78, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

*Available from 3rd quarter of 2025.

WASHBASINS / ASTRA DESIGN LINE /

NEW

WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA RECTANGULAR



BLACK

BLACK

*Available from 3rd quarter of 2025.

NEW

WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA OVAL



BLACK

*Available from 3rd quarter of 2025.

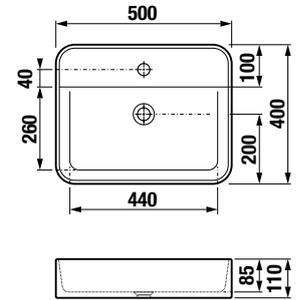
Article number	Description	Price	Price	Price
		white	matte black	matte white

H818362xxx1111*	Rectangular washbasin, 500×400×110 mm, with tapbank, without overflow (non-closable washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	110 €	170 €	170 €
-----------------	---	-------	-------	-------

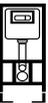
Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €

Spare parts:	Price	Price	Price
	white	matte black	matte white

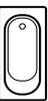
H898363xxx0001*	flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	21 €	31 €	31 €
-----------------	--	------	------	------



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 78, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

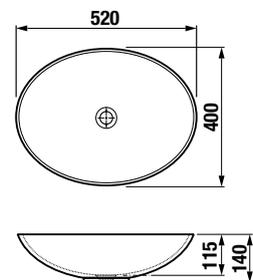
Article number	Description	Price	Price	Price
		white	matte black	matte white

H818364xxx1121*	Oval washbasin, 520×400×140 mm, without overflow (washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	100 €	166 €	166 €
-----------------	---	-------	-------	-------

Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €

Spare parts:	Price	Price	Price
	white	matte black	matte white

H898363xxx0001*	flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	21 €	31 €	31 €
-----------------	--	------	------	------



Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 78, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

WASHBASINS / ASTRA DESIGN LINE /

NEW

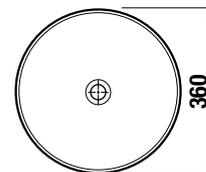
WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA ROUND



BLACK

*Available from 3rd quarter of 2025.

Article number	Description	Price	Price	Price
		white	matte black	matte white
H818365xxx1121*	Round washbasin, \varnothing 360x155 mm, without overflow (washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	80 €	138 €	138 €



Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €

Spare parts:	Price	Price	Price	
	white	matte black	matte white	
H898363xxx0001*	flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	21 €	31 €	31 €

Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 78, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

NEW

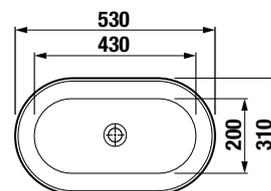
WASHBASIN BOWL ASTRA OVAL



BLACK

*Available from 3rd quarter of 2025.

Article number	Description	Price	Price	Price
		white	matte black	matte white
H818366xxx1121*	Oval washbasin, 530x310x115 mm, without overflow (washbasin drain valve with ceramic cap is included)	92 €	156 €	156 €



Optional:		Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €

Spare parts:	Price	Price	Price	
	white	matte black	matte white	
H898363xxx0001*	flow-through washbasin drain valve for Astra washbasins without overflow, with ceramic cap	21 €	31 €	31 €

Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop. Washtop Cubito can be found on page 78, washtop for vanity unit for washbasin Mio-N can be found on page 63. A template for the cut-out is included in the washbasin package.

Benefits of vanity units with washbasin PONTA



The Ponta series includes washbasins measuring 50, 60 and 80 cm with a cabinet under the washbasin and a tall cabinet. The washbasin cabinets are produced in two versions. The first option is a drawer version with a siphon cutout in the upper drawer, which provides easy and clear access to stored items. The second alternative is a modern and very elegant two-door version, which will perfectly complement various styles of bathroom interiors, from minimalist to classic. Both versions are offered in timeless white with gloss on the fronts and doors. The simple design of the cabinets, which perfectly matches the elegant, clean-cut washbasins, is complemented by effective handles on the edge of the drawers.



HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance.



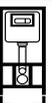
Runners of the drawers with self-close system



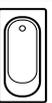
20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



practical solid chrome handles



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PONTA DESIGN LINE /

NEW

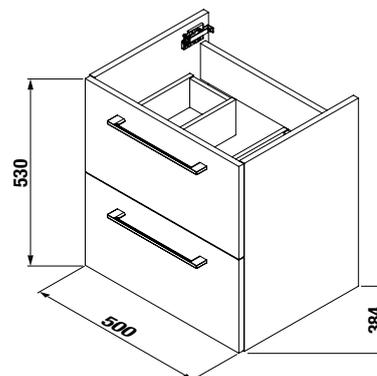
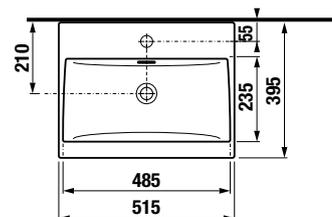
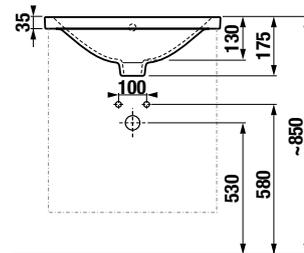
WASHBASIN AND VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN PONTA 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price white
H8105100001041	washbasin 51,5 cm	x	92 €

Article number	Description	Colour white/ glossy front
H40J5214025001	vanity unit for washbasin 51,5 cm H810510, 2 drawers	240 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PONTA DESIGN LINE /

NEW

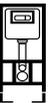
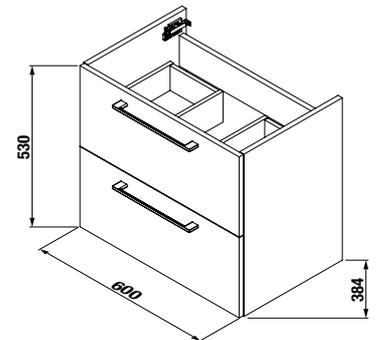
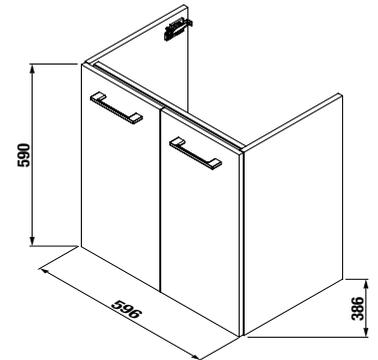
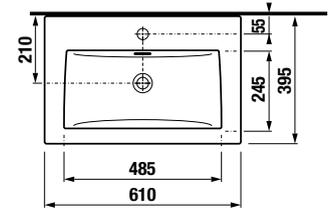
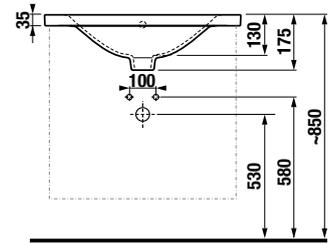
WASHBASIN AND VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN PONTA 60 CM



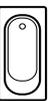
Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price white
H8105120001041	washbasin 61 cm	x	104 €

Article number	Description	Colour white/ glossy front
H40J5222005001	vanity unit for washbasin 61 cm H810512, 2 doors	182 €
H40J5224025001	vanity unit for washbasin 61 cm H810512, 2 drawers	250 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PONTA DESIGN LINE /

NEW

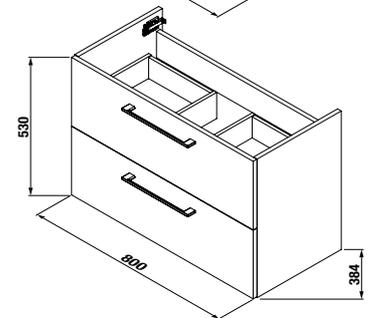
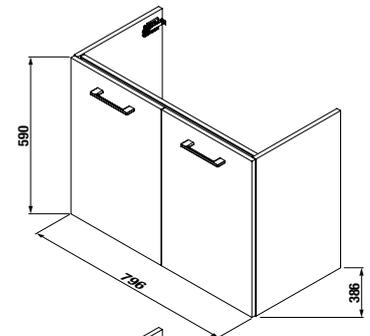
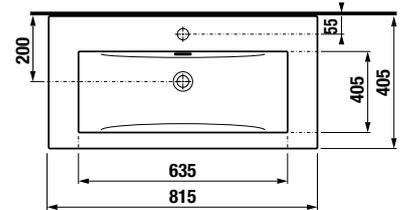
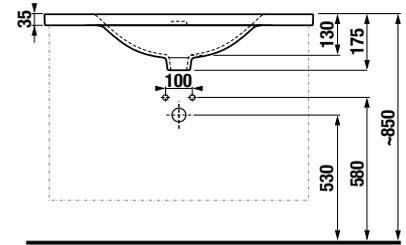
WASHBASIN AND VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN PONTA 80 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104 	Price white
H8105140001041	washbasin 81,5 cm	x	126 €

Article number	Description	Colour white/ glossy front
H40J5242005001	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 cm H810514, 2 doors	194 €
H40J5244025001	vanity unit for washbasin 81,5 cm H810514, 2 drawers	272 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €

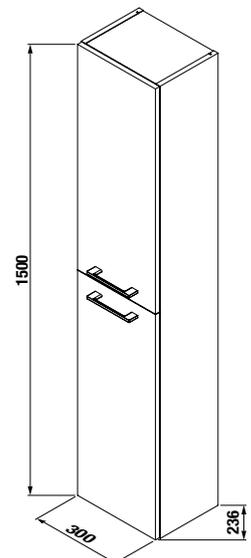


NEW

TALL CABINET PONTA



Article number	Description	Colour white/ glossy front
H43J5222305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves	262 €



VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 50 CM



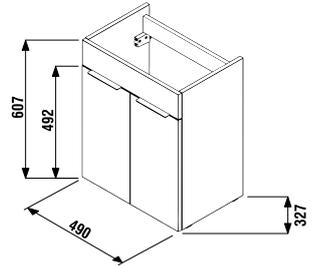
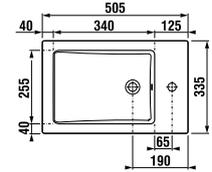
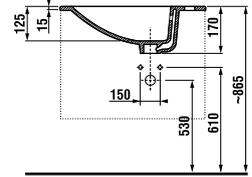
white/semi-gloss front



ash anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536411763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 x 34 cm	212 €		
H4536411765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 x 34 cm		262 €	
H4536411763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 x 34 cm			262 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 55 CM

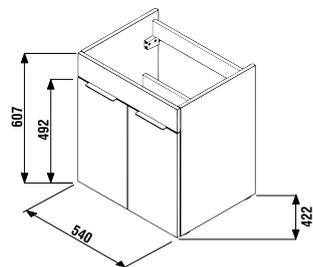
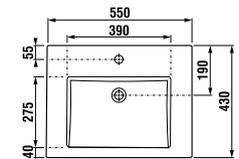
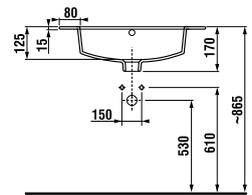


white/semi-gloss front



ash anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536111763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 x 43 cm	222 €		
H4536111765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 x 43 cm		284 €	
H4536111763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 x 43 cm			284 €

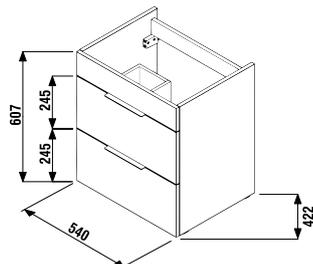


white/semi-gloss front

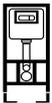


ash anthracite matte

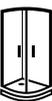
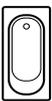
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536121763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 x 43 cm	278 €		
H4536121765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 x 43 cm		334 €	
H4536121763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 x 43 cm			334 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 60 CM



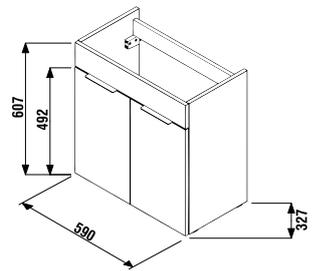
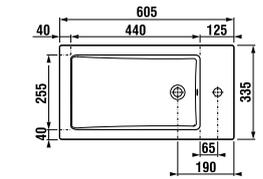
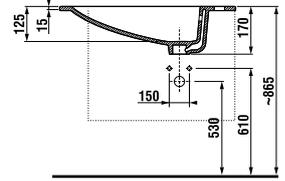
white/semi-gloss front



ash anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536311763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm	226 €		
H4536311765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm		288 €	
H4536311763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm			288 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



- 1+1 PACK**
 cabinet + washbasin
 - Safe delivery
 - Space-saving transport packaging
 - Simple handling



VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 65 CM

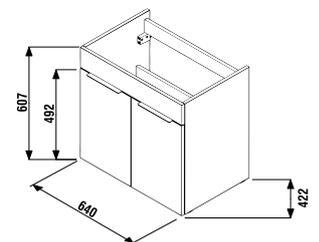
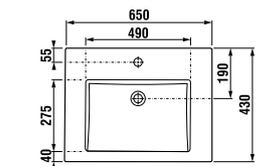
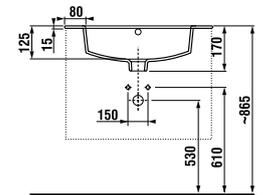


white/semi-gloss front



ash anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536011763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	256 €		
H4536011765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		320 €	
H4536011763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm			320 €

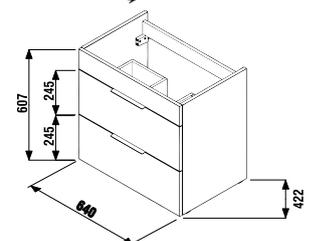


white/semi-gloss front



ash anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536021763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	328 €		
H4536021765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		398 €	
H4536021763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm			398 €



Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



- 1+1 PACK**
 cabinet + washbasin
 - Safe delivery
 - Space-saving transport packaging
 - Simple handling

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 80 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4537521763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	284 €		
H4537521765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		364 €	
H4537521763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm			364 €



white/semi-gloss front

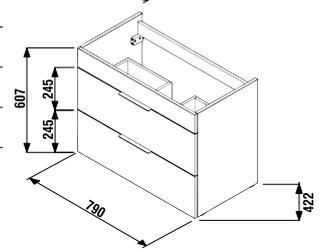
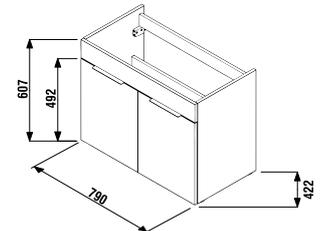
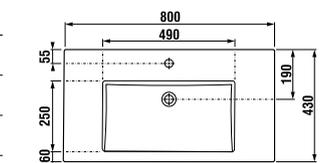
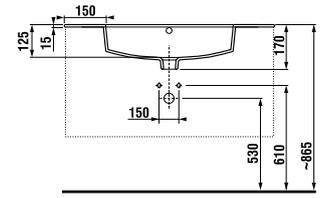


ash anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4537621763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	352 €		
H4537621765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		432 €	
H4537621763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm			432 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 100 CM



white/semi-gloss front



ash anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536511763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	356 €		
H4536511765141	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		436 €	
H4536511763521	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm			436 €

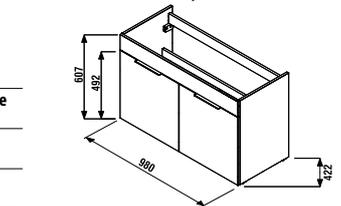
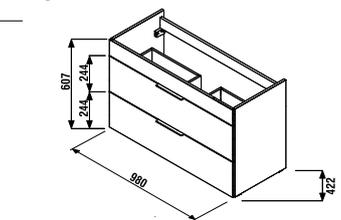
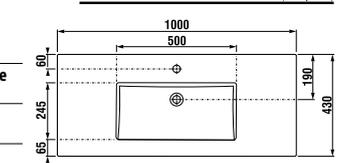
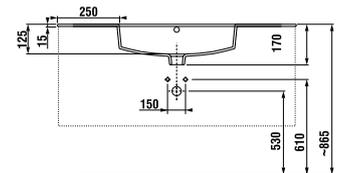


white/semi-gloss front



ash anthracite matte

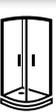
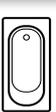
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536521763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	436 €		
H4536521765141	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		510 €	
H4536521763521	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm			510 €



1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

VANITY UNIT WITH THIN WASHBASIN CUBE 120 CM



white/semi-gloss front

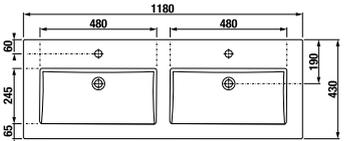
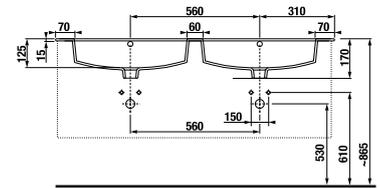


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536611763001	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	500 €		
H4536611765141	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		614 €	
H4536611763521	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm			614 €



white/semi-gloss front

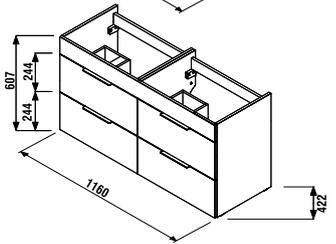
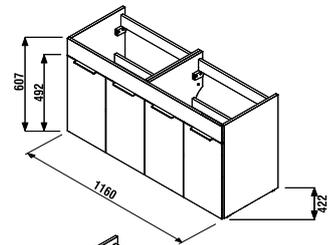


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4536621763001	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	646 €		
H4536621765141	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		680 €	
H4536621763521	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm			680 €



- 1+1 PACK**
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
 - Space-saving transport packaging
 - Simple handling



All CUBE cabinets can be supplemented with CUBE feet.

MEDIUM CABINET CUBE 75 CM



white/semi-gloss front

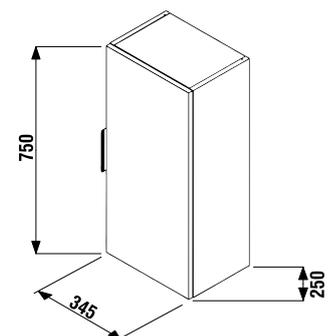


ash



anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4537111763001	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right	116 €		
H4537111765141	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right		182 €	
H4537111763521	medium cabinet 75 cm, 2 drawers, 1 door left/right			182 €



BATHROOM FURNITURE / CUBE DESIGN LINE /

TALL CABINET CUBE

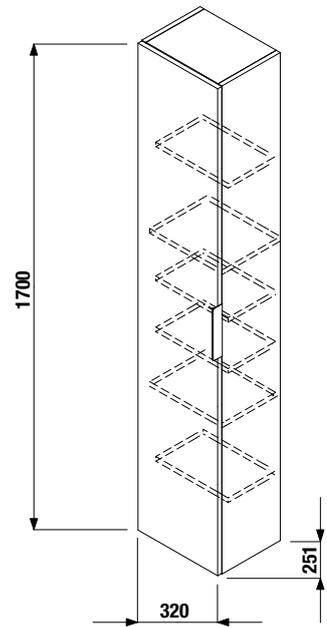


white/semi-gloss front



ash anthracite matte

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	ash	anthracite matte
H4537211763001	medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right	194 €		
H4537211765141	medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right		272 €	
H4537211763521	medium cabinet 6 drawers, 1 door left/right			272 €



ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	30 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

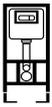
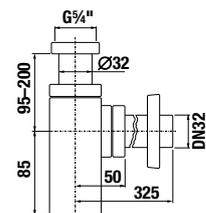


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14 €

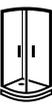
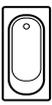
WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



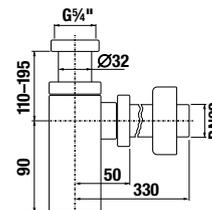
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



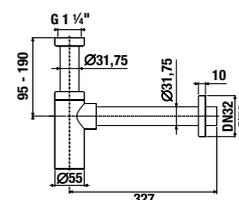
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon Cubito 5/4" – 32 mm, brass, chrome	98 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



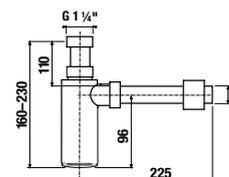
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



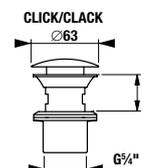
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



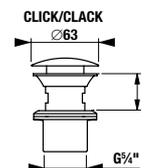
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €

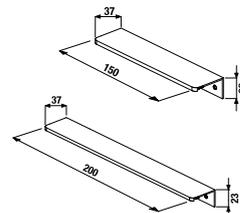


ACCESSORIES /

DOOR HANDLE CUBE 150 and 200 MM



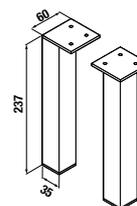
Article number	Description	Price
H4915831760001	Cube handle 150 mm for vanity units with doors, chrome-plated, 1 pc	18 €
H4915841760001	Cube handle 200 mm for vanity units with drawers and for medium and tall cabinets, chrome-plated, 1 pc	22 €



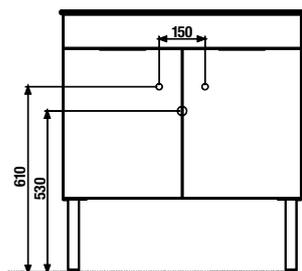
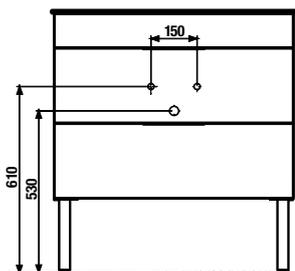
FEET FOR FURNITURE CUBE



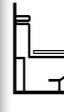
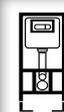
Article number	Description	Price
H4944021760001	Cube feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm	20 €



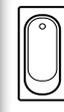
CONNECTION DIMENSIONS FOR FURNITURE / CUBE /



It is recommended to combine Cube design line with mirrors of Clear and Lyra design line found in section Mirrors and Lighting.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PETIT /

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM

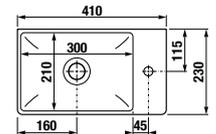
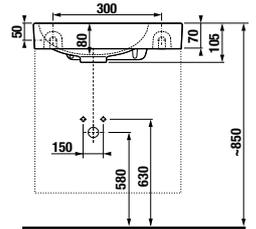
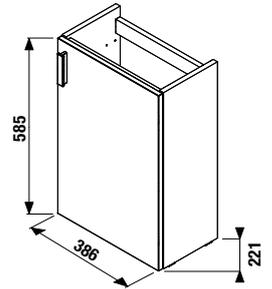


white/semi-gloss front



ash

grey



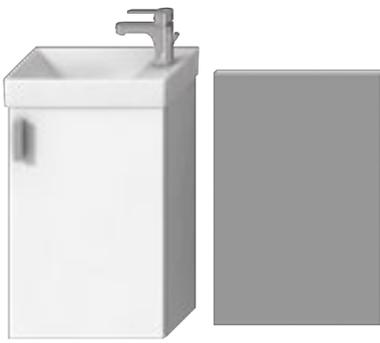
PACK
1+1

- 1+1 PACK**
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	ash
H45J511753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right	170 €		
H45J511753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right		190 €	
H45J511755141	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right			210 €

Optional:	Description	Price
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, chrome cap \varnothing 72 mm, chrome	30 €

SET WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



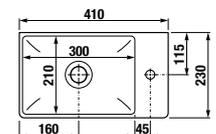
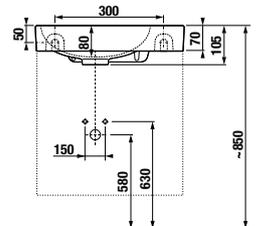
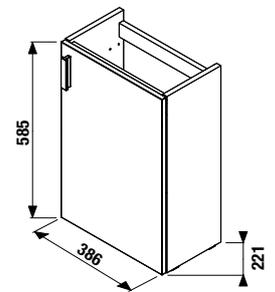
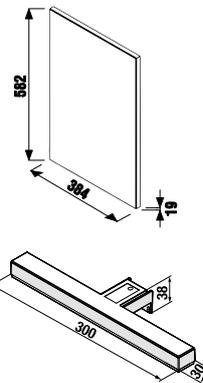
white/semi-gloss front

white



ash

grey



PACK
1+3

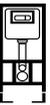
- 1+3 PACK**
vanity unit + washbasin, mirror cabinet and illumination
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	ash
H45J5141753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting	211 €		
H45J5141753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting		232 €	
H45J5141755141	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting			215 €

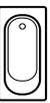
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H47J7303200001	Moonbox New lighting, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate and mirror cabinet	42 €

Optional:	Description	Price
A506403900	Roca flow-through washbasin drain valve, chrome cap \varnothing 72 mm, chrome	30 €

MIRRORS AND LIGHTING



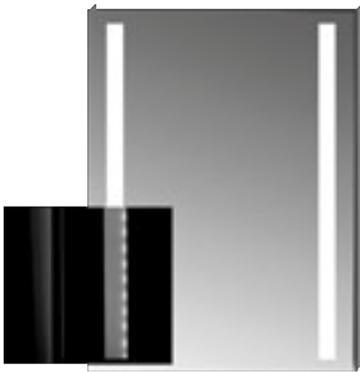
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

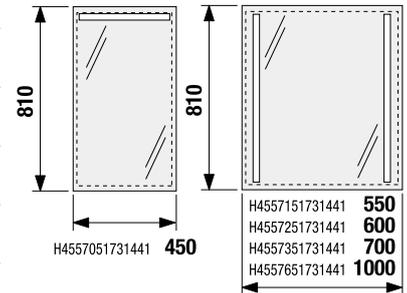
MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

MIRRORS CLEAR WITH INTEGRATED LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Mirror with integrated LED lighting.
Light temperature 4000 K.

Article number	Description	Dimension	Price
H4557051731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 1 light connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	45 × 81 cm	204 €
H4557151731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	55 × 81 cm	272 €
H4557251731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	60 × 81 cm	282 €
H4557351731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	70 × 81 cm	292 €
H4557651731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm	100 × 81 cm	320 €



TOUCHLESS SWITCH



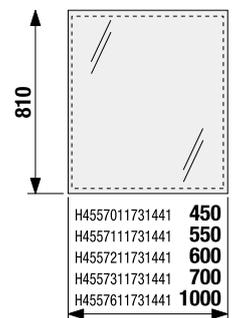
The small light produced by the **touchless-sensor** diode can also serve as comfortable night illumination.

Article number	Description	Price
H4942611730001	touchless switch for lights in mirrors Clear	74 €

MIRRORS CLEAR WITHOUT LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Article number	Description	Dimension	Price
H4557011731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	45 × 81 cm	62 €
H4557111731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	55 × 81 cm	64 €
H4557211731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	60 × 81 cm	68 €
H4557311731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	70 × 81 cm	72 €
H4557611731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light	100 × 81 cm	92 €



MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

LIGHTS GEMMA, ELLA and ABI



GEMMA



ELLA



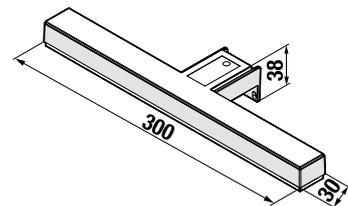
ABI

Article number	Description	Price
H47J7300200001	Light Gemma 280, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 465 lm, 5700 K, 280 × 112 × 14 mm, with Multisystem adapter	80 €
H47J7301200001	Light Gemma 490, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 475 lm, 5700 K, 494 × 112 × 14 mm, with Multisystem adapter	88 €
H47J7304200001	Light Ella 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 600 lm, 300 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter	90 €
H47J7305200001	Light Ella 500 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 745 lm, 500 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter	102 €
H47J7307200001	Light Abi 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 598 lm, 300 × 130 × 70 mm, with Multisystem adapter	106 €

LIGHTING MOONBOX NEW



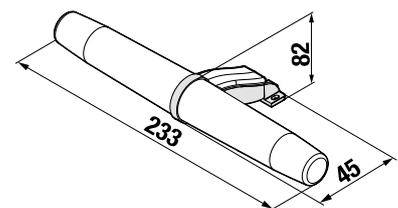
Article number	Description	Price
H47J7303200001	lighting Moonbox New, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet	42 €



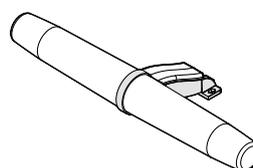
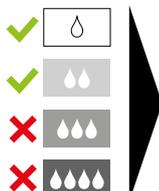
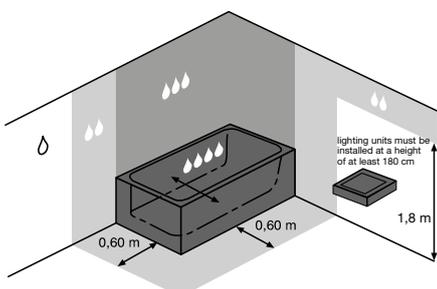
LIGHTING HORIZON NEW



Article number	Description	Price
H47J7302200001	lighting Horizon New LED, IP 44, 1×6W, 390lm, 233×42×85 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet	30 €

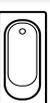
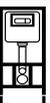


LIGHTING IN THE BATHROOM



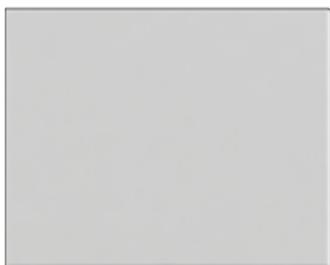
Clear mirror lighting units comply with strict European standard IEC 364-7-701. RECOMMENDED: Installation of wires should be performed by an electrician.

Lighting can be mounted to CLEAR mirrors, as well as to any mirror glued onto a board and to mirror cabinets.

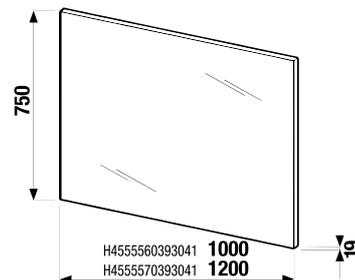


MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

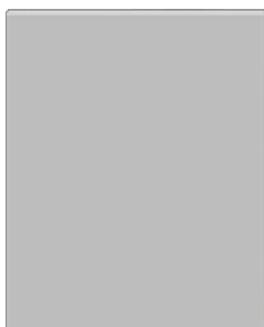
MIRROR CUBE ON BOARD 100, 120 × 75 CM



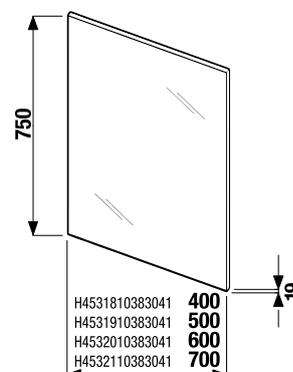
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4555560393041	mirror on board 100 × 75 cm	84 €
H4555570393041	mirror on board 120 × 75 cm	104 €



MIRRORS LYRA ON BOARD 40, 50, 60 AND 70 × 75 CM



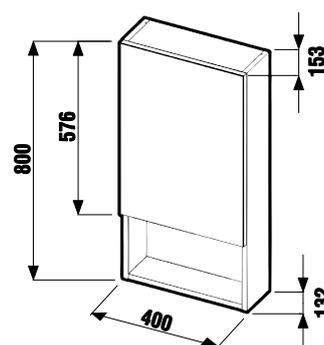
Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4531810383041	mirror on board 40 × 75 cm	46 €
H4531910383041	mirror on board 50 × 75 cm	52 €
H4532010383041	mirror on board 60 × 75 cm	58 €
H4532110383041	mirror on board 70 × 75 cm	60 €



MIRROR CABINET LYRA 40 × 80 CM



Article number	Description	Body colour white
H4532210383041	mirror cabinet 40 × 80 cm	195 €

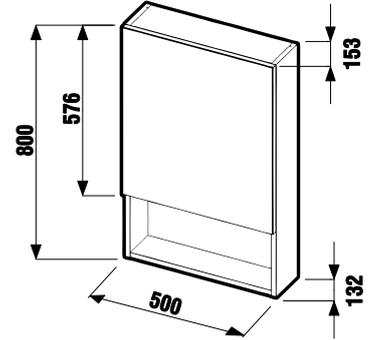


MIRRORS AND LIGHTING /

MIRROR CABINET LYRA 50 × 80 CM



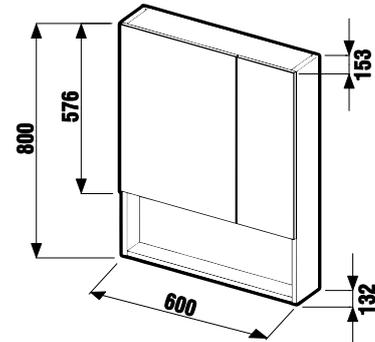
Article number	Description	Body colour
H4532310383041	mirror cabinet 50 × 80 cm	white
		215 €



MIRROR CABINET LYRA 60 × 80 CM



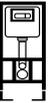
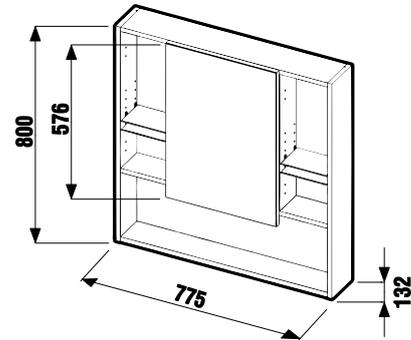
Article number	Description	Body colour
H4532410383041	mirror cabinet 60 × 80 cm	white
		286 €



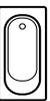
MIRROR CABINET LYRA 77,5 × 80 CM



Article number	Description	Body colour
H4532510383041	mirror cabinet 77,5 × 80 cm	white
		260 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT



WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS

JIKACLEAN MILA 

MIO-N 

MIO 

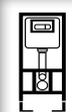
CUBITO STYLE 

CUBITO PURE 

DEEP BY JIKA 

LYRA PLUS 

PROFIL 



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WALLHUNG WCS AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /



10-year guarantee on ceramic products.

JIKA•perla

Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



System of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing.



Glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.



Guaranteed weight capacity of 400 kg.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.



Vortex. Rimless design toilet with vortex flush.



Rimless. WC design without a water rim.



Flat flushing



BLACK MATT

New modern color of sanitary ceramics

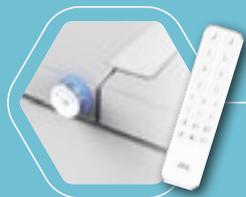
JIKAclean MILA

Shower Toilet

CLEANING

- Rear and front
- With pulsation and oscillation

DRYING



**Rotary Button
& Remote Control**



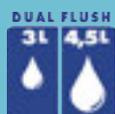
**Odour extraction
& UV Light
Disinfection**



***AUTO flush –
automatic flushing
function**



Toilet construction
without a water rim



DUAL FLUSH – ergonomic
flushing mechanism with
the option of 4.5-litre or
3-litre water volume

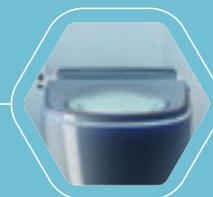
**Optional*



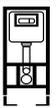
Rimless Toilet



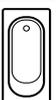
**Ergonomic
Heated Seat**



Night Light



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

Shower Toilet JIKAclean MILA



Key benefits and functions

The JIKAclean MILA shower toilet offers a number of functions that guarantee your perfect cleaning. The designer wall-hung toilet with Rimless flushing is the perfect combination of a modern toilet, a unique look and smart functionality. The maintenance of the toilet is very intuitive and easy thanks to the Descaling function.

RIMLESS	•
Dual flush	•
Auto flush	optional *
Anal shower	•
Lady shower	•
Oscillation	•
Pulsation	•
Nozzle position	5 levels
Water flow rate	5 levels
Water temperature rate	5 levels
Self-cleaning nozzle	•
UV disinfection light of the nozzle	•
Drying	•
Drying temperature	5 levels
Seat with lid	slowclose antibacterial
User Detection	•
Seat temperature	5 levels
Odor extraction	•
Night lighting of the bowl	•
Indicator light	•
Economy mode	•
Descaling mode	•
Rotary button control	•
Remote control	•

* The automatic flushing function can only be used when purchasing the automatic flushing unit H8925240000001 in combination with the JIKA module H8956520000001



WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

NEW

SHOWER TOILET JIKACLEAN MILA

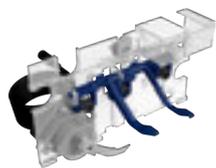
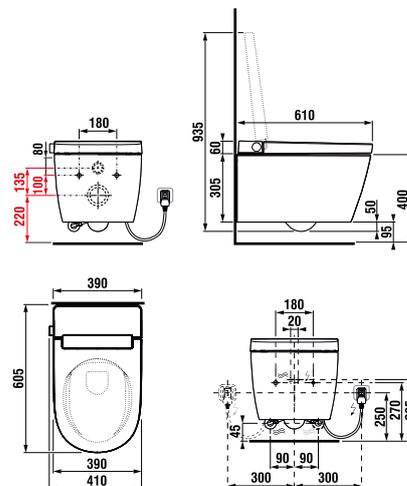


Article number	Description	Price
H821523xxx0001*	wallhung WC with built-in bidet nozzle JIKAClean MILA, rimless, washdown flusing, concealed mounting, antibacterial heated seat with SLOWCLOSE lid, metal handles, remote control with wall mount, additional rotary button, descaling option, JIKA logo.	1 098 €

Optional:		Price
H8925240000001**	automatic flushing unit	144 €
H8946970000001	product for removing limescale, 1 set for 2 uses (total 2 bags)	22 €

*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.
 **Available from 3rd quarter of 2025.

**Water and electricity connection required.
 For touchless automatic flushing,
 automatic flushing unit must be purchased
 separately.**



unit Auto flush

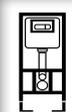


remote control

**WE RECOMMEND COMBINING
 WITH MODUL H8956520000001
 AND PUSH-PLATES JIKA**



STRANA 139



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

Benefits of Vortex flushing



VORTEX



NEW

Vortex. Rimless design toilet with vortex flush.

The advanced Vortex flushing, is based on the principle of an effective water vortex, which is created by combining the conical shape of the bowl and a properly directed water stream.

Innovative flushing brings several advantages:

- **Maximum efficiency** – the water vortex effectively rinses the entire interior of the ceramic. In combination with rimless technology, which prevents dirt from settling in hard-to-reach places, it helps to achieve maximum hygiene standards in the bathroom and significantly simplifies maintenance.
- **Water saving** – in line with the trend of sustainability and careful handling of resources, the Vortex flush is economical. Only 3 liters are needed for effective flushing with a small amount of water.
- **Quiet operation** – the vortex flush is very quiet, eliminating all disturbing sounds, which you will appreciate especially in the morning or at night.

NEW

WALLHUNG WC MIO-N VORTEX



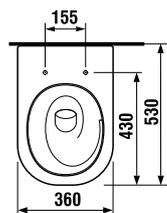
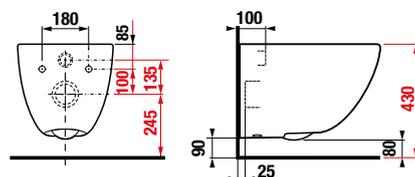
Article number	Description	Price white	Price black matte	Price white matte
H821714xxx0001*	Wallhung WC, Vortex/rimless flush ring, washdown flushing 4.5/3l, (including installation kit for concealed toilet mounting)	188 €	232 €	232 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804054021 or A804054521).

Article number	Description	Price white	Price black matte	Price white matte
H8917150000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716, H821714, H826716, stainless steel clamps, removable)	64 €		
H891716xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716, H821714, H826716, stainless steel clamps, removable, SLOWCLOSE)	64 €	112 €	116 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape			13 €
H8926970000001	Laufen noise damper kit			19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste			21 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8938280000001	JIKA Easy fit 2.0 installation kit, bottom mount	34 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.



JIKA • perla



*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

WALLHUNG WC MIO RIMLESS



JIKA • perla



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price white	Price black matte	Price white matte
H820714xxx0001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5 / 3l (Easyfit installation kit included)	170 €	232 €	232 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804054021 or A804054521).

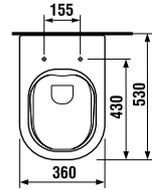
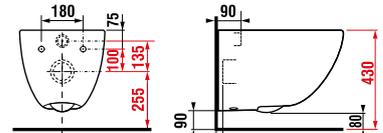
Article number	Description	Price white	Price black matte	Price white matte
H8917150000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)	64 €		

H891716xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system)	64 €	112 €	116 €
----------------	--	------	-------	-------

H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape			13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit			19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen levelling paste			21 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8938280000001	JIKA Easy fit 2.0 installation kit, bottom mount	34 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

WALLHUNG WC MIO RIMLESS



JIKA • perla



Article number	Description	Price
H820716xxx0001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5 / 3l (Easyfit installation kit included)	273 €

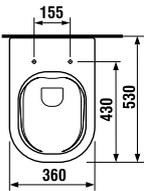
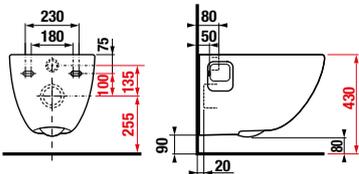
This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804054021 or A804054521).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8917150000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)	64 €

H8917160000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system)	64 €
----------------	--	------

H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen levelling paste	21 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.

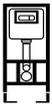


Please mind the connection height.

Duroplast seats H8917100000631 are available while supplies last.

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



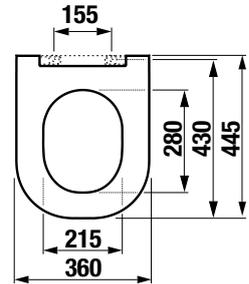
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER MIO



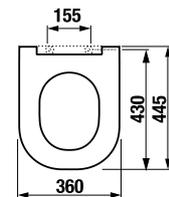
Article number	Description	Price white	Price black matte	Price white matte 757
H891715xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716, stainless steel clamps, removable)	64 €		
H891716xxx0631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714/H820716, stainless steel clamps, removable, SLOWCLOSE)	64 €	116 €	116 €
Spare parts:				Price
H899712000001	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Mio-N H891715*/H891716			21 €
H899713000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat Mio-N H891715*/H891716			12 €



DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description	Price
*H8917100000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable)	62 €
Spare parts:		Price
H8907160000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Mio-N H891710/H891711	25 €



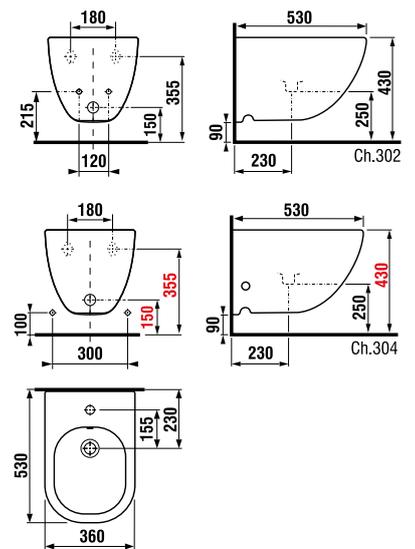
* Available while supplies last

WALLHUNG BIDET MIO



JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302	Price white
H831712xxxyyy1	wallhung bidet (including installation kit JIKA Easy fit)	x	x	150 €
Optional:				Price
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape			13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit			19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste			21 €
Spare parts:				Price
H8938280000001	JIKA Easy fit 2.0 installation kit, bottom mount			34 €



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

Installation of ceramic products requires **levelling paste** or **the applicable damper kit**.

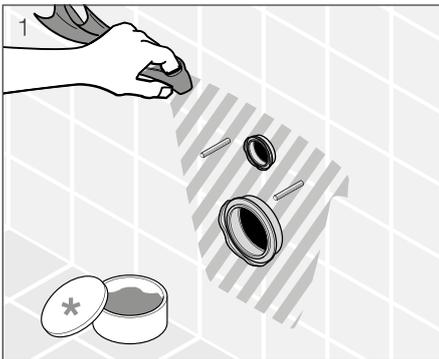
The revolutionary transformation of JIKA toilet bowls took another step forward. **Mio rimless**, a toilet which does not rinse the bowl, is truly a technological marvel that meets all current hygienic requirements. Dirt and harmful bacteria are kept out of inaccessible areas, and it comes with a big bonus: the design is truly unique.



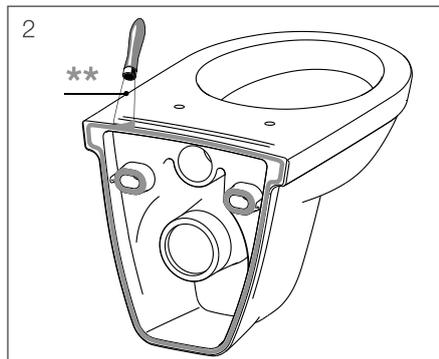
- H892992000001** Laufen levelling tape for installation of ceramic products
- H894614000001** Levelling paste for the installation of ceramic products
- H892695000001** Damper kit for the installation of ceramic products

IN ORDER TO ACCEPT YOUR WARRANTY CLAIM, INSTALLATION MUST BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS AND VALID LEGAL REGULATIONS.

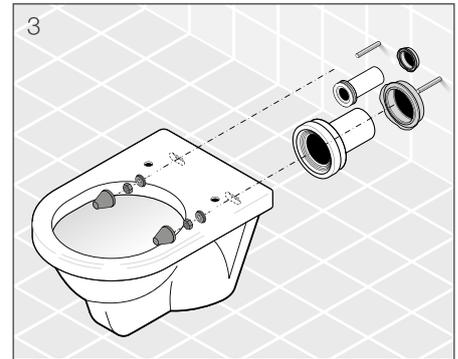
Installation with levelling paste H894614000001:



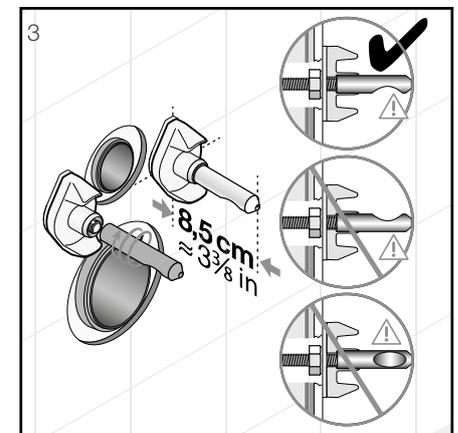
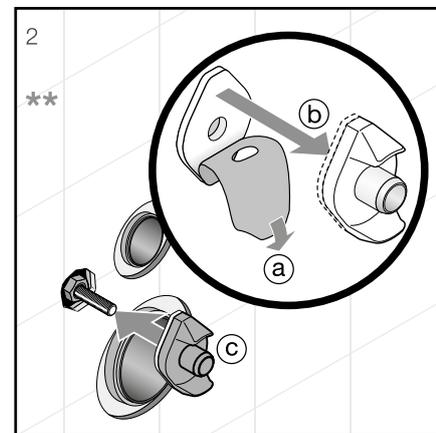
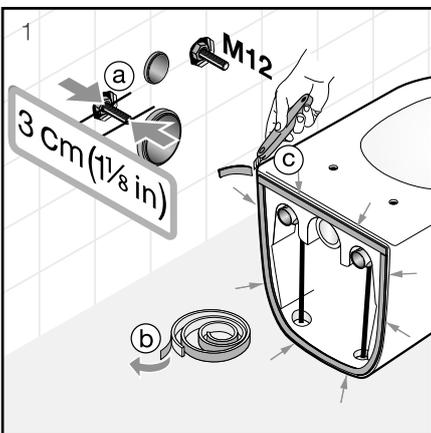
* Liquid soap



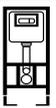
** Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.



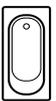
Installation with levelling tape H892992000001 and damper kit H892695000001:



You can find an installation video at www.youtube.com



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

NEW

WALLHUNG WC CUBITO STYLE VORTEX



*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

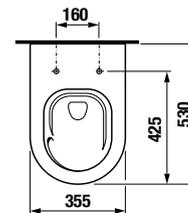
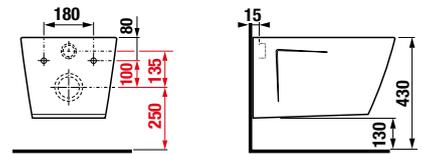
Article number	Description	Price white
H8204210000001*	wallhung WC, Vortex/rimless flushing ring, washdown flusing 4,5/3l and 4/2l, (Easyfit installation kit included)	122 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 and A804054501).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8904220000631*	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	72 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8994230000001*	kit for concealed mounting of wallhung toilet Vortex/rimless H820421 and wallhung bidet H830420 JIKA/Cubito Style, spare part	price to be specified

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139

NEW

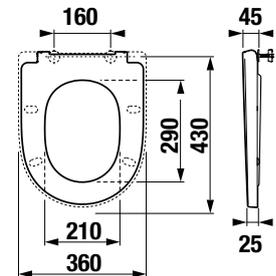
DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER CUBITO STYLE



*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

Article number	Description	Price white
H8904220000631*	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	72 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8994280000001*	fast-clamping, steel hinges for attaching the seat to the Cubito Style ceramic H890422, spare part	price to be specified
H8964220000001*	Slowclose cartridges/hinges for Cubito Style seat H890422, spare part	price to be specified
H8994270000001*	set of stops for Cubito Style seat H890422, spare part	price to be specified



NEW

WALLHUNG BIDET CUBITO STYLE

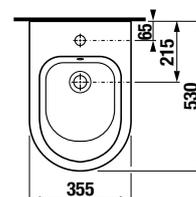
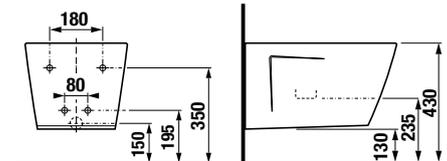


*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

Article number	Description	yyy: 302	Price white
H8304200003021*	wallhung bidet (including Easy fit installation kit)	x	122 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8994230000001*	kit for concealed mounting of wallhung toilet Vortex/rimless H820421 and wallhung bidet H830420 JIKA/Cubito Style, spare part	price to be specified



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

NEW

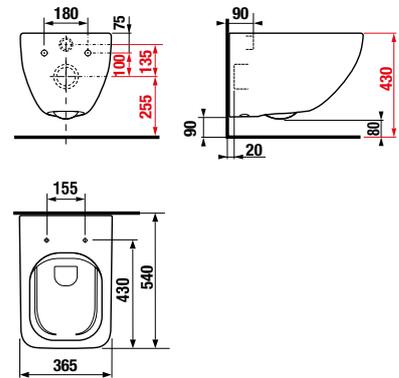
WALLHUNG WC PURE RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price white
H820424xxx001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown flusing 4,5/3l, (Easyfit installation kit included)	210 €
Optional:		
H8934213000631	duroplastic seat and cover, fast-clamping, stainless steel clamps	58 €
H8934223000631	duroplastic seat and cover, fast-clamping, stainless steel clamps, SLOWCLOSE	72 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8928380000001	JIKA Easy fit concealed wall-mounting system	35 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



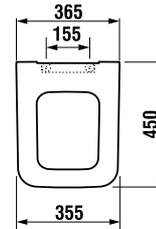
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  **PAGE 139**

SEAT AND COVER PURE



Article number	Description	Price white
H8934213000631	duroplastic seat and cover, fast-clamping, stainless steel clamps	58 €
H8934223000631	duroplastic seat and cover, fast-clamping, stainless steel clamps, SLOWCLOSE	72 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8914220000631	fast-clamping, steel hinges for attaching the seat to the Pure ceramic H893421/H893422	16 €
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893421/H893422	5 €



NEW

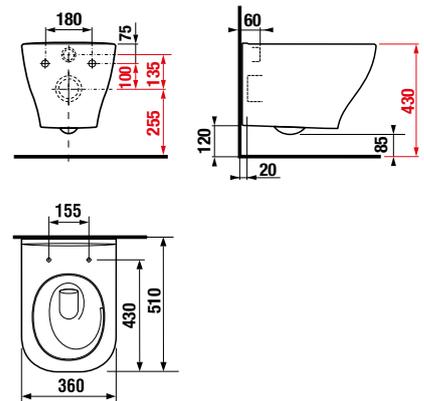
WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA VORTEX



Article number	Description	Price white
H8206180000001*	wallhung WC rimless/Vortex, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (including Easy fit installation kit)	188 €
Optional:		
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	56 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	68 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21 €

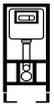
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8928380000001	JIKA Easy fit concealed wall-mounting system	35 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.

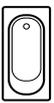


*Available from 3rd quarter of 2025.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  **PAGE 139**



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price white
----------------	-------------	-------------

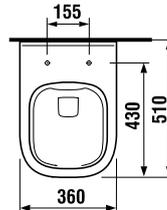
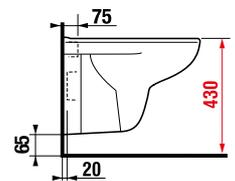
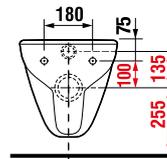
H8206140000001 wallhung WC, washdown flushing, rimless, optional adjustment of flushing volume to 4,5/3 litres.

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804054021 or A804054521).

Optional:

Optional:	Description	Price
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	56 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	68 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3.



Please mind the connection height.

WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price white
----------------	-------------	-------------

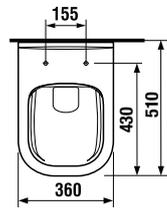
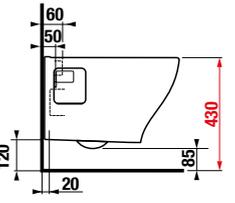
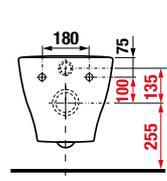
H8206160000001 wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l, visible wall-mounting

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804054021 or A804054521).

Optional:

Optional:	Description	Price
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps	56 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism	68 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21 €

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



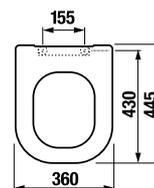
Article number	Description	Price white
----------------	-------------	-------------

H8936103000631 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps

H8936113000631 duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism

Spare parts:

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8916120000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H893610/H893611	13 €
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893610/H893611	5 €



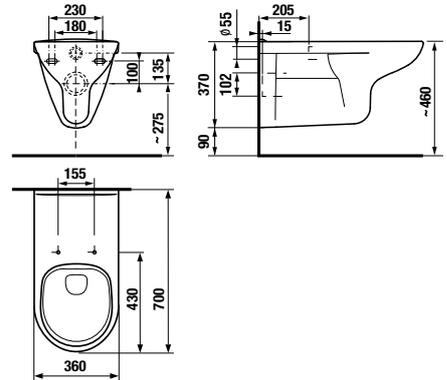
WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

WALLHUNG WC RIMLESS WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H820644000001	wallhung WC rimless washdown, length 70 cm	212 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	29 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	30 €
V558997C000000	connecting pipe \varnothing 45 mm with wrap rubber, 400 mm	5 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139

In order to combine an enlarged wallhung WC Deep by Jika H820644 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered V558997C000000.

Wallhung H820644 is compatible with pneumatic set H895643.

DUROPLAST SEAT WITHOUT COVER



Article number	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	29 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	30 €



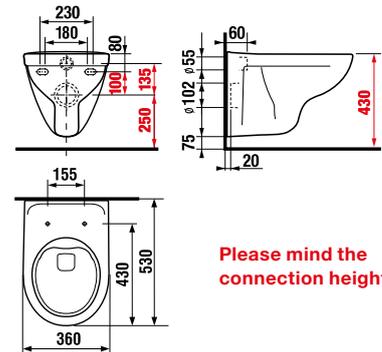
WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Price
H8213840000001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l	126 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 and A804054S01).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	56 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	62 €
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus.	38 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	30 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen levelling paste	21 €

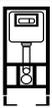


Please mind the connection height.

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139



WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

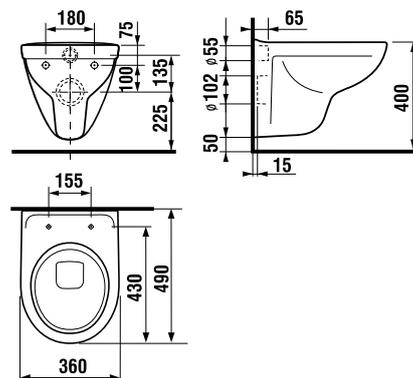
COMPACT WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8233820000001	wallhung WC Lyra plus Compact, washdown, length of only 49 cm!!!	86 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804057001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	56 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	62 €
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	38 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	30 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139

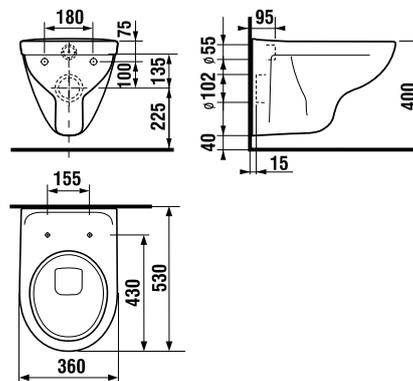
WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8233800000001	wallhung WC Lyra plus, washdown flushing	86 €

This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804054001 and A804054501).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	56 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	62 €
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	38 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	30 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



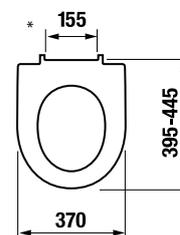
PAGE 139

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price white
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	56 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	62 €

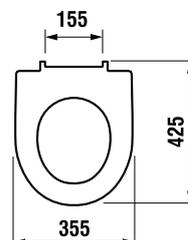
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8923840000001	Slowclose hinges for Lyra plus seat	41 €
H8903850000631	spare part	
H8923850000001	metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seat mounting	23 €
H8923860000001	set of stops for Lyra plus H890384/H890385 seats	5 €



DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8933843000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	38 €
H8933853000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus	104 €



SLOWCLOSE

SLOWCLOSE

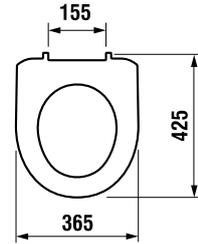
SLOWCLOSE

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8933870000001	thermoplast seat and cover, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus	30 €



WALLHUNG BIDET LYRA PLUS



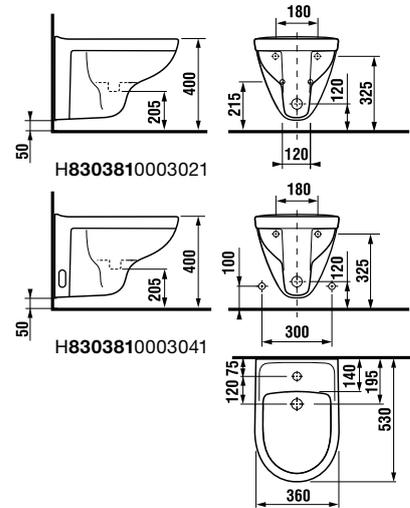
Article number	Description	Price
H8303810003041	wallhung bidet with holes	92 €
H8303810003021	wallhung bidet, without side holes for water inlet	124 €

Optional:	Price	
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21 €

WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139

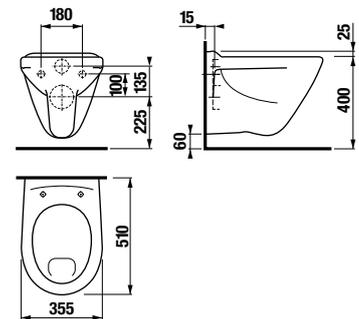


WALLHUNG WC PROFIL WITH WASH-OUT FLUSHING



Article number	Description	Price
H8202280000001	wallhung WC, wash-out flushing	130 €

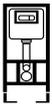
Optional:	Price	
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20 €
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	38 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	40 €
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	40 €
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	48 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



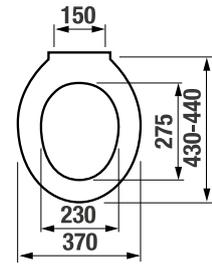
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER **DINO**



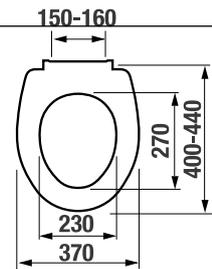
Article number	Description	Price
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	38 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	40 €



THERMOPLAST, DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER **ZETA**



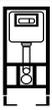
Article number	Description	Price
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20 €
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	40 €
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	48 €



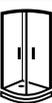
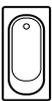
plastic hinges

SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE
SLOWCLOSE

CONCEALED MODULES



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

CONCEALED MODULES / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty on the cistern of the concealed module.



10-year warranty on the frame of the concealed module.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.
Factory setting for the concealed module is 3l/6l.



Flushing mechanism with a 2-litre or 4-litre water volume option.



Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



Load capacity of the module is tested at 400 kg.



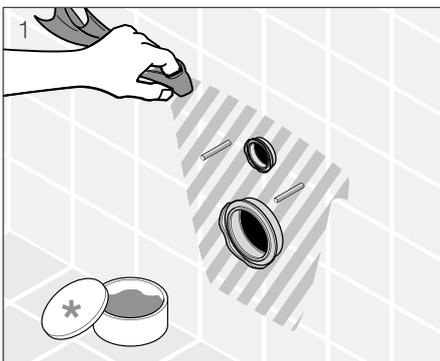
Construction of the module saves on space.

BENEFITS OF JIKA CONCEALED MODULES

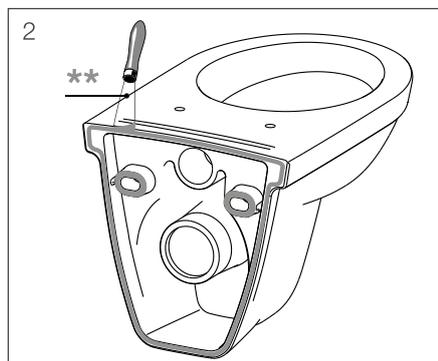
- Great quality and technology
- Modern push buttons with new design
- Easy installation and service
- Massive steel frames – WC and bidet stability tested for 400 kg load
- Extended 5-year guarantee, free service and support at the customer's premises within 5 days
- Special Antivandal push button for public spaces
- Special module for bathrooms in concrete panel buildings
- Silent operation
- Easy installation
- Quality materials, reliable design of mechanical parts, reliable water pipes
- The most silent inlet valve on the market, each piece tested for 10-bar load, rapid filling
- Plastic and silicone gaskets resistant to rotting
- Up-to-date push-button design, smooth and silent operation
- Extendable frames to accommodate a panel set and an assembly frame for auxiliary handles
- Broad choice of spare parts in stock
- Easy service accessibility, parts easily replaceable



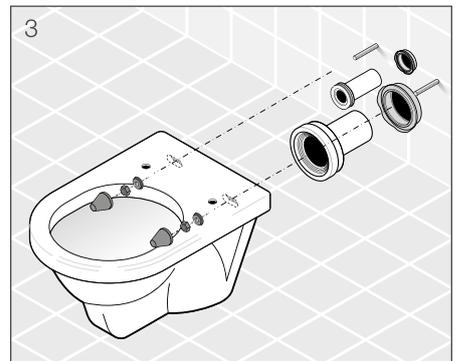
Installation with levelling paste H894614000001:



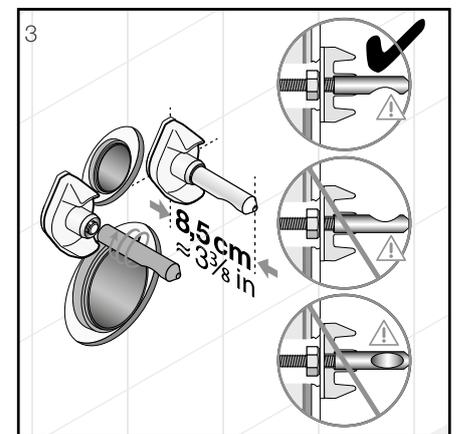
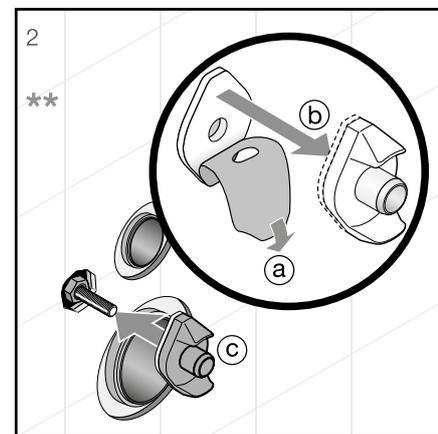
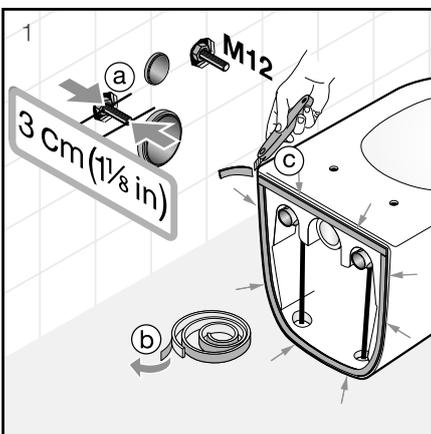
* Liquid soap



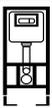
** Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.



Install using levelling tape H892992000001 and H892695000001 damper kit:



You can find an installation video at www.youtube.com



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

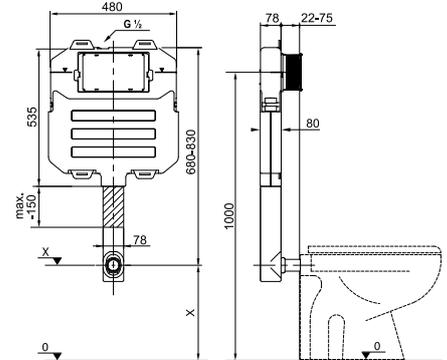
CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 9 CM /

BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H894650000001	Basic Tank System Compact for floorstanding closets, - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - reduced depth, cistern volume maintained - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes	154 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



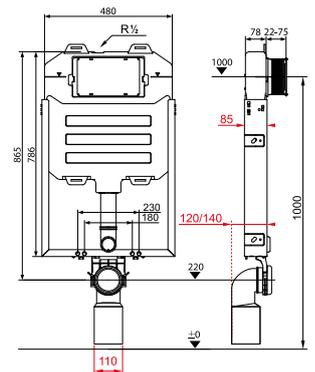
BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8946510000001	Basic Tank System Compact for wallhung closets - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - frame suitable for walling in - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow	232 €

Optional:	Price
VS58913C0000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	25 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



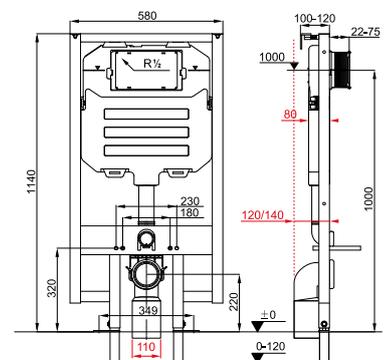
WC SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



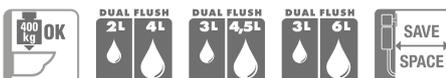
Article number	Description	Price
H8946520000001	WCSystem Compact for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame - depth 8 cm - back-wall installation - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - floor installation, adjustable height	330 €

Optional:	Price
VS58913C0000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	25 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



To use JIKA concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 14 CM /

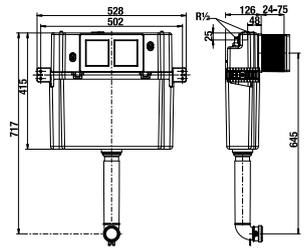
BASIC TANK SYSTEM MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H895650000001	Basic Tank System for floorstanding closets, - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - new outlet valve to be able to flush 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes	112 €

The most economical and also the simplest wall mounted module by JIKA, for freestanding WCs.

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



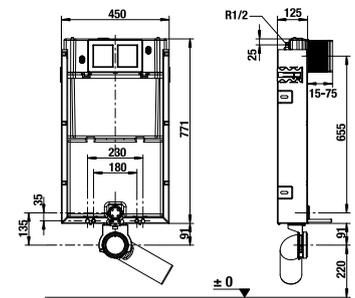
BASIC WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description	Price
H8956510000001	Basic WC System for wallhung WCs - wall-mounting and masonry casing required, - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l	162 €

Optional:	Price
VS58913C000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	25 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



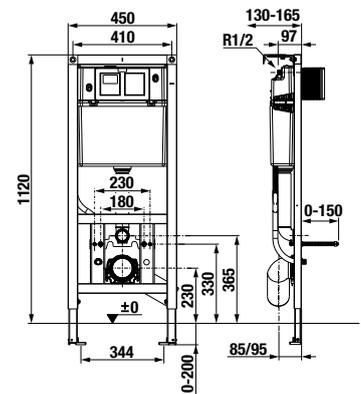
WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG WCs WITH BIDET TOILET PREPARATION



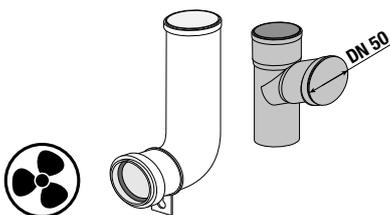
Article number	Description	Price
H8956520000001	WC System for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame, for wallhung WCs and wallhung WCs with built-in bidet shower - floor and rear-wall anchoring, for drywall installation, - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l	212 €

Optional:	Price
VS58913C000000 WC straight waste connector DN90	25 €

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.

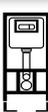


Y-CONNECTION FOR ODOUR EXTRACTION



Article number	Description	Price
H8916590000001	Y-connection for odour extraction from the toilet compatible with H8956520000001/H8956510000001/H895650000001	14 €

To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

CONCEALED MODULES /

WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS OF A PANEL-BUILDING SANITARY UNIT

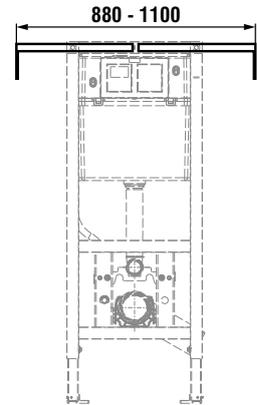


Article number	Description	Price
VS17023C000000	Panel set for frame H895652 mounting into side walls of a panel-building sanitary unit	31 €

Benefits: – width range from 800 to 1100 mm

Ideal solution for a panel-building bathroom

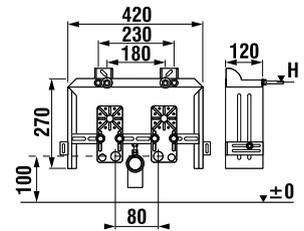
This option will be appreciated by all customers that are planning a renovation of their panel-building bathroom, including installation of a wallhung WC. This option is namely designed for installations with a plumbing system behind the module (such as water and sewage pipelines, heating-ventilation systems, gas pipes, etc.). Thanks to its adjustable side mountings for universal installation, JIKA Pro WC System module can be adapted to any panel-building bathroom.



CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



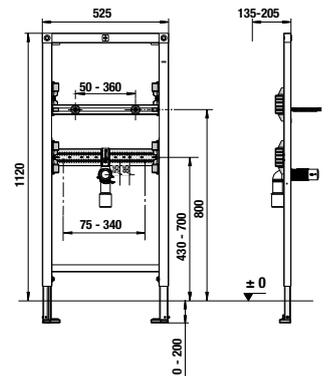
Article number	Description	Price
H8936430000001	Basic Bidet System for wallhung bidets - setting into brickwork necessary	144 €



CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN



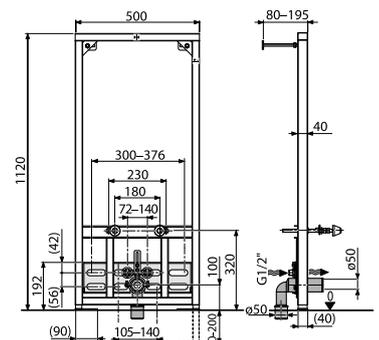
Article number	Description	Price
H8956590000001	CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN - designed for forewall installation or wall-mounting - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 150 kg - rubber adapter of the waste elbow from DN 50 to 40 - mounting kit - height adjustable	128 €



CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



Article number	Description	Price
H8966550000001	Bidet System for bidet, - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1120 mm - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - complete mounting kit	188 €



CONCEALED MODULES /

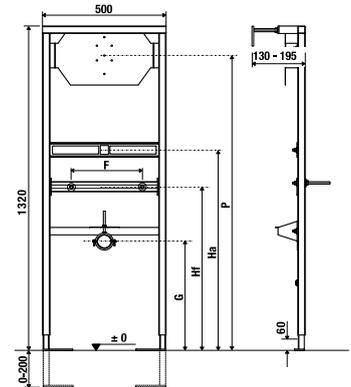
CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINAL



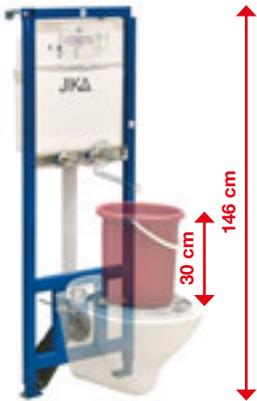
Article number	Description	Price
H8936010000001	Urinal System for urinal - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1320 mm - robust structure, load capacity 130 kg - waste elbow DN 50 - complete mounting kit	305 €

Optional:	Price
H8948280000001 automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor (for details see page 174)	249 €

For urinal module adjustment follow the technical information of the urinal.

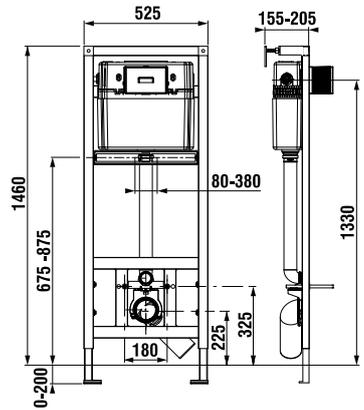


WASTE SINK SYSTEM FOR WASTE SINK

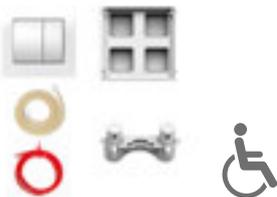


Article number	Description	Price
H8936070000001	Waste Sink System for Mira sink (H851049) - with monoblock steel frame - floor and rear-wall anchoring - single or Dual Flush button must be ordered separately - designed for dry installation - single or Dual Flush button - universal flushing valve, push-buttons can be replaced any time - load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - for subsequent walling-in (from 15 to 75 mm) - fixed frame - adjustable final height of the sink - adjustable final height of the water supply connection - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve	388 €

Faucet and sink are not a part of the sink module. Must be ordered separately.



PNEUMATIC SET



Tube length 2.35 m.

Article number	Description	Price
H8956430000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules H895651/H895652	101 €

JIKA concealed modules are compatible with all JIKA floorstanding and wallhung WCs. The outlet elbow is DN90/DN100, there is no need to use reduction for outlet connection. You can find instructions in every package of the JIKA modules. A mounting kit is also included.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

CONCEALED MODULES / ACCESSORIES /

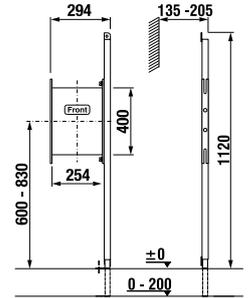
SYSTEM HANDICAP



Article number	Description	Price
H8936420000001	Handicap WC system for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto Modul frames	139 €

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.

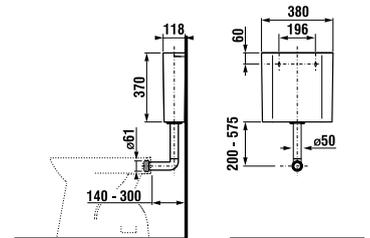
Left/right variation that can be used for flush-mounted wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



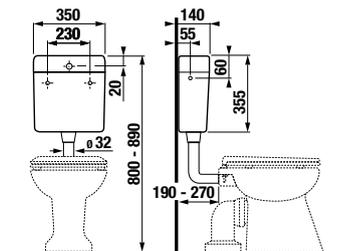
Article number	Description	Price
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush, 3/6 l	54 €
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush, 3/6 l	64 €



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description	Price
H8937140000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Start-Stop flushing, including elbow for water supply	50 €



PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

PL11 PUSH-PLATE

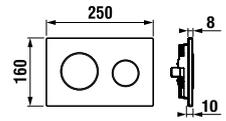


white
H8936020000001

chrome-plated glossy
H8936020040001

chrome-plated matt
H8936020070001

Article number	Description	Price
H8936020000001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour	37 €
H8936020040001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome colour	65 €
H8936020070001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome colour	65 €
H8936027160001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, black matte colour	67 €
H8936027570001	PL11 Dual Flush push-plate, white matte colour	67 €



black matte
H8936027160001

white matte
H8936027570001

PL8 PUSH-PLATE



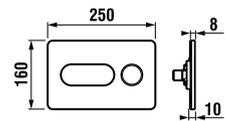
white
H8936460000001

chrome-plated glossy
H8936460040001

chrome-plated matt
H8936460070001

Article number	Description	Price
H8936460000001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour, green ring	40 €
H8936460040001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome, matt ring	56 €
H8936460070001	PL8 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome, glossy ring	56 €

Spare parts:	Price
H8996460000001 green ring for PL8 flushing push-plate H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part	5 €
H8996460040001 glossy chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-plate H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part	6 €
H8996460070001 matt chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-plate H893646, packed in a plastic bag, spare part	7 €



Push-button rings can be replaced easily.

Solution of water saving – let everything flush, it is still being saved:

- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.

PL9 PUSH-PLATE

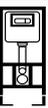
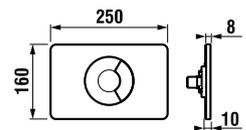


white
H8936760000001

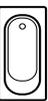
chrome-plated glossy
H8936760040001

chrome-plated matt
H8936760070001

Article number	Description	Price
H8936760000001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, white colour	35 €
H8936760040001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, glossy chrome	60 €
H8936760070001	PL9 Dual Flush push-plate, matt chrome	60 €



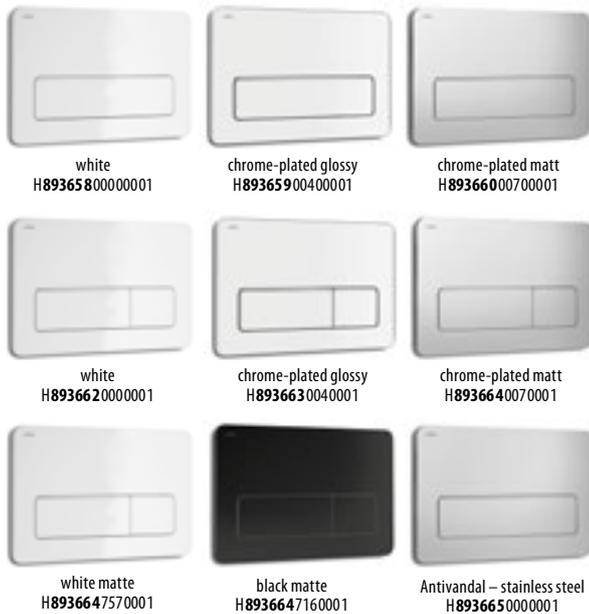
PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



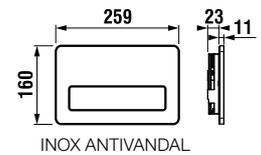
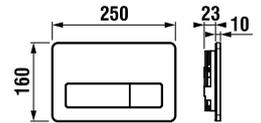
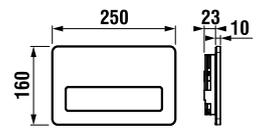
PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

PUSH-PLATES FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

PL3 PUSH-PLATE



Article number	Description	Price
H8936580000001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, white	41 €
H8936590040001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, chrome-plated glossy	72 €
H8936600070001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush, chrome-plated matt	72 €
H8936620000001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, white	34 €
H8936630040001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, chrome-plated glossy	46 €
H8936640070001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, chrome-plated matt	44 €
H8936647570001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, white matte	50 €
H8936647160001	PL3 push-plate Dual Flush, black matte	65 €
H8936650000001	PL3 push-plate Single Flush Inox Antivandal, stainless steel	126 €



Solution of water saving.

Let everything flush, it is still being saved:

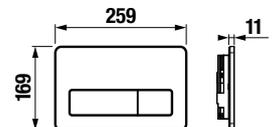
- Single Flush – always will be flushed the same amount of water that can be set for example to 4,5 liters for closets which are certified for this volume.
- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.

PL3 AUTOMATIC PUSH-PLATE WITH INFRARED SENSOR



Single Flush, infrared sensor
H8906560000001

Article number	Description	Price
H8906560000001	non-contact push-plate PL3-E with infrared sensor, stainless steel - use only for concealed modules with a mounting depth of 13 cm (H895650, H895651, H895652) - frequency: 50/60 Hz - power: 12W - coverage: IPX4 - detects the presence of a person in the scanning area of 40-110 cm from the sensor - adjustable flushing 4/2l, 4,5/3l, 6/3l - possibility of additional manual flush by push-button, f.e. during the cleaning or power failure (Single flush) - the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country.	500 €

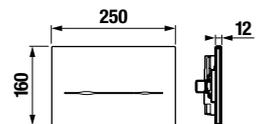


Push-button comes with intergrated power supply.

NON-CONTACT FLUSHING PUSH-PLATE SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H8906550000001	Non-contact flushing push-plate Dual Flush EP3 SENSOR, dark grey - material of the front side of the push-button: acrylic glass - only for concealed modules: H895650, H895651, H895652 - supply voltage: 100-240V AC, frequency: 50/60 Hz, power: 12W, IP code: IP45 - adjustable flushing 4,5/3l, 6/3l - setting of deodorizing flush 1x24 hours - the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country	288 €



WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS

MIO 

CUBITO STYLE 

DEEP BY JIKA

LYRA PLUS 

ZETA PLUS 

DINO 



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /



10-year guarantee on all ceramic products.



Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.



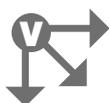
Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.



System of flushing channels all around the WC pan rim for perfect rinsing.



Glazed inner ring and WC drain prevent dirt from being trapped.



Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection.



Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.



Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.



WC cistern includes an element against the formation of condensation.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



Vortex. Rimless design toilet with vortex flush.



Rimless. WC design without a water rim.



Flat flushing

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /



WC COMBINATION MIO-N RIMLESS



side water inlet



bottom water inlet



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

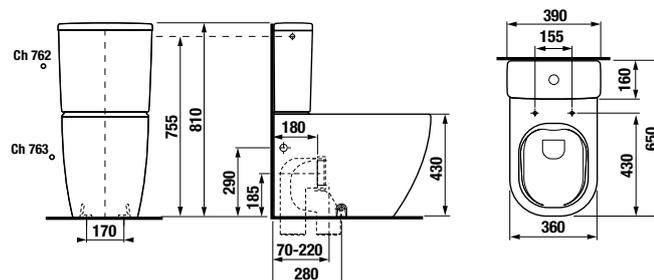
Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Price white
H826716xxx0001*	WC combination pan rimless, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H829712)	x	294 €
H829712xxx7621	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, without an element against the formation of condensation	x	92 €
H829712xxx7681	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x	92 €
H826716xxx2311	WC combination pan rimless, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H829713)	x	294 €
H829713xxx7631	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, without element against the formation of condensation	x	115 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804057021).

Optional:	Price white
H8917150000631 duroplast seat and cover suitable for H826716, stainless steel hinges, removable	64 €
H8917160000631 duroplast seat and cover suitable for H826716, stainless steel hinges, removable, SLOWCLOSE	64 €
H8990250000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	30 €
H8900920000001 Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	30 €

Spare parts:	Price white
H8297120000001 WC cistern, water inlet on the side, without flushing mechanism	100 €
H8297130000001 WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without flushing mechanism	100 €
H8917570000001 installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware	8 €
H8997100000001 inner plastic anticondensation tank, side water inlet	22 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

WC COMBINATION MIO, RAISED

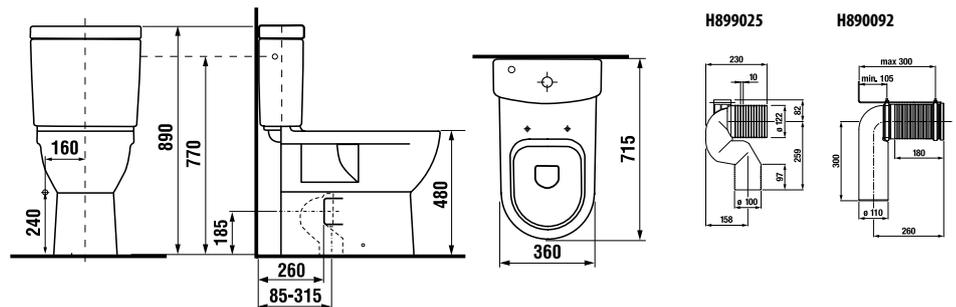


Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H824716xxx0001*	raised WC pan (48 cm)			x	x	204 €
H827712xxx2411	WC cistern	x	x			102 €
H827713xxx2421	WC cistern		x	x		102 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 or A804054501).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	56 €
H8939580000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges	98 €
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical	30 €
H8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm vertical, cuttable	30 €

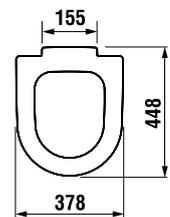
Spare parts:	Description	Water inlet	Price
H8903730000001	filling valve, plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part	x	14 €
H8903750000001	filling valve, plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part		14 €
H8903760000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part		20 €
H827712xxx0001	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism		136 €
H827713xxx0001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x	136 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing		4 €



SEAT AND COVER MIO



Article number	Description	Price white
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges	56 €



JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

NEW

WC COMBINATION CUBITO STYLE VORTEX



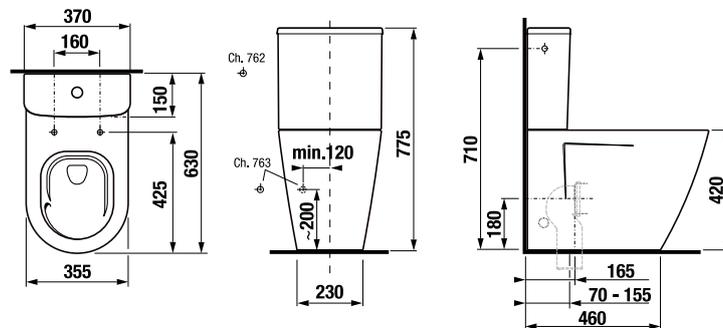
**Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.



Article number	Popis výrobku	Description	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
*H824421xxx0001**	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, rinse circle Vortex/rimless, washdown flushing 4,5/3l and 4/2l (for tank H829422)			x	x	144 €
*H824421xxx2311**	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, rinse circle Vortex/rimless, washdown flushing 4,5/3l and 4/2l (for tank H829423)			x	x	144 €
H829422xxx7621**	WC cistern, side water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l	x	x		x	56 €
H829423xxx7631**	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l	x	x		x	56 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001 or A804057001).

Optional:	Price white
H8904220000631** duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	72 €



NEW

WC COMBINATION CUBITO STYLE VORTEX



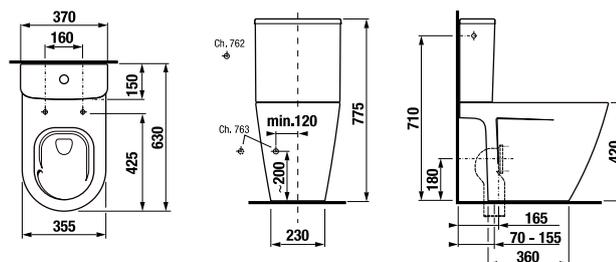
** Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.



Article number	Description	Description	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
*H824422xxx0001**	WC combination pan, semi-enclosed, Vario outlet, Vortex/rimless flushing ring, washdown flushing 4,5/3l and 4/2l (for tank H829422 and H829423)			x	x	122 €
H829422xxx7621**	WC cistern, side water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l and 4/2l	x	x		x	56 €
H829423xxx7631**	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, Dual Flush 4,5/3l	x	x		x	56 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001 or A804057001).

Optional:	Price white
H8904220000631** duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	72 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

NEW

SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATION CUBITO STYLE

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white	Price white
H829422xxx0001*	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism (spare part)	x					40 €
H829423xxx0001*	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism (spare part)	x					40 €
H8294240000001*	tank lid for H829422 a H829423						20 €
H8903760000001	D&D drain valve including flush button, spare part						20 €
H8903750000001	filling valve, plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part						14 €
H8903730000001	filling valve, plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part						14 €
H8903770000003	Dual Flush flush button, spare part						15 €
H8994240000001	installation kit for mounting cistern H82942x and WC combination pan H824421/H824422 Cubito Style, spare part						price to be specified
H8994290000001	side cover for cistern						price to be specified
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing toilets and bidets with concealed mounting						6 €

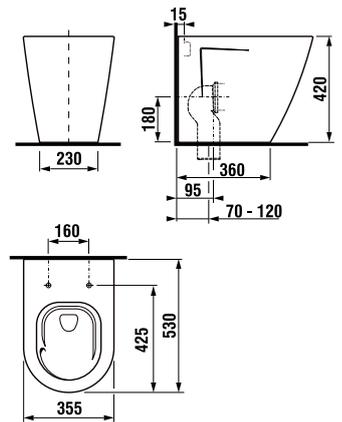
* Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

NEW

FLOORSTANDING WC CUBITO STYLE VORTEX



Article number	Description	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
*H823421xxx0001**	floorstanding toilet, Vario waste, Vortex/rimless flushing ring 4.5/3l and 4/2l (including installation kit for floor mounting)	x	x	122 €
* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 or A804054S01).				
Optional:				Price white
H8904220000631**	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles			72 €



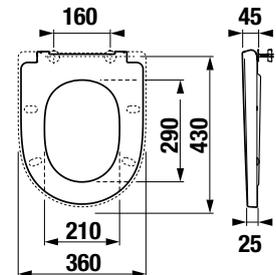
** Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

NEW

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER CUBITO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price white
H8904220000631*	duroplastic seat and cover Cubito Style, with lowering system SLOWCLOSE, removable, steel handles	72 €
Spare parts:		
H8994280000001*	fast-clamping, steel hinges for attaching the seat to the Cubito Style ceramic H890422, spare part	price to be specified
H8964220000001*	Slowclose cartridges/hinges for Cubito Style seat H890422, spare part	price to be specified
H8994270000001*	set of stops for Cubito Style seat H890422, spare part	price to be specified



* Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

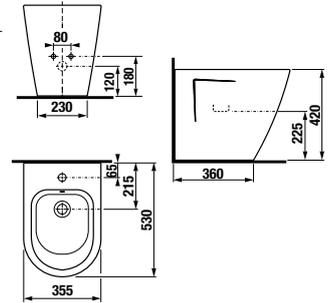
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

NEW

FLOORSTANDING BIDET CUBITO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price white
H8324210003021*	Floorstanding bidet, with lid, back to wall (including installation kit for floor mounting)	112 €



* Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

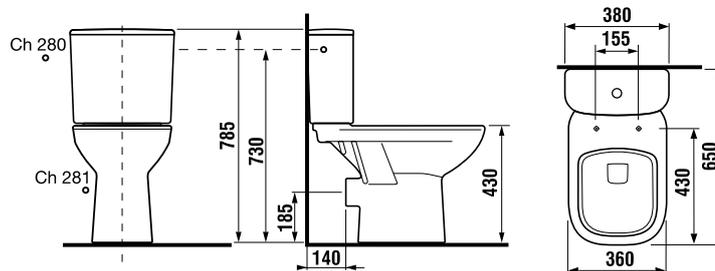
WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8266160002801*	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	224 €
H8266160002811*	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	224 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804057021).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	56 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	68 €



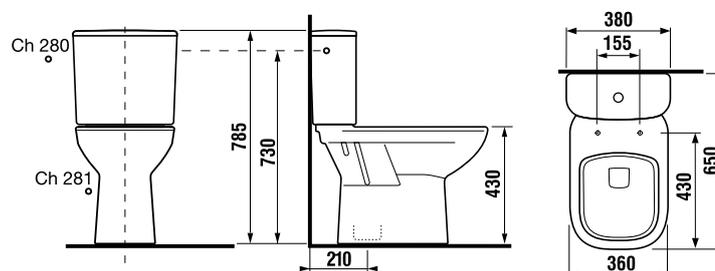
WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8266170002801*	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	224 €
H8266170002811*	WC combination (including installation kit)	x	x	x	x	224 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804057021).

Optional:	Description	Price white
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	56 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	68 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

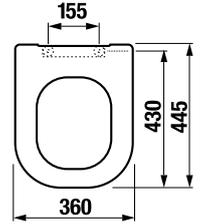
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price white
H8936103000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges	56 €
H8936113000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose	68 €
Spare parts:		Price
H8916120000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H893610/H893611	13 €
H8914250000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H893610/H893611	5 €



RAISED WC COMBINATION 48 CM DEEP BY JIKA



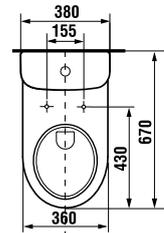
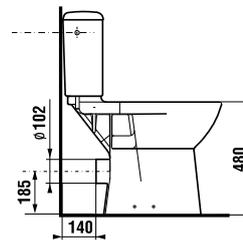
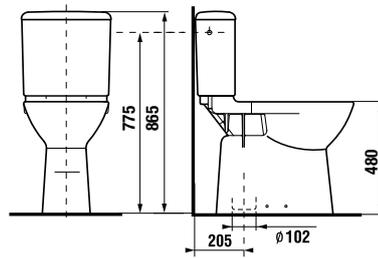
SLOWCLOSE



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H8236160000001*	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	158 €
H8236170000001	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	158 €
H8276120002411	WC cistern	x	x			84 €
H8276130002421	WC cistern		x	x		84 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 or A804054501).

Optional:		Price white
H8932813000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	58 €
H8932813000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	58 €
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	29 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	30 €
H8932843000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	64 €

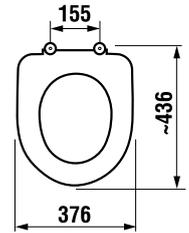


WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H8932813000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges	58 €
H8932813000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges	58 €
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	29 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour	30 €
H8932843000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges	64 €



SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price white
H8256160000001	WC pan, horizontal outlet, washdown flushing			x	137 €
H8256170000001	WC pan, vertical outlet, washdown flushing			x	137 €
H8286120000001	cistern, side water inlet 3/8", without flushing mechanism	x			97 €
H8286120002801	cistern, side water inlet 3/8" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x		128 €
H8286130000001	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2", without flushing mechanism	x			97 €
H8286130002811	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x	x		128 €
H8286140000001	cistern cover				38 €
H8976280000001	outlet valve				41 €
H8977720000003	installation kit for mounting cistern and WC bowls Cubito, Mio, Deep by Jika and Lyra, 1 pc				2 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing				4 €
H8916160000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828612xxx280 1, side inlet, plast thread				30 €
H8916170000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828613xxx281 1, bottom inlet, plast thread				32 €
H8924260000001	Dual Flush push button				9 €
H8924270000001	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet				20 €
H8924240000001	inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet				15 €
H8910510000001	side cover for cistern				8 €

SPARE PARTS FOR RAISED WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price white
H8276120000001	WC cistern	x			110 €
H8276130000001	WC cistern		x		110 €
H8903730000001	filling valve, plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part	x			14 €
H8903750000001	filling valve, plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part	x			14 €
H8903760000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part				20 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing				4 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

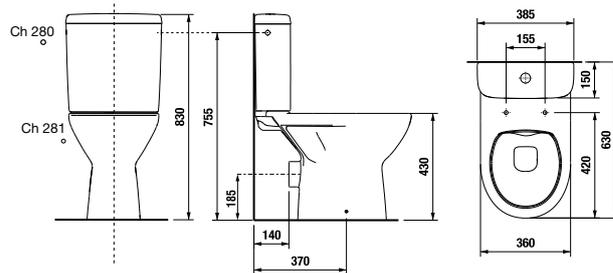
WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT**



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8273860002801*	WC rimless, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l	x	x	x	256 €
H8273860002811*	WC rimless, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l	x	x	x	256 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 or A804054501).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8903840000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges	56 €
H8903850000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges	62 €
H8933843000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	38 €
H8933870000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC	30 €



SPARE PARTS FOR WC **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT**

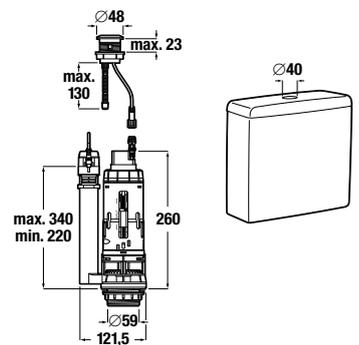
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8233860000001	WC pan			x	171 €
H8273820000001	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x			92 €
H8913820000001	COMPLET Dual Flush mechanism for Lyra Plus Comfort cistern	x			30 €
H8273820002801	WC cistern, side water inlet, dual flush mechanism 4,5/3l	x	x		136 €
H8273830000001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x			92 €
H8913830000001	COMPLET Dual Flush mechanism for Lyra Plus Comfort cistern	x			32 €
H8273830002811	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, dual flush mechanism 4,5/3l	x	x		136 €
H8273840000001	cover to cistern H827382/H827383	x	x		34 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for WC				4 €
H8923880000001	outlet valve for Lyra plus Comfort cisterns H8273820002801/H8273830002811				40 €

UNIVERSAL DUAL FLUSH TOUCHLESS OUTLET VALVE



Article number	Description	Price
A822599900	universal Dual Flush TOUCHLESS outlet valve Roca, including automatic control. - flush without touching a flush button. - for ceramic cisterns with an opening in the cistern lid \varnothing 40 mm. - adjustable sensor for flushing volume of 2 to 6 litres. - powered by 4 x AA alkaline batteries.* Batteries can be easily replaced. - 40,000 cycles using 4 alkaline batteries. - manual flushing in case of low batteries. - inlet valve needs to be ordered separately.	92 €

* Batteries not included in the package.



WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

Variants for assembling LYRA PLUS RIMLESS COMFORT



Optional:	Description	Price
H8941710000003	rubber insert - water supply sealing	2 €
H8977720000003*	installation kit for mounting cistern and WC bowls	2 €
H8910510000001	side cover for cistern	8 €

*Watch out! For assembly is necessary to order 2 pcs

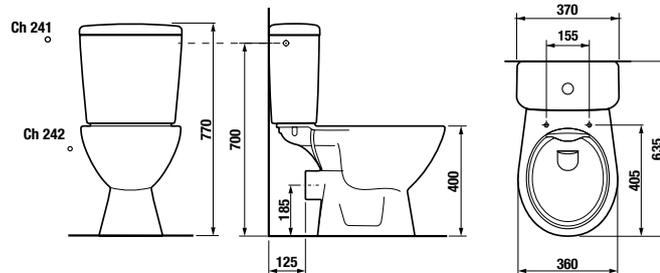
WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8257260002413*	WC rimless, washdown flushing, side water inlet 3/8"	x	x	x	220 €
H8257260002423*	WC rimless, washdown flushing, bottom water inlet 1/2"	x	x	x	218 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804057021).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	36 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	60 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	28 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

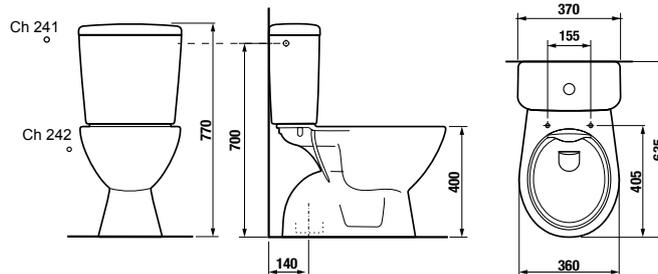
WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS**



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8257270002413*	rimless WC combination, washdown flushing, side water inlet 3/8"	x	x	x	218 €
H8257270002423*	rimless WC combination, washdown flushing, bottom water inlet 1/2"	x	x	x	218 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804057021).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	36 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	60 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	28 €



SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS **LYRA PLUS RIMLESS**

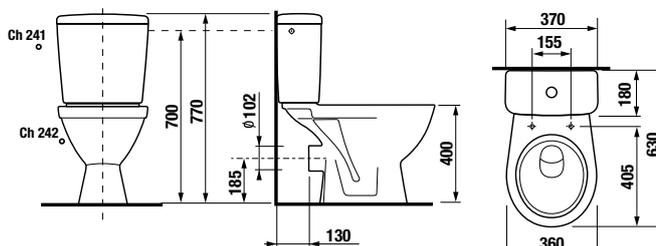
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8247260000001	WC pan, washdown flushing, for H827722/H827723			x	144 €
H8247270000001	WC pan for cistern H827722/H827723			x	144 €
H8277220002411	WC cistern, with flushing mechanism, for H82572x	x	x		107 €
H8277230002421	WC cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2", with flushing mechanism, for H82572x	x	x		107 €
H8277220000001	WC cistern, side water inlet 3/8", without flushing mechanism, for H82572x	x			89 €
H8277230000001	WC cistern, side water inlet 1/2", without flushing mechanism, for H82572x	x			89 €
H8277240000001	cistern cover (for cistern H827722/H827723) for Lyra plus H82572x				32 €

WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET **LYRA PLUS**



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8263860002413	WC combination	x	x	x	187 €
H8263860002423	WC combination	x	x	x	187 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	36 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	60 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	28 €



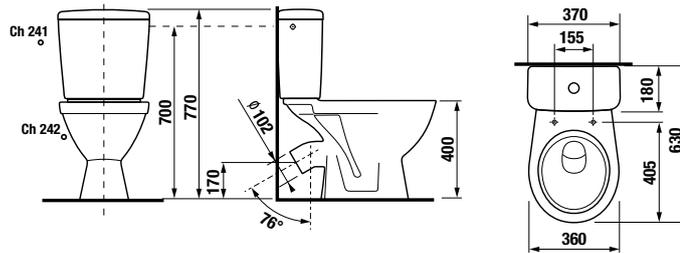
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

WC COMBINATION WITH OBLIQUE OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8263840002413	WC combination	x	x	x	166 €
H8263840002423	WC combination		x	x	202 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	36 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	60 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	28 €

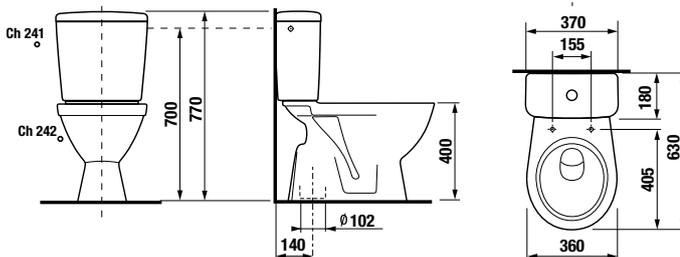


WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8263870002413	WC combination	x	x	x	187 €
H8263870002423	WC combination		x	x	187 €

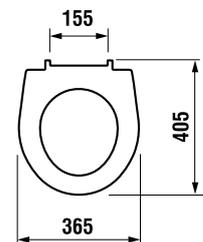
Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2 €
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations	36 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	60 €
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	28 €



DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price white
H8933803000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combination	36 €
H8933813000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	60 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS

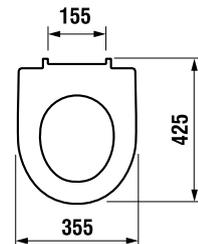


Article number	Description	Price white
H8933830000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations	28 €

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8933843000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC	38 €
H8903850000631	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs	62 €



SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS LYRA PLUS (H826384, H826386, H826387)

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Price
H8243860000001*	WC pan			x	112 €
H8243840000001*	WC pan			x	112 €
H8243870000001	WC pan			x	112 €
H8277220000001	WC cistern	x			89 €
H8277220002411	WC cistern	x	x		107 €
H8277230000001	WC cistern		x		89 €
H8277230002421	WC cistern	x	x		107 €
H8903730000001	filling valve, plastic filling, side water inlet, spare part	x			14 €
H8903750000001	filling valve, plastic filling, bottom water inlet, spare part		x		14 €
H8903760000001	D8D drain valve including flush button, spare part				20 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001 or A804057001).

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

NEW

WC COMBINATION ZETA PLUS RIMLESS



with seat & cover H890Z910000631

* Available from 3rd quarter of 2025.



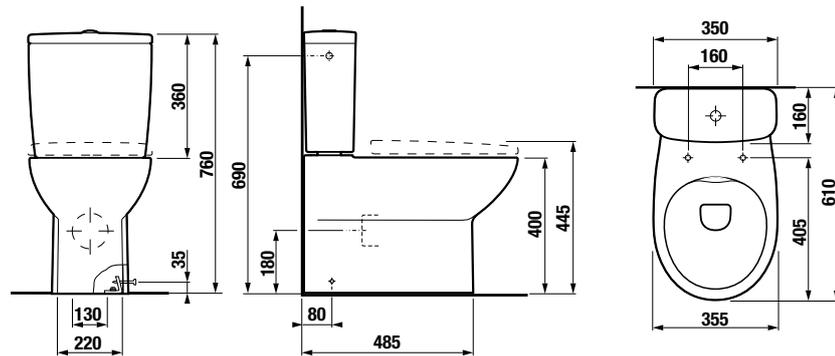
Article number	Description	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit	Price white
H824Z910000001*	Rimless WC pan, back to wall, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4.5/3l (for tank H828Z92)		x	x	78 €
H828Z920007621*	WC cistern, side water inlet, Dual Flush 4.5/3l		x		120 €

Optional:				Price white
H890Z910000631*	seat and cover suitable for H824Z91, SLOWCLOSE			50 €
H890Z930000631*	slim seat and cover suitable for H824Z91, SLOWCLOSE			42 €



with seat & cover H890Z930000631

* Available from 3rd quarter of 2025



NEW

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER ZETA PLUS

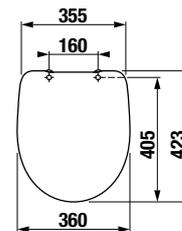


H890Z910000631

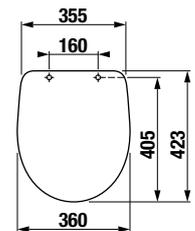


H890Z930000631

Article number	Description	Price
H890Z910000631*	seat and cover suitable for H824Z91, SLOWCLOSE	50 €
H890Z930000631*	slim seat and cover suitable for H824Z91, SLOWCLOSE	42 €



H890Z910000631



H890Z930000631



* Available from 3rd quarter of 2025



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

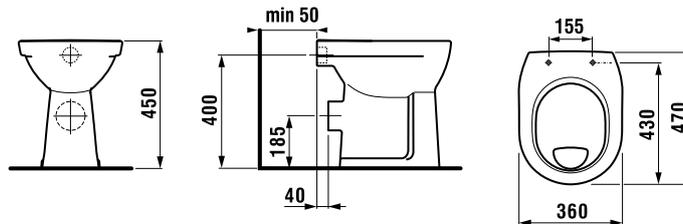
FREESTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8253860000001*	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, horizontal outlet, open water rim	→ x	104 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2 €
H8929510000001	Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	46 €



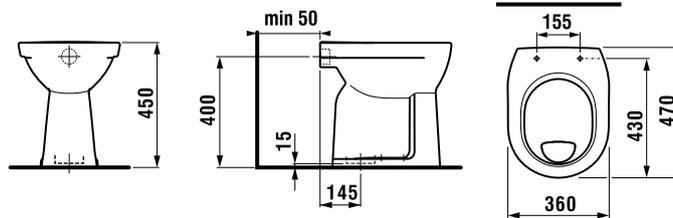
FREESTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8253870000001*	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, vertical outlet, open water rim	↓ x	104 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2 €
H8929510000001	Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges	46 €

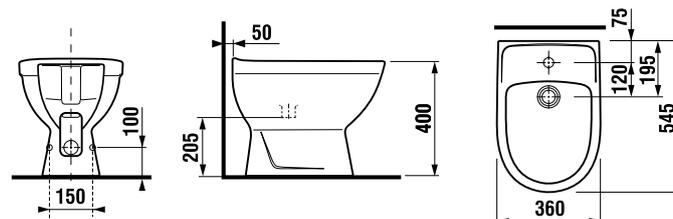


BIDET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Price
H8323810003041	floorstanding bidet (including installation kit)	104 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for bidet	2 €



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710/H893714, see page. 168.

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

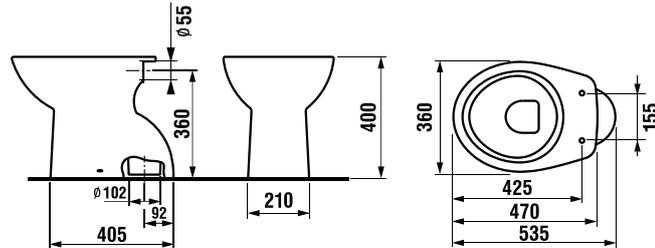
FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8227470000001*	floorstanding WC with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	↓ x	102 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20 €
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2 €



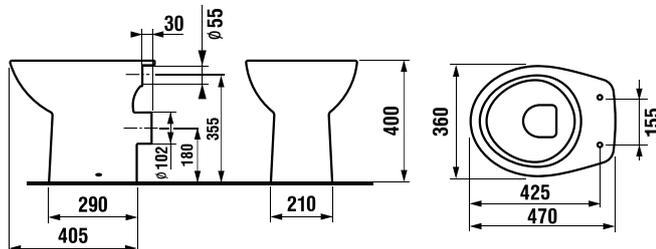
FLOORSTANDING WC PLUS WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8227460000001*	floorstanding WC with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	→ x	102 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20 €
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2 €



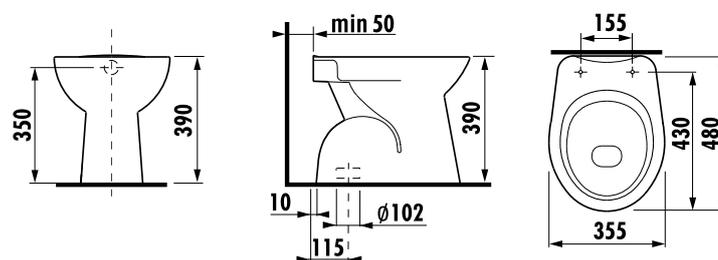
FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8223970000001*	WC Zeta with vertical outlet, washdown flushing	↓ x	77 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20 €
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	20 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1 €



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710/H893714, see page. 168.



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

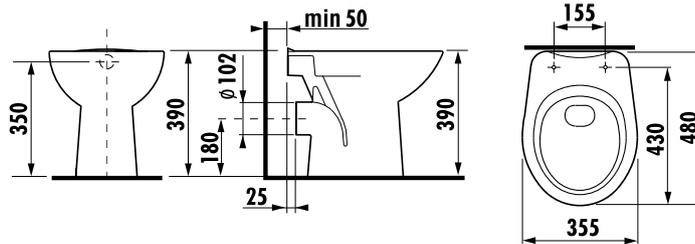
FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8223960000001*	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	x	110 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20 €
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	20 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1 €

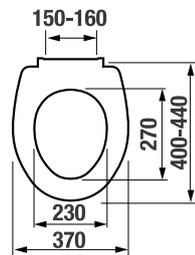


SEAT AND COVER ZETA

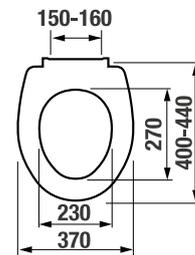


SLOWCLOSE
 SLOWCLOSE
 SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Price
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20 €
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	20 €
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	40 €
H8932760000001	Zeta duroplast WC seat and cover, with slowdown Slowclose mechanism, adjustable plastic hinges	48 €



plastic hinges



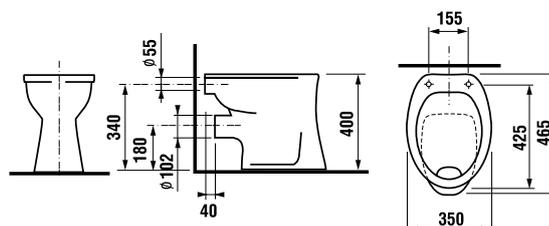
steel hinges

FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DINO



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8220000000001	floorstanding WC Dino, horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing	x	95 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	38 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	40 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1 €
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC	2 €



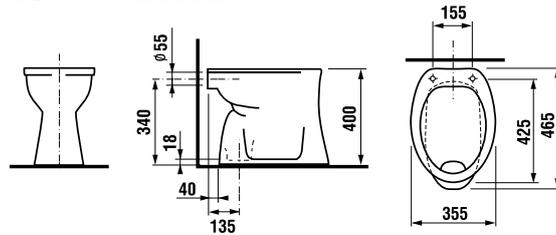
Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710/H893714, see page. 168.

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET **DINO**



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8220080000001	floorstanding WC Dino, vertical outlet, wash-out flushing	x	101 €
Optional:			
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges		38 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges		40 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm		20 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing		1 €
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		2 €



FLOORSTANDING WC WITH CENTRAL VERTICAL OUTLET **SAM**

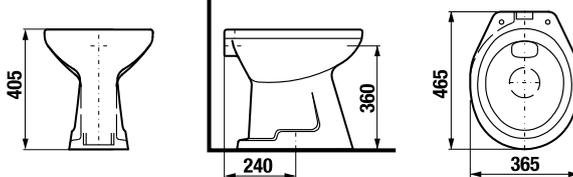


Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8212270000001*	WC Sam with central vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x	90 €
* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804006001 or A804001001).			
Optional:			
H8929990000001	installation kit for WC		2 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing		1 €
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges		38 €
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm		20 €
H8932710000637	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).		20 €

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

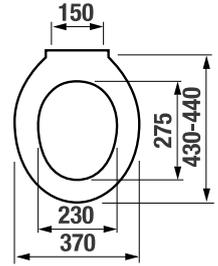
Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710/H893714, see page. 168.

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DINO



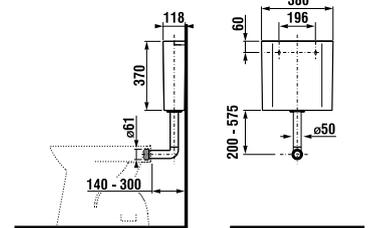
Article number	Description	Price
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	38 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	40 €



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs



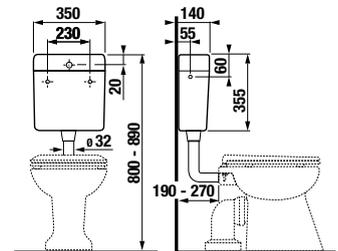
Article number	Description	Price
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l	54 €
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l, with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush 3/6 l	64 €



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs



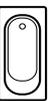
Article number	Description	Price
H8937140000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Start-Stop flushing, including elbow for water supply	50 €



URINALS



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

URINALS / BENEFITS /



10-year warranty for all ceramic products.



Electronic systems for urinals carry a 5-year warranty.



This product was subject to all qualitative tests.



glazed inner ring and water closet drain preventing dirt from being trapped



Automatic urinal flushing.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.

**Timer set to 3 seconds for sensor-controlled urinals.
Flow rate of 0.6 l/s under water pressure of 1 bar.**

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

POWERED 24V DC

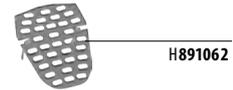
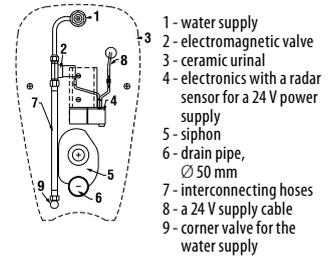
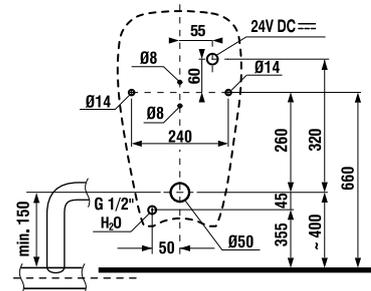


Article number	Description	Price
H8430700004831	Golem Antivandal urinal, power supply 24 V DC, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon (0.5-4 l)	490 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and an assembly template.

Optional:	Description	Price
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	22 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	65 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	90 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	114 €
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	12 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8430700000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	167 €
H8950740000002	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply	294 €
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair	6 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22 €
VS31410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €



RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 139

GOLEM ANTIVANDAL SIPHONIC URINAL WITH RADAR SENSOR AND INTEGRATED POWER SUPPLY

MAINS-POWERED

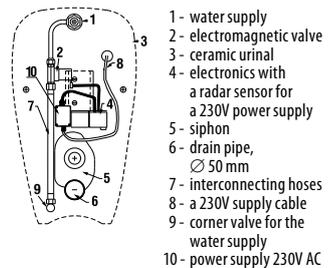
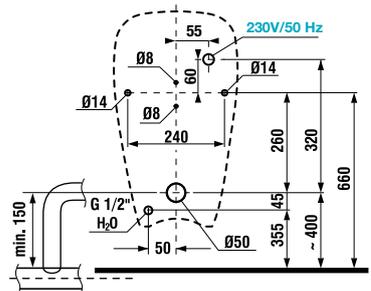


Article number	Description	Price
H8430700004901	Golem ANTIVANDAL urinal, power supply 24V, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon (0.5-4 l), with power supply 230V AC	553 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and an assembly template.

Optional:	Description	Price
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	22 €
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	12 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8430700000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	167 €
H8910740000002	radar sensor for Golem ANTIVANDAL, with power supply 230V AC, mains power supply	12 €
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair	6 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22 €
VS31410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €



RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 139



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

URINALS /

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

BATTERY-POWERED



Article number	Description	Price
H8430700004891	Golem Antivandal urinal, battery-powered, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon (0.5-4 l)	600 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh) and an assembly template. Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

Optional:	Description	Price
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	12 €
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	22 €

THE REMOTE CONTROL MUST ALWAYS BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.

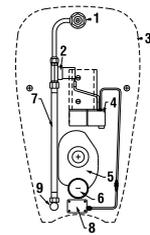
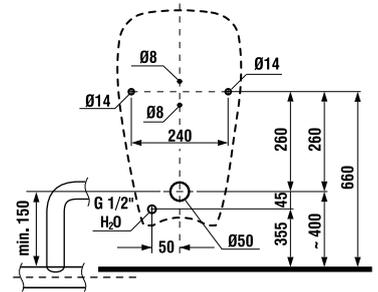
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8430700000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	167 €
H8910600000002	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply	534 €
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair	6 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22 €
VS31410C0000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €

Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics. Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 139



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - battery holder
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply



H891062

SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

POWERED 24V DC



Article number	Description	Price
H8402000004831	siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal, with radar sensor, powered 24V DC, with inner water inlet including siphon (0.5-4 l) and installation kit	490 €

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V DC power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and an assembly template.

Optional:	Description	Price
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer	12 €
H8940770000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	22 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	65 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	90 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	114 €

THE REMOTE CONTROL MUST ALWAYS BE ORDERED SEPARATELY.

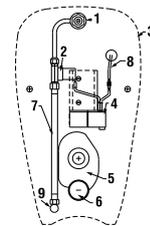
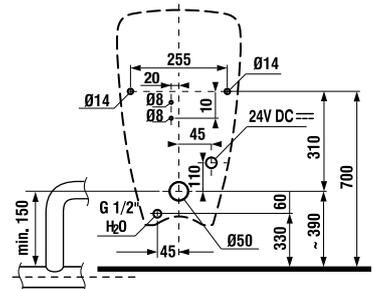
Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8402000000001	Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet	110 €
H8910720000002	Livo Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply	494 €
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3 €
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	8 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22 €
VS31410C0000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €

Livo Urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H892536 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 139



- 1 - water supply
- 2 - electromagnetic valve
- 3 - ceramic urinal
- 4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
- 5 - siphon
- 6 - drain pipe, Ø 50mm
- 7 - interconnecting hoses
- 8 - a 24 V supply cable
- 9 - corner valve for the water supply

URINALS /

URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

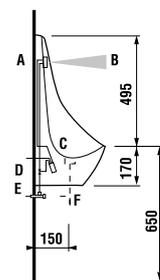
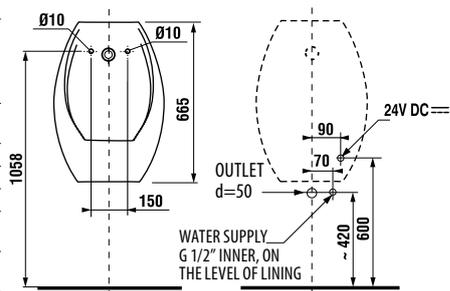
POWERED 24V DC



Article number	Description	Price
H8411010004871	urinal Domino Sensor, powered 24 V DC with valve hole, including installation kit	447 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8907300000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve	7 €
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14 €
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal	6 €
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic	4 €
H8940780000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	34 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	65 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	90 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	114 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8411010000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole	156 €
H8940760000001	IR sensor Domino, mains-powered	468 €
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4 €



A - sensor head with jet
B - sensing zone
C - control electronics
D - electromagnetic valve
E - angle valve with filter
F - siphon

URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

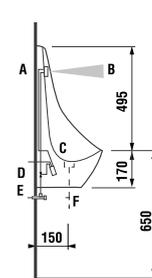
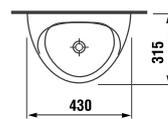
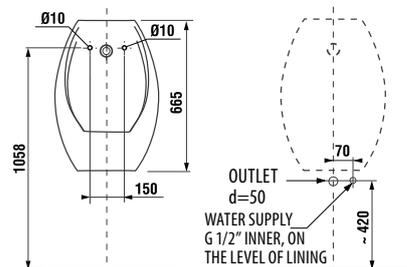
BATTERY-POWERED



Article number	Description	Price
H8411010004881	urinal Domino Sensor, battery-powered	495 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8907300000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve	7 €
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14 €
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal	6 €
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic	4 €
H8940780000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices	34 €

Spare parts:	Description	Price
H8411010000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole	156 €
H8950760000001	IR sensor Domino, battery-powered	433 €
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4 €



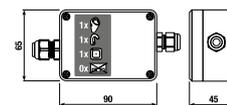
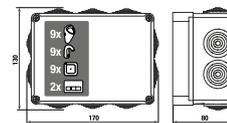
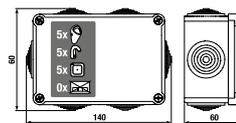
A - sensor head with jet
B - sensing zone
C - control electronics
D - electromagnetic valve
E - angle valve with filter
F - siphon

Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

POWER SUPPLY



Article number	Description	Price
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	90 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	114 €
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	65 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



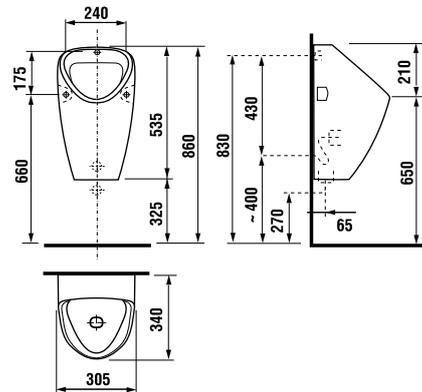
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

URINALS /

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH INNER WATER INLET



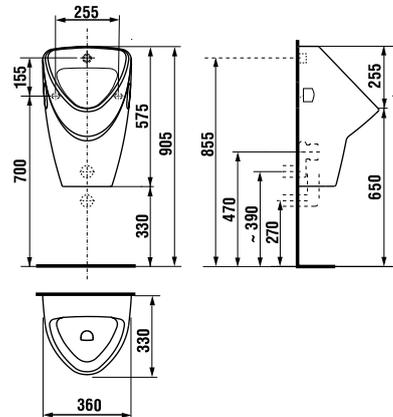
Article number	Description	Price
H843060000001	siphonic urinal Golem	118 €
Optional:		
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22 €
VS31410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €
H8948070000001	tube 1/2", inner water inlet	18 €
H8948080000001	rubber seal, inner	6 €
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	12 €



SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H8402000000001	siphonic urinal Livo	110 €
Optional:		
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3 €
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	8 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22 €
VS31410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €
H8948070000001	tube 1/2", inner water inlet	18 €
H8948080000001	rubber seal, inner	6 €
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer	12 €



ATTENTION! Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H892536 (thread length 40 mm).

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 139

URINALS WITH INSIDE WATER INLET FLUSHING DEVICE

WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



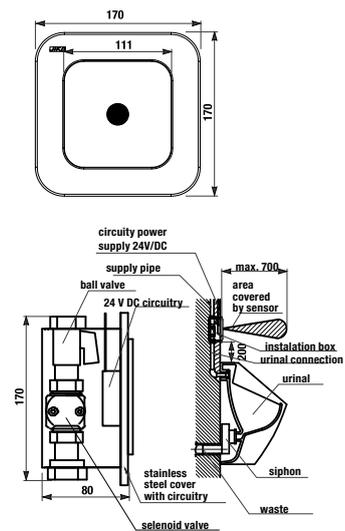
Article number	Description	Price
H8948280000001	automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with inside water inlet H843060, H840200	249 €

- reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs.
- flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor
- flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs.
- flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device SLD.03 H894078
- sensor turn-off feature
- automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation
- to be combined with H8936010000001 URINAL SYSTEM for urinal

technical specifications:

- stainless steel cover dimensions: 170 × 170 × 10 mm
- installation box dimensions: approx. 140 × 140 × 75 mm
- supply voltage: 24 VDC
- power input: 7 W
- range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m
- recommended operating pressure: 0.1 - 0.6 MPa
- flow rate: 12 l/min. (estimated)
- water inlet: external thread G 3/4"
- water outlet: external thread G 3/4"

Optional:	Description	Price
H8950910000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	65 €
H8950710000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC	90 €
H8950720000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D	114 €
Spare parts:		
H8940720000001	infra-red sensor for flushing device (for H894828), service part	251 €

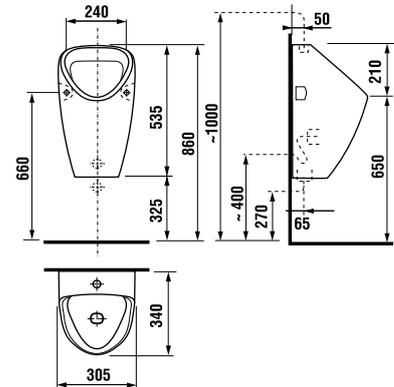


Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with a solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH OUTER WATER INLET



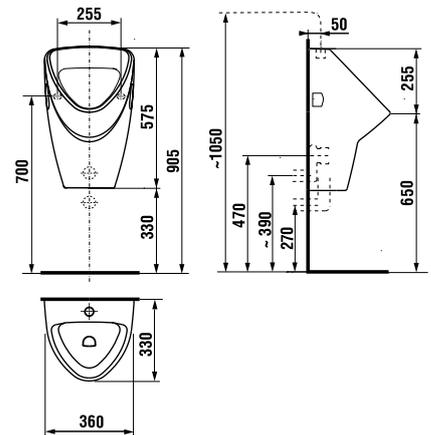
Article number	Description	Price
H8430610000001	siphonic urinal Golem	118 €
Optional:		
H8903490008901	installation kit with white covers	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers	6 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22 €
VS31410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €
H8910620000001	Golem urinal strainer	12 €



SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH OUTER WATER INLET



Article number	Description	Price
H8402010000001	siphonic urinal Livo	110 €
Optional:		
H8925360008901	installation kit Livo with white covers	3 €
H8925360008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers	8 €
H8920030000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet	22 €
VS31410C000000	urinal siphon 0.5-4 l, drain towards the back	13 €
H8910730000001	Livo urinal strainer	12 €

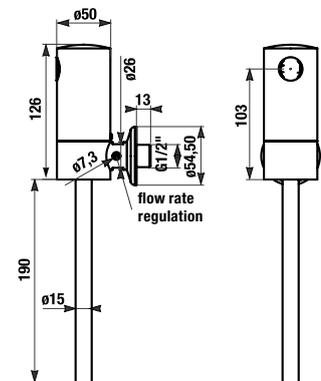


FLUSHING DEVICE FOR URINALS WITH OUTER WATER INLET

WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H8948270000001	automatic wall mounted flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with external water inlet, H843061, H840201 and H844100 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> brass body, polished chrome surface reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs. flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs. flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device H894078 automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation water flow rate control via a ball valve battery status control 	500 €
technical specifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> flushing device body dimensions: approx. 140 x 50 mm supply voltage: 9 V power input: 1.2 W range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m recommended operating pressure: 0.05 - 0.6 MPa flow rate: 20 l/min. (estimated) water inlet: external thread G 1/2" water outlet: tube with outside Ø 15 mm tube length: 205 mm 		



Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



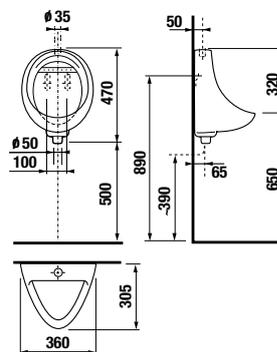
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

URINALS /

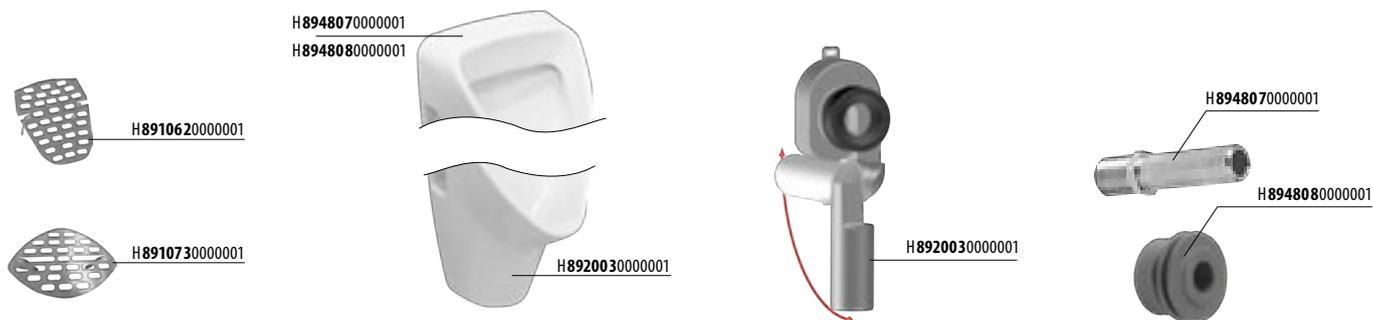
URINAL KORINT WITH OUTER WATER INLET



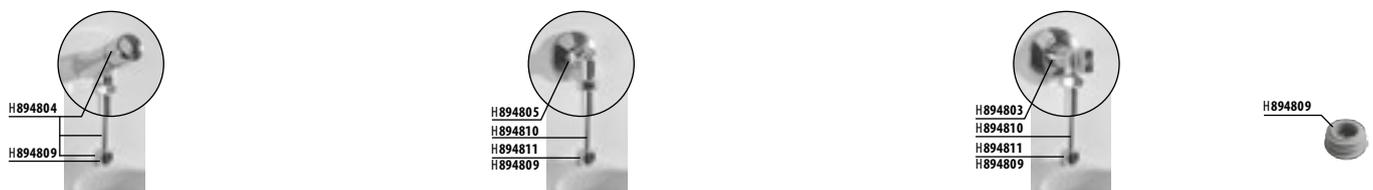
Article number	Description	Price
H844100004401	Korint urinal with siphon (art. no.: H894400000001)	83 €
Optional:	Description	Price
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4 €



ACCESSORIES FOR URINALS GOLEM AND LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



RECOMMENDED VALVES FOR URINALS GOLEM H843061, LIVO H840201 AND KORINT H844100



inlet fitting with with pressure valve

Optional:	Description	Price
H894804	set (cap, tube) with timer	140 €
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals	2 €
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	22 €

* suitable for use with urinals Golem and Livo

inlet fitting, suitable for sensoric control

Optional:	Description	Price
H894805	elbow 1/2"-1/2"	12 €
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals	2 €
H894810	tube d = 14 mm	12 €
H894811	cap	6 €
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	22 €

inlet fitting with angle valve

Optional:	Description	Price
H894803	angle valve	14 €
H894809	rubber sealing for urinals	2 €
H894810	tube d = 14 mm	12 €
H894811	cap	6 €
H892003	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*	22 €

URINALS /

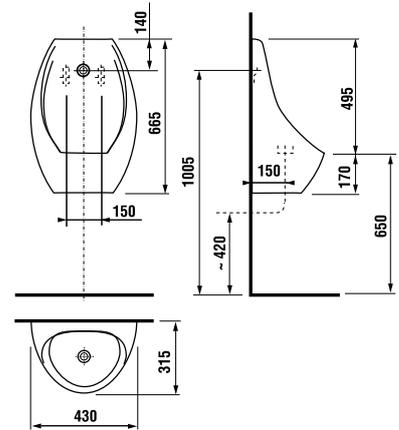
URINAL DOMINO



Article number	Description	Price
H8411010000001	urinal Domino	156 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8910990000001	valve for urinal rinsing	28 €
H8992100000001	installation kit for urinal	4 €
H8907300000001	siphon including waste valve	7 €
H8907320000001	siphon	14 €
H8907390000631	waste valve for siphon H890732, metal	6 €
H8907390000001	waste valve for siphon H890732, plastic	4 €

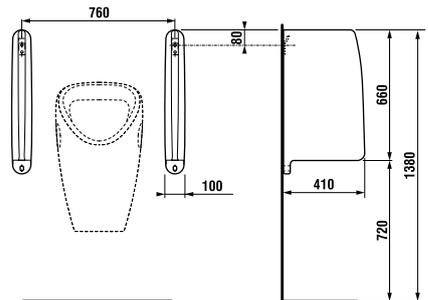
Must be equipped with an external flushing valve (either pressure- or electromagnetic type).



URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



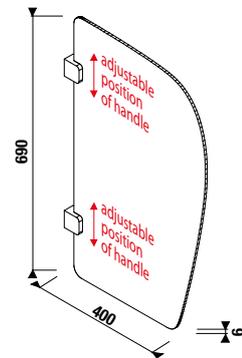
Article number	Description	Price
H8476010000001	urinal partition Split, including installation kit	92 €



URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



Article number	Description	White	Dark grey	Price
H44J6010000001	urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate)	x		166 €
H44J6010003011	urinal partition Split, including stainless steel handles, material compact board (pressed laminate)		x	166 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING EQUIPMENT



PROJECT PRODUCTS

BABY BATHROOM FOR KINDERGARTENS

WASTE SINKS

DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM

PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

PROJECT PRODUCTS /



Illustration photo



Thanks to its ingenious shape, the small washbasin from the Baby collection handles splattering of children with ease.



A playful detail on the small washbasin from the Baby collection is like a new friend.



The first step in teaching children to save water: 1 drop for large flush, 3 little drops for small flush. And it can be fun!



Floorstanding Baby WC can also be combined with a flush-mounted module. The new push-button design will create yet another playful detail in a children's bathroom. The green ring can be replaced by a matte or glossy silver ring.



Seat for WC Baby is available in several colour versions.



NEW

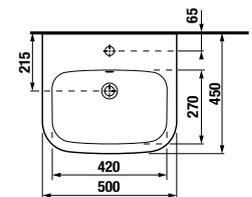
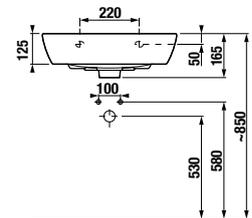
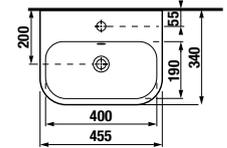
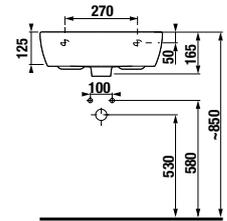
SMALL WASHBASIN BABY



* Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

Article number	Description	139	134	Price white
H810365000yyy1*	small washbasin 45 cm, with tap hole, with a children's decor	x	x	58 €
Article number	Description	139	134	Price white
H810366000yyy1*	washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, with a children's decor	x	x	62 €
WQ81956400000F1	Fayans siphon cover for washbasins H810366, H810367 a H810368 (including installation kit)			55 €
Optional:				Price
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass			56 €

It is recommended to install Baby washbasins at the height of 60 cm. Adjust washbasin installation height to the age of your children.



WC BABY

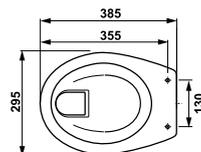
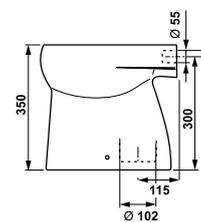
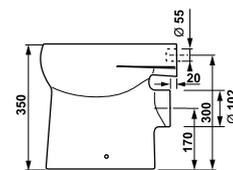


horizontal outlet



vertical outlet

Article number	Description	Outlet	Price white	Price colour
H8220370000001	WC Baby with inner vertical outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	↓	100 €	
H8220360000001	WC Baby with inner horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	→	100 €	
Optional:			Price white	Price colour
H8970373000001	duroplast seat Baby without cover, plastic hinges, white		34 €	
H8970373230001	duroplast seat Baby, green, without cover, plastic hinges			38 €
H8970373240001	duroplast seat Baby, pink, without cover, plastic hinges			38 €



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



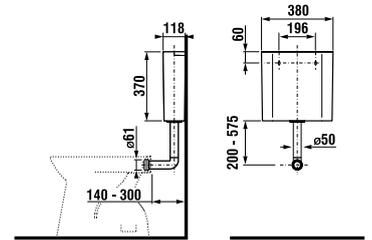
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

PROJECT PRODUCTS /

PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



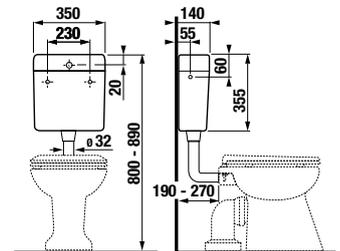
Article number	Description	Price
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6l	54 €
H8937110000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with a children's motif of grasshopper	64 €



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description	Price
H8937140000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Start-Stop flushing, including elbow for water supply	50 €



WALLHUNG TOILET FOR CHILDREN

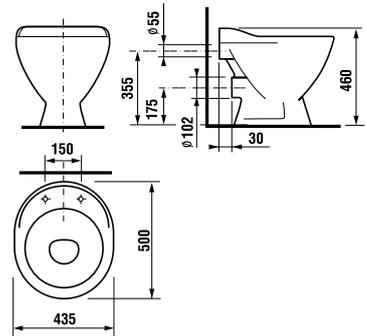
wallhung version of a toilet for children can be ordered from product range
LAUFEN Flora Kids H8200310000001



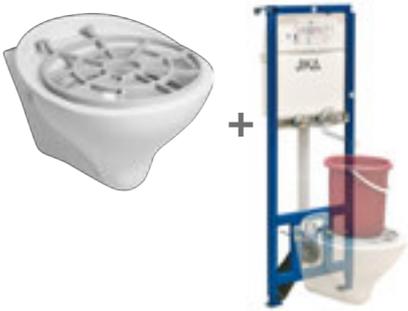
WASTE SINK MIRA



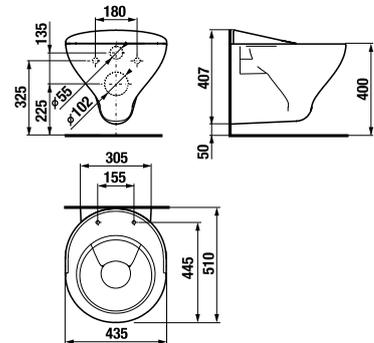
Article number	Description	Price
H8510460000001	Mira waste sink with folding plastic grid	132 €
Optional:		Price
H8929990000001	installation kit	2 €
H8977010000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	1 €
H8937100000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l	54 €
H8950490000001	plastic grid	on request



WALLHUNG WASTE SINK MIRA



Article number	Description	Price
H8510490000001	Mira wallhung waste sink with plastic grating	136 €
Optional:		Price
H8903490008901	installation kit for closet and bidet with white cap, 1 pair	4 €
H8903490008911	installation kit for closet and bidet with chrome cap, 1 pair	6 €
H8936070000001	Concealed module Waste Sink System for wallhung Mira sink (H851049) with monoblock steelframe, designed for dry installation, floor and rear-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve	388 €
H8950490000001	plastic grid	on request
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen noise damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21 €

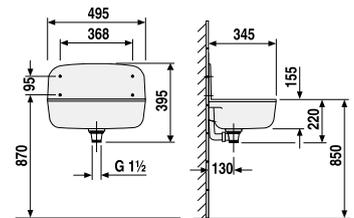


Each product must be ordered separately (utility sink, sink module and faucet).

PLASTIC WASTE SINK



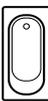
Article number	Description	Price
VS60001C010099	wallhung plastic waste sink, impact resistant, temperature, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant plastic wall-mounted sink, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 1/2", plug with chain, strainer and fixings, suitable for factories, garages, homes and gardens	46 €



FOLDING GRATE FOR A PLASTICWASTE SINK



Article number	Description	Price
VS60002C000099	folding grate for a plastic wall-mounted sink, color: anthracite	10 €

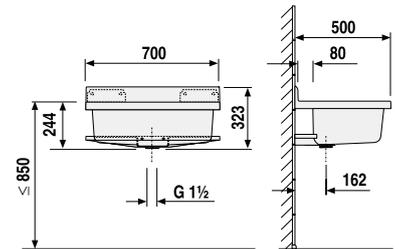


PROJECT PRODUCTS /

SINK WITH OVERFLOW



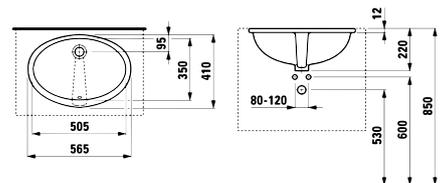
Article number	Description	Price
VS60007C010099	sink with overflow, in white plastic resistant to impact, temperature and weather, capacity approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, drain valve G 1 1/2", strainer, plug with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	102 €
VS60007CB60099	sink with overflow, in granite color plastic, resistant to impact, temperature and weather, volume approx. 33 l, complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 1/2", strainer, stopper with chain, installation kit with hidden fixing brackets and anthracite shelf	104 €



BUILT-IN WASHBASIN LIPSY



Article number	Description	Price white
H8112910000201	built-in grinded washbasin Lipsy, 56.5 cm (without logo, price segment PROFILINE)	70 €



NEW

DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO

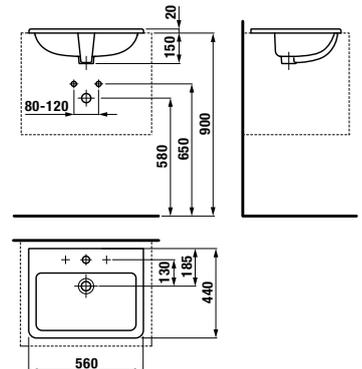


JIKA • perla

*Available from 2nd quarter of 2025.

NEW

Article number	Description	Price white
H818963xxx1301*	drop-in washbasin 56 cm, with overflow, 1 tap hole	80 €



BUILT-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO

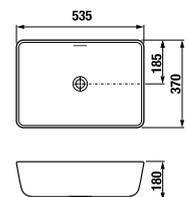


JIKA • perla

*Available from 3rd quarter of 2025.

Article number	Description	Price white
H816422xxx1091*	built-in washbasin 53,5 cm, with overflow (incl. drain valve with ceramic cap)	92 €

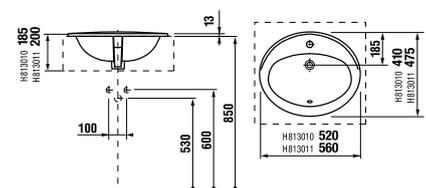
Spare parts:	Price
H8983640000001* Washbasin drain with ceramic cap, for built-in washbasin H816422 with overflow	23 €



DROP-IN WASHBASINS IBON



Article number	Description	Price white
H8130100001041	drop-in washbasin Ibon 52 cm, with an overflow at the front	60 €
H8130110001041	drop-in washbasin Ibon 56 cm, with an overflow at the front	68 €



BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

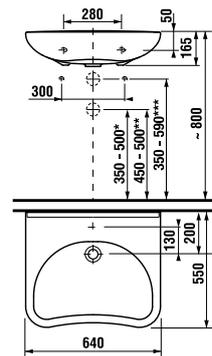
Safety, perfect comfort of personal hygiene, and a pleasant bathroom environment. Mio design line health washbasin features a special-shaped front edge facilitating access of wheelchair-bound users; the combined toilet can be raised up to 50 cm and extended up to 70 cm.



HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO



Article number	Description	yyy:		Price white
		104	109	
H813714xxxyyy1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x	114 €
Optional:				
H8903490000001	installation kit for washbasins			3 €
H8939050000001	concealed washbasin siphon suitable for Mio H813714 medical washbasin			44 €
H8939060000001	washbasin connection (plastic) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			40 €
H8939070000001	washbasin connection (metal) including washbasin outlet (plastic / stainless steel)			106 €
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40			30 €



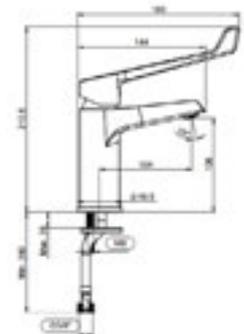
Combine the H893905 concealed washbasin siphon with the H893906 washbasin connection (plastic) or the H893907 washbasin connection (metal).

* H8939050000001 + H8939060000001 - for concealed siphon (plastic)
 ** H8939050000001 + H8939070000001 - for concealed siphon (chrome)
 *** H8942460000001 - for space-saving siphonn

WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3111W10045101	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	80 €
Optional:		
H3747100040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" - 32 mm, brass, chrome	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", chrome	26 €

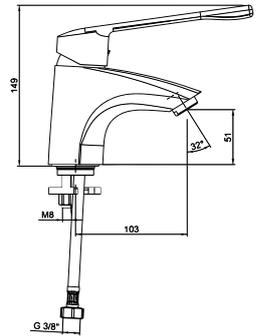


BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE DEEP BY JIKA



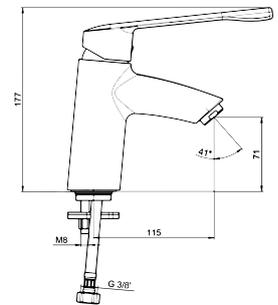
Article number	Description	Price
H3111U10041191	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	108 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3111U80041291	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	124 €

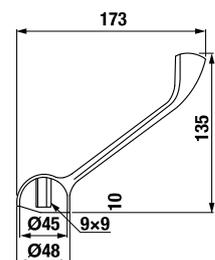


MEDICAL HANDLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3901J00040051	medical handle for Ø 35 mm cartridges, chrome	11 €

Medical lever is compatible for DINO, TALAS, TALAS TRENDS, LYRA SMART Washing Battery.



Laminar flow aerators A525407400 (flow 3.79 l/min) and A525407300 (flow 7.6 l/min) are suitable for sanitary spaces such as hospitals, laboratories, etc.

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

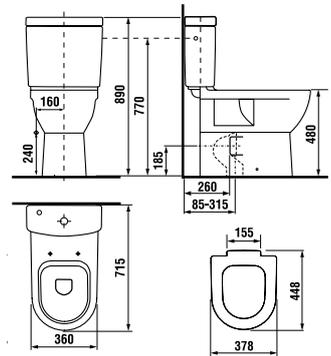
WC COMBINATION RAISED MIO



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white
H824716xxx0001*	raised WC pan (48 cm)			x	x	204 €
H827712xxx2411	WC cistern	x	x			102 €
H827713xxx2421	WC cistern		x			102 €

* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A80405200H, A804052001, A804054001 or A804054501).

Optional:						Price white
H8927113000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges					56 €
H8939580000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges					98 €
H8990250000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 220–305 mm, vertical					30 €
H8900920000001	Laufen outlet elbow for distances 70–220 mm, vertical, cuttable					30 €



WC COMBINATION RAISED DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included	Price white
H8236160000001*	raised WC pan 48 cm			x	x	158 €
H8236170000001	raised WC pan 48 cm				x	158 €
H8276120002411	WC cistern	x	x			84 €
H8276130002421	WC cistern		x			84 €

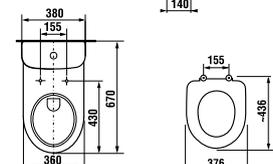
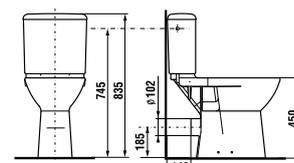
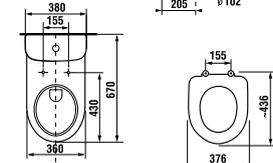
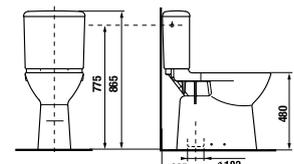
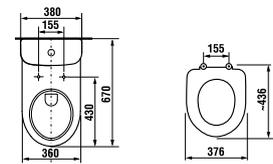
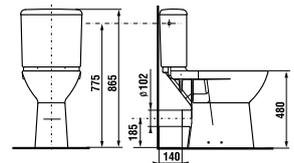
* This product is compatible with the Roca Multiclean seat (A804057021).

Optional:						Price white
H8932813000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges					58 €
H8932813000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges					58 €
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges					29 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour					30 €
H8932843000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges					64 €

Spare parts:

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Price white
H8903730000001	filling valve 3/8", side water inlet	x	14 €
H8903750000001	filling valve 1/2", bottom water inlet		14 €
H8903760000001	D8D drain valve including flush button		20 €
H8276120000001	WC cistern	x	110 €
H8276130000001	WC cistern		110 €
H8917530000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing		4 €
VS93606C810000	INEO dual drain valve for ceramic tanks, flexible cable flush control		36 €

We recommend using the INEO drain valve VS93606C810000 with flexible cable flush control for raised combitoilets with bottom water inlet. For more information see page 296.



PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS



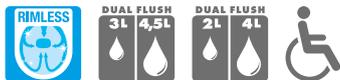
PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

JIKA perla surface treatment at extra charge.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

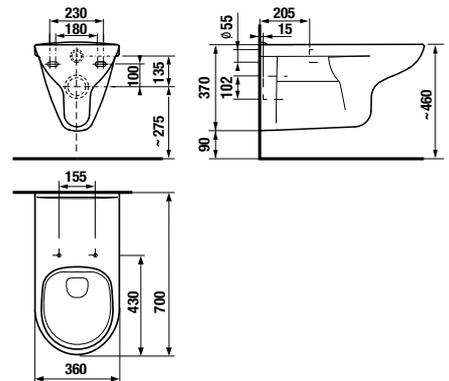
BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

WALLHUNG WC RIMLESS WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price white
H8206440000001	wallhung WC rimless washdown, length 70 cm	212 €

Optional:	Description	Price
H8932823000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges	29 €
H8932823000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges	30 €
VS58997C0000000	connecting pipe \varnothing 45 mm with wrap rubber, 400 mm	5 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH

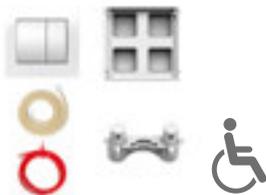


PAGE 139

In order to combine an enlarged wallhung WC Deep by Jika H820644 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered VS58997C000000.

Wallhung H820644 is compatible with pneumatic set H895643.

PNEUMATIC SET



Tube length 2.35 m.

Article number	Description	Price
H8956430000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules H895651/H895652	101 €

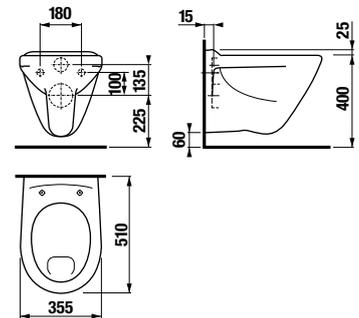
BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

WALLHUNG WC PROFIL WITH WASH-OUT FLUSHING



Article number	Description	Price
H8202280000001	wallhung WC, wash-out flushing	130 €

Optional:		Price
H8932710000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	20 €
H8933703000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	38 €
H8933703000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	40 €
H8932740000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length	40 €
H8932760000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges	48 €
H8929920000001	Laufen levelling tape	13 €
H8926950000001	Laufen damper kit	19 €
H8946140000001	Laufen leveling paste	21 €



WE RECOMMEND
COMBINING WITH



PAGE 139

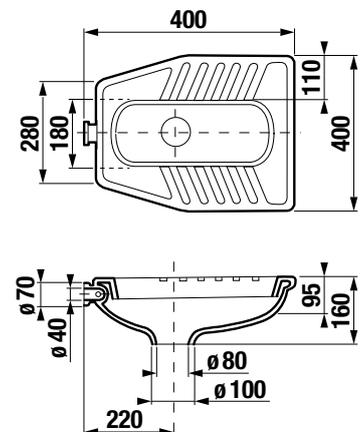


Barrier-free Deep by Jika bathroom offers not only a special-shaped washbasin, tilting mirror and Universum grab handles, but also a combined toilet with horizontal/vertical outlet, plus a wallhung Deep by Jika WC with its length extended to 70 cm, guaranteeing maximum load-carrying capacity of 400 kg. A thirty-year warranty is provided for various Universum grab rails! Our offer also includes the Handicap WC system, i.e. a module for wallhung grab rails.

SPECIAL WC STEP1



Article number	Description	Outlet	Price
H8232240000003	special WC Step	X	78 €



PROJECT AND
OTHER PRODUCTS



PLUMBING
EQUIPMENT

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

Stainless steel design

- High-quality AISI 430 stainless steel, \varnothing 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Easy-to-clean, durable and hygienic surface
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Wide range of applications for toilets, showers, bathtubs, etc.
- 30-year warranty

White design

- Economical design line of handles
- Material: Steel pipe, \varnothing 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Surface treatment: Hot-dip galvanized + white powder coated
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Two-year warranty

SHOWER HANDRAIL

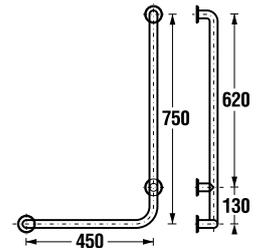


Stainless steel design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897120030001	shower handrail, 750 x 450 mm, stainless steel, left (shown in picture)	206 €
H3897220030001	shower handrail, 750 x 450 mm, stainless steel, right	198 €

White design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897120000001	shower handrail, 750 x 450 mm, left, white	86 €
H3897220000001	shower handrail, 750 x 450 mm, right, white	86 €



UNIVERSAL HANDRAIL

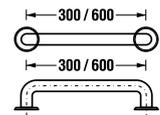


Stainless steel design

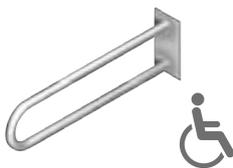
Article number	Description	Price
H3897110030001	universal handrail, 300 mm, stainless steel	104 €
H3897210030001	universal handrail, 600 mm, stainless steel	116 €

White design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897110000001	universal handrail, 300 mm, white	38 €
H3897210000001	universal handrail, 600 mm, white	56 €



SUPPORT HANDLE

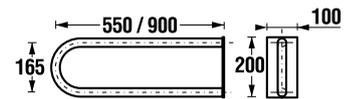


Stainless steel design

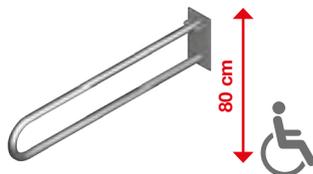
Article number	Description	Price
H3897140030001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, stainless steel	166 €
H3897240030001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, stainless steel	272 €

White design

Article number	Description	Price
H3897140000001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, white	72 €
H3897240000001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, white	92 €



SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING

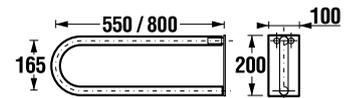


Stainless steel design

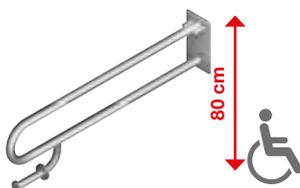
Article number	Description	Price
H3897150030001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, stainless steel	264 €
H3897250030001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, stainless steel	294 €

White design

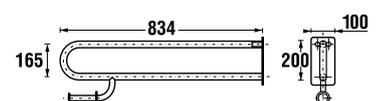
Article number	Description	Price
H3897150000001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, white	88 €
H3897250000001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, white	104 €



SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING



Article number	Description	Price
H3897160030001	support handle, folding, with paper holder, stainless steel	400 €

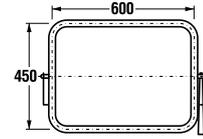


BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

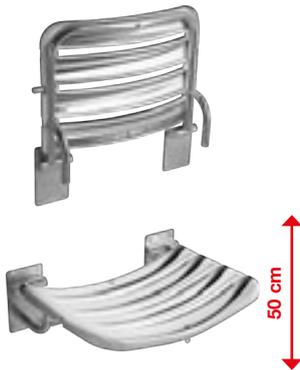
MIRROR



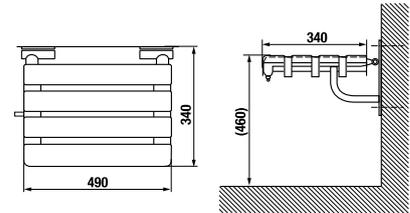
Article number	Description	Price
H3897170030001	mirror, with handle, adjustable, stainless steel	374 €
H3897190030001	mirror, without handle, adjustable, stainless steel	288 €



SHOWER SEAT



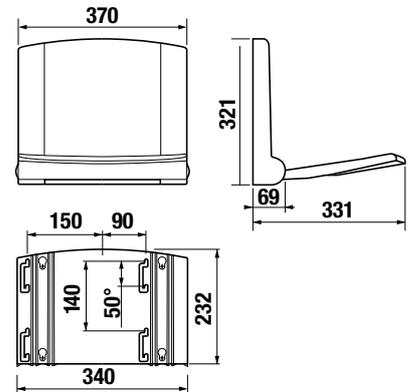
Article number	Description	Price
H3897180030001	shower seat, wallhung, folding, stainless steel construction, plastic seat (load capacity max. 120 kg)	442 €



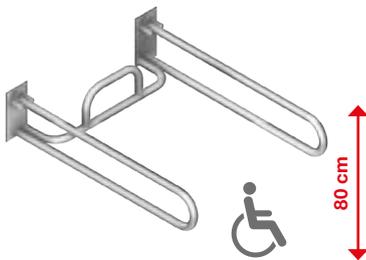
SHOWER SEAT



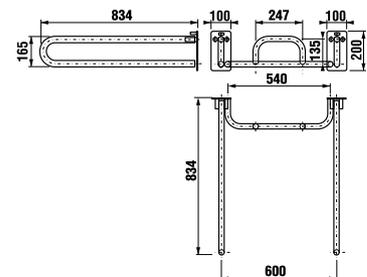
Article number	Description	Price
V554002C010000	shower seat 370x260 mm wall-mounted, thermoplastic antibacterial material, soft close folding, height adjustable 50 mm, white	215 €



FOLDING SET



Article number	Description	Price
H3897100000001	folding set for WC, stainless steel	850 €

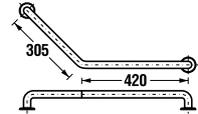


BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

BATHTUB HANDRAIL



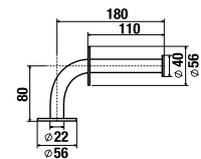
Article number	Description	Price
H3897130030001	bathub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, left, stainless steel	172 €
H3897230030001	bathub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, right (see figure), stainless steel	172 €



TOILET ROLL HOLDER



Article number	Description	Price
H3847220001101	toilet roll holder, without a cover, white	16 €



SYSTEM HANDICAP

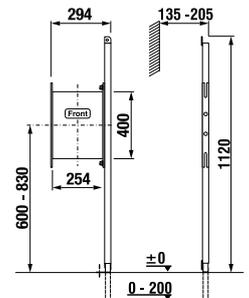


Article number	Description	Price white
H8936420000001	System HANDICAP for toilet support handle fixation, designed for mounting onto Modul frames	139 €

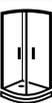
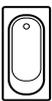


Right/left variation that can be used for concealed wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the concealed module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.



BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS



BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for bathtubs.



3-year warranty for bath screens.



All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2,2 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1,8 mm.



100% recyclable product.

Benefits of acrylic bathtubs

- The material of acrylic bathtubs features good insulation properties, making their surfaces nicely warm.
- Acrylic panels provide for quick and effortless attachment by means of a special mounting system, thus being a suitable alternative to costly walling-in.
- Panels are made of the same quality 100% acryl, which is easy to clean – similar to bathtubs.
- If necessary, they provide for secure access to piping underneath the bathtub.



All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.

Benefits of bath screens

- Tigo bath screens compatible with JIKA bathtubs (except Riga and Riga mini bathtubs).
- Frameless structure and 6 mm safety glass.
- Solid profiles in silver colour.
- JIKA perla GLASS finish.



Hinge at the two-piece bath screen with 6 mm-thick tempered safety glass.



Seal gasket at the bath screen pivoting piece prevents water leakage during baths.



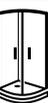
Stability is ensured by this support, a component of the two-piece bath screen.



20 000
cycles
20 000 CYCLES
Bath screen hinges are tested for 20 000 cycles.

GLASS
6 mm
Safety thickness of bath and shower screens.

JIKA • perla
GLASS
All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.



BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

NION ONE-PIECE BATH SCREEN

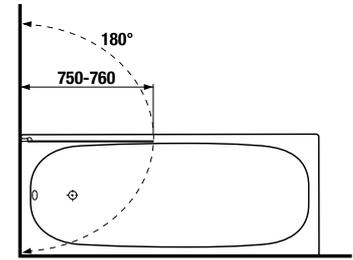


Bath screen 750 mm left/right, one-piece, silver gloss profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2572N50026681	750	1 500	6	transparent	221 €
H2572N50026661	750	1 500	6	arctic	235 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimension (mm)	
	A min	A max
H2572N5	750	760



right version



NION TWO-PIECE BATH SCREEN

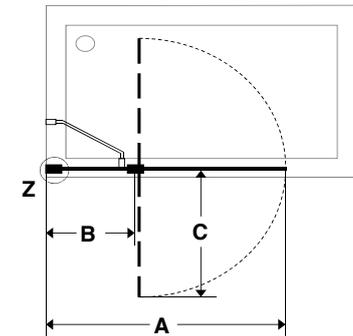


Bath screen 1150 mm left/right, two-piece, silver gloss profile, 6 mm transparent glass or arctic glass and JIKA perla GLASS finish.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2572N60026681	1 150	1 500	6	transparent	341 €
H2572N60026661	1 150	1 500	6	arctic	347 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Nion bath screens can be combined with straight edge baths



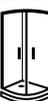
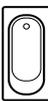
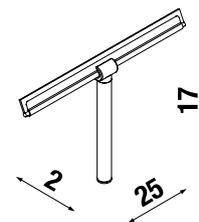
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2572N6	1150	1160	565	545

RECOMMENDED



H2947110040001

Article number	Description	Price
H2947110040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	33 €



BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

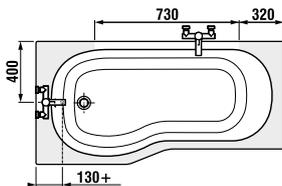
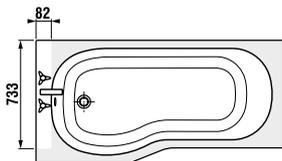
ACRYLIC BATHTUB TIGO



bathtub left



bathtub right



space for faucet installation on the bathtub rim

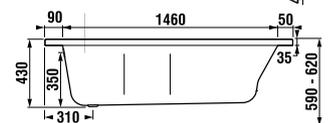
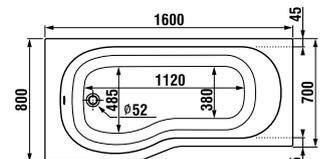
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



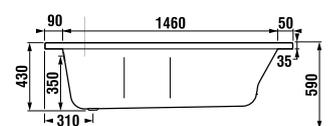
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2202100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm, right, built-in version, without support	185 l	388 €
H2212100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm, left, built-in version, without support	185 l	388 €
H2222100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm for installation with panel, right, without support	185 l	432 €
H2232100000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm for installation with panel, left, without support	185 l	432 €

Optional:	Price	
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	46 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	64 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	154 €
VS35333C565000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	54 €
VS35333C005000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	36 €
VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	132 €
VS35327C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103 €
H2962930000001	front panel, for left bathtub	181 €
H2962940000001	front panel, for right bathtub	181 €
H2962950000001	side panel	102 €
H2962960000001	support set for built-in version	29 €
H2962970000001	support set for bathtub with panel	54 €
H2962980000001	2 panel clips – under the bathtub rim (spare part)	2 €



built-in version



bathtub for installation with panel

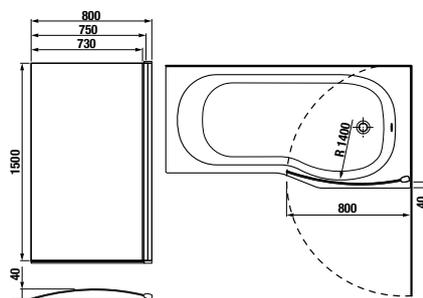
For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 203

BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE CURVED



bath screen, curved, 800 mm left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2562130026681	800	1500	6	transparent glass	253 €



JIKA • perla
GLASS



BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

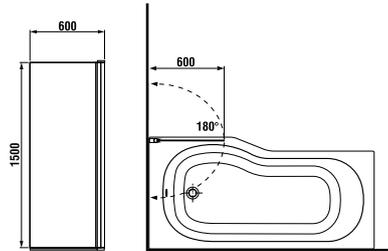
BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE STRAIGHT



Bath screen 600 mm left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2562140026681	600	1500	6	transparent glass	181 €

JIKA • perla
GLASS

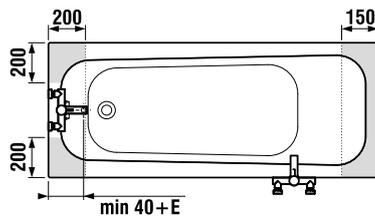


ACRYLIC BATHTUB LYRA



100% acryl

made in EU



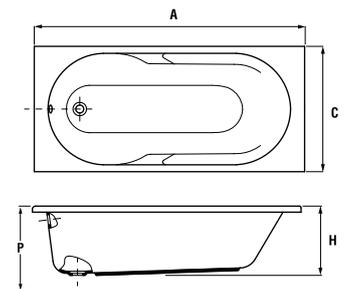
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

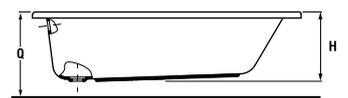
E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2298390000001	bath tub 1 500 × 700 mm, including support feet	124 l	319 €
H2308390000001	bath tub 1 600 × 700 mm, including support feet	159 l	330 €
H2288390000001	bath tub 1 600 × 750 mm, including support feet	170 l	340 €
H2318390000001	bath tub 1 700 × 700 mm, including support feet	178 l	350 €
H2328390000001	bath tub 1 700 × 750 mm, including support feet	180 l	359 €

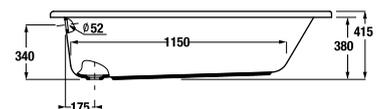
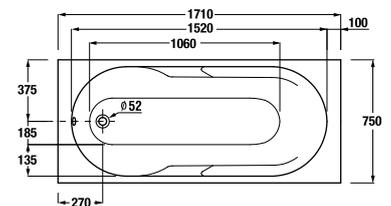
Optional:	Price
H2968320000001 front panel 1 700 × 560 mm	134 €
H2968310000001 front panel 1 600 × 560 mm	134 €
H2968300000001 front panel 1 500 × 500 mm	163 €
H2968370000001 side panel 750 × 560 mm	102 €
H2968360000001 side panel 700 × 560 mm	102 €
H2968380000001 side panel 700 × 500 mm	107 €
H2948150040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	46 €
H2948160040001 automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	64 €
H2948170040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124 €
H2948180040001 automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	154 €
VS35333C565000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	54 €
VS35333C005000 automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	36 €
VS35327C560000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	132 €
VS35327C000000 automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103 €



with panel



without panel



For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 203

Dimension	A	C	H	P	Q
H2298390000001	1500	700	415	540	540-610
H2308390000001	1600	700	410	600	540-610
H2288390000001	1600	750	415	600	540-610
H2318390000001	1700	700	415	600	540-610
H2328390000001	1700	750	415	600	540-610

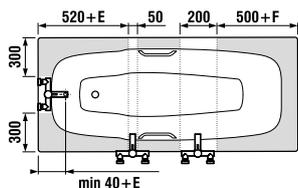
BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /



Benefits of steel bathtub

- Enamelled steel bathtubs are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches, impacts and abrasion. Also resistant to discoloration and shape deformations.
- Unlimited life (subject to proper maintenance).
- JIKA steel bathtubs are made from steel sheets with a thickness of 1,5-1,8 mm or 2,5-2,8 mm.

STEEL BATHTUB PRAGA



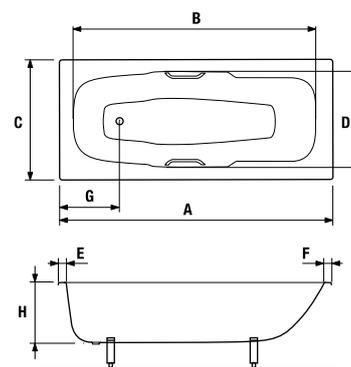
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H234374 000 0001	Praga 1 700 mm, with handles	210 l	364 €
H234384 000 0001	Praga 1 800 mm, with handles	210 l	380 €

Optional:	Price	
H294013 000 0001	metal feet for Praga	26 €
H294815 004 0001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	46 €
H294816 004 0001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	64 €
H294817 004 0001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124 €
H294818 004 0001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	154 €
VS35333 C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	54 €
VS35333 C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	36 €
VS35327 C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	132 €
VS35327 C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103 €



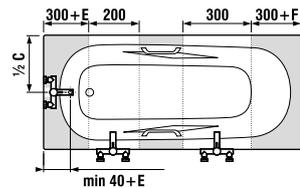
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H234374	1700	1335	800	670	80	65	285	410
H234384	1800	1335	800	670	130	115	320	410

For Praga steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2 piece bath screens Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 203

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

STEEL BATHTUB ALMA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

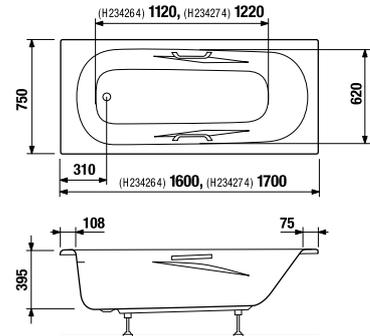


These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2342740000001	Alma 1700 mm, with handles	180 l	334 €

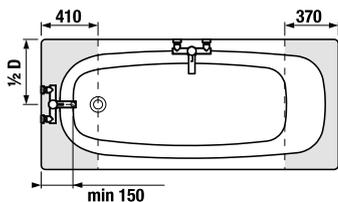
Optional:		Price
H2940120000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza plus, Tanza and Riga	26 €
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	46 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	64 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	154 €
VS35333C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	54 €
VS35333C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	36 €
VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	132 €
VS35327C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103 €



For Alma steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2 piece bath screens Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 203

STEEL BATHTUB TANZA PLUS AND TANZA



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

TANZA plus - the finest steel bath Jika

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2252010000001	Tanza plus 1 500 × 700 mm	165 l	322 €
H2251910000001	Tanza plus 1 600 × 700 mm	180 l	334 €
H2251810000001	Tanza plus 1 700 × 700 mm	195 l	350 €
H2252310000001	Tanza plus 1 600 × 750 mm	200 l	364 €
H2252210000001	Tanza plus 1 700 × 750 mm	210 l	380 €

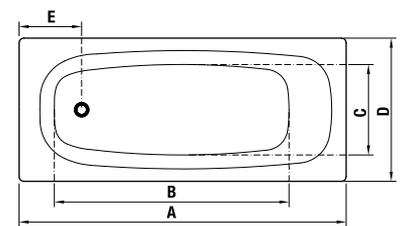
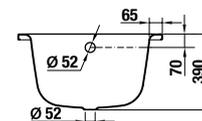
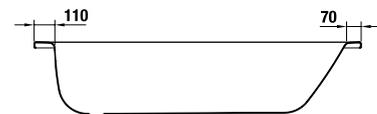
TANZA

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2252100000001	Tanza 1 400 × 700 mm	155 l	198 €
H2252000000001	Tanza 1 500 × 700 mm	165 l	202 €
H2251900000001	Tanza 1 600 × 700 mm	180 l	210 €
H2251800000001	Tanza 1 700 × 700 mm	195 l	212 €
H2252300000001	Tanza 1 600 × 750 mm	200 l	240 €
H2252200000001	Tanza 1 700 × 750 mm	210 l	244 €

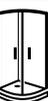
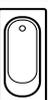
For Tanza/Tanza plus steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Nion.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 203

Optional:		Price
H2940120000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	26 €
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	46 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	64 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	154 €
VS35333C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	54 €
VS35333C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	36 €
VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	132 €
VS35327C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103 €

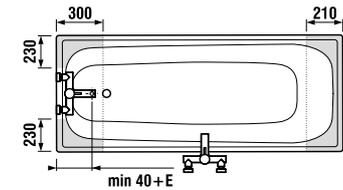
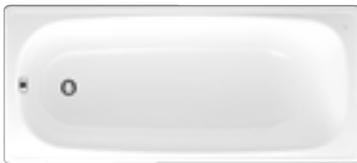


	A	B	C	D	E	F
H225210	1400	960	460	700	310	390
H225200, H225201	1500	1060	460	700	310	390
H225190, H225191	1600	1160	460	700	310	390
H225180, H225181	1700	1260	460	700	310	390
H225230, H225231	1600	1160	560	750	325	390
H225220, H225221	1700	1260	560	750	325	390

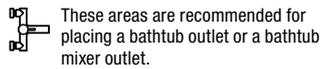


BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

STEEL BATHTUB RIGA



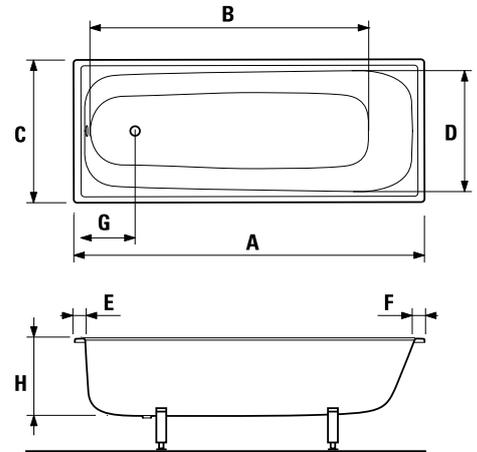
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2340200000001	Riga 1 200 mm	140 l	172 €
H2340300000001	Riga 1 300 mm	150 l	182 €
H2340400000001	Riga 1 400 mm	160 l	188 €
H2340500000001	Riga 1 500 mm	170 l	194 €
H2340600000001	Riga 1 600 mm	180 l	196 €
H2340700000001	Riga 1 700 mm	190 l	200 €

Optional:		Price
H2940120000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	26 €
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	46 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	64 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	154 €
VS35333C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	54 €
VS35333C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	36 €
VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	132 €
VS35327C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103 €

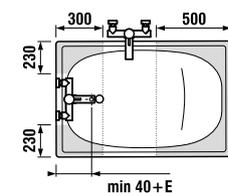


	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H234020	1200	805	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234030	1300	905	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234040	1400	1005	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234050	1500	1105	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234060	1600	1205	700	570	70	65	285	375
H234070	1700	1305	700	570	70	65	285	375

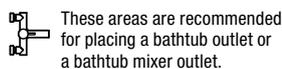
Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 203

STEEL BATHTUB RIGA MINI



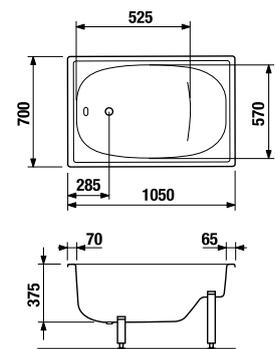
Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity	Price
H2340000000001	Riga mini 1 050 mm, sitting bath	120 l	162 €

Optional:		Price
H2940000000001	metal feet for Riga mini	36 €
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	46 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	64 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	154 €
VS35333C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	54 €
VS35333C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	36 €
VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	132 €
VS35327C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103 €



Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Nion screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 203

BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

BATHTUB OVERFLOWS

Article number	Description	Price
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	46 €
H2948160040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	64 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124 €
H2948180040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	154 €
VS35333C56S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	54 €
VS35333C00S000	automatic overflow, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	36 €
VS35327C560000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, black matte	132 €
VS35327C000000	automatic overflow with inlet, siphon DN 40/50, L = 610 mm, chrome	103 €



H294815



H294816



H294817



H294818



VS35333C56S



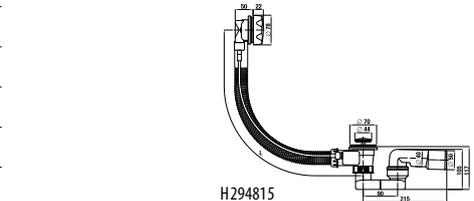
VS35333C00S



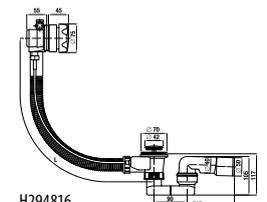
VS35327C560



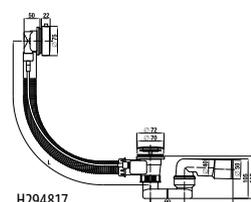
VS35327C000



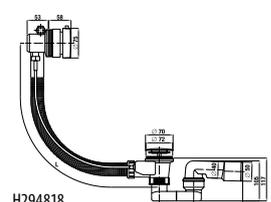
H294815



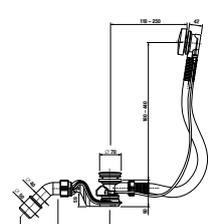
H294816



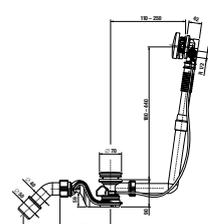
H294817



H294818



VS35333C56S+VS35333C00S



VS35327C560+VS35327C000

BATHTUB ACCESSORIES



H294102



H294013

Article number	Description	Price
H2941020040001	spare handles – 2 pieces (chrome-plated) for Praga, Alma bathtubs	56 €
H2940000000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Riga mini	36 €
H2940120000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	26 €
H2940130000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Praga	26 €
H2948150040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	46 €
H2948170040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	124 €

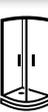
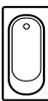


H294000



H294012

Maximum load-carrying capacity for all types of bathtub feet (both plastic and iron) equals to bathtub volume plus 200 kg. Nevertheless, according to EN 14516 standard, sufficient bathtub feet carrying capacity equals to bathtub volume plus 100 kg.



BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS /

SPARE PARTS

Article number	Description	Price
H2940140000001	plastic feet for bathtubs CUBITO, built-in version, univerzal	12 €
H2962960000001	support set for bathtub Tigo, built-in version	29 €
H2962970000001	support set for bathtub Tigo with panel	54 €
H2940130000001	metal feet for bathtub Praga	26 €
H2940120000001	metal feet for bathtubs Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	26 €
H2940000000001	metal feet for bathtub Riga mini	36 €

HEIGHT OF STEEL BATHTUBS WITH FEET

Height of steel bathtubs JIKA with feet

Bathtub	Height of feet		Height of bathtub	
	min	max		
PRAGA	180	195	590–605	
ALMA	170	185	560–575	
RIGA	170	185	RIGA 2–4	545–560 RIGA 5–7 560–575
RIGA 10S	155	175	530–550	
TANZA	170	185	555–570	

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for shower screens and enclosures.



Special glass finish allows for easy maintenance and prolongs the life of the product.



Shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles.



Thickness of glass walls and shower enclosures.



Thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass and shower screens.



Glass screen height.



Height of shower enclosures and shower-doors.



Left/right version.



ANTISLIP – non-slip surface treatment of shower trays.



Acrylic shower trays are made from 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Made in the United Kingdom.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm.

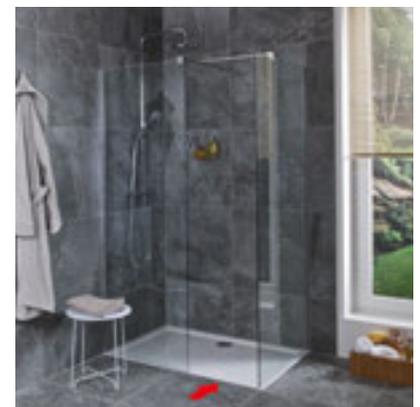
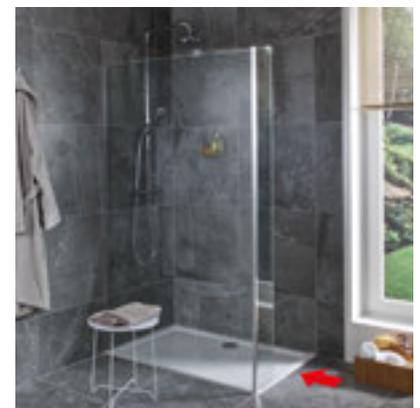


Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.

Glass walls PURE frameless

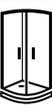


GLASS
8
mm

HEIGHT
2000
mm

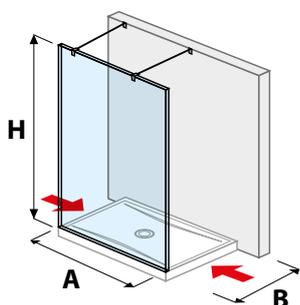
made
in EU

JIKA•perla
GLASS

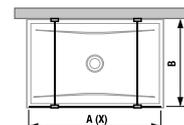


SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

GLASS WALL PURE FIXED 120, 130, 140 CM

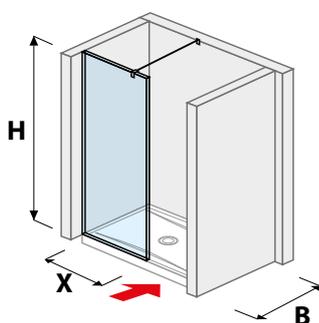


Article number	Description	Price
H2674200026681	glass wall, fixed 1200 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	733 €
H2674210026681	glass wall, fixed 1300 mm, for a shower tray 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	782 €
H2674220026681	glass wall, fixed 1400 mm, for a shower tray 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets	901 €

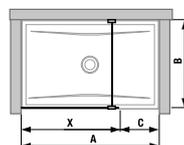


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	A	B
H267420	1180	2000	1200	800/900
H267421	1280	2000	1300	800/900
H267422	1380	2000	1400	800/900

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 70, 80 CM

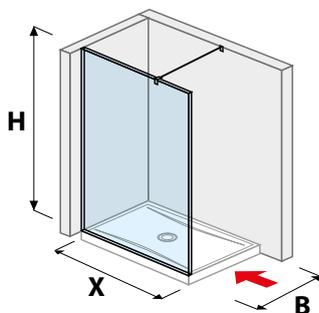


Article number	Description	Price
H2674290026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	554 €
H2684200026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm, for a shower tray 1400×80 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	582 €

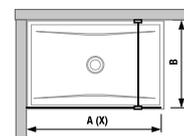


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	A	B	C	
H267429	684	2000	1200/1300	800/900	516/616	
H268420	784	2000	1400	800/900	616	

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 CM

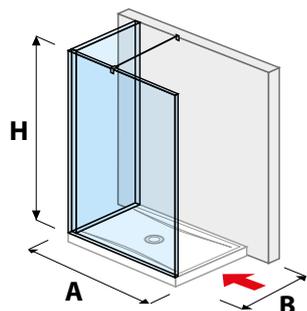


Article number	Description	Price
H2694270026681	glass wall, side-mounted 900 mm, for shower tray 900×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	625 €
H2694280026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1000 mm, for shower tray 1000×800 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	625 €
H2674230026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	733 €
H2674240026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	782 €
H2674250026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket	842 €

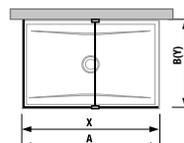


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	H	A	B
H267423	1184	2000	1200	800/900
H267424	1284	2000	1300	800/900
H267425	1384	2000	1400	800/900
H269427	884	2000	900	900
H269428	984	2000	1000	800

GLASS WALL PURE „L“ 120 × 80 CM | 120, 140 × 90 CM



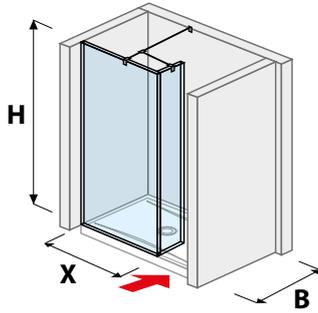
Article number	Description	Price
H2694210026681	„L“ glass wall 1200×800 mm for shower tray 1200×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 203 €
H2694220026681	„L“ glass wall 1200×900 mm for shower tray 1200×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 288 €
H2694260026681	„L“ glass wall 1400×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 381 €



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	Y	H	A	B
H269421	1 194	784	2 000	1 200	800
H269422	1 194	884	2 000	1 200	900
H269426	1 394	884	2 000	1 400	900

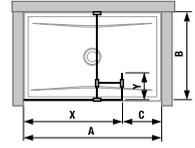
SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 70, 80 CM

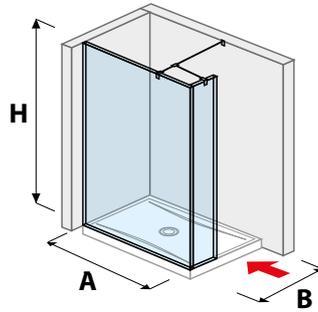


Article number	Description	Price
H2684210026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	733 €
H2684220026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	765 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H268421	697	200	2000	1200/1300	800/900	503/603
H268422	797	200	2000	1400	800/900	603

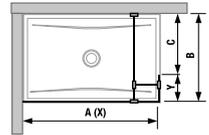


GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 120, 130, 140 CM

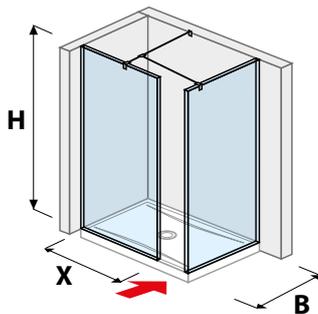


Article number	Description	Price
H2674260026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	915 €
H2674270026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	962 €
H2674280026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket	1 022 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H267426	1200	200	2000	1200	800/900	600/700
H267427	1300	200	2000	1300	800/900	600/700
H267428	1400	200	2000	1400	800/900	600/700

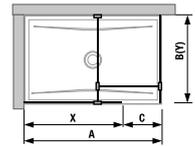


GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE CORNER VERSION

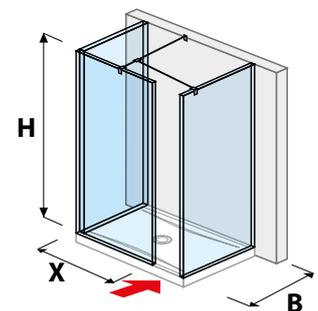


Article number	Description	Price
H2684230026681	walk in, corner version, 700×800 mm for a shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1300×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	915 €
H2684240026681	walk in, corner version, 700×900 mm for a shower trays 1200×900 mm, 1300×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	962 €
H2684250026681	walk in, corner version, 800×800 mm for a shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 059 €
H2684260026681	walk in, corner version, 800×900 mm for a shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 059 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H268423	684	784	2000	1200/1300	800	516/616
H268424	684	884	2000	1200/1300	900	516/616
H268425	784	784	2000	1400	800	516
H268426	784	884	2000	1400	900	516

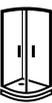
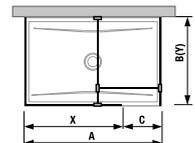


GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE INTO SPACE



Article number	Description	Price
H2684290026681	walk in 780×800 mm for shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 641 €
H2694200026681	walk in 780×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish	1 641 €

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	H	A	B	C
H268429	794	784	2 000	1 400	800	606
H269420	794	884	2 000	1 400	900	606



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Shower enclosure PURE frameless



Height 1950 mm

8mm
safety glass

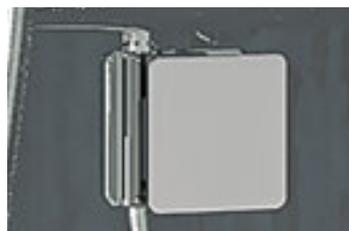
Special
glass finish
JIKA perla GLASS
makes for easy
maintenance.

Compatible
with shower trays
Italia, Padana.

Pure glass
is also a perfect
choice for floor
surfaces.



massive chrome hinges



elegant handle design



stabilizing holder for fixing
to a solid wall



JIKA • perla
GLASS

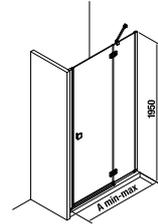
SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

SHOWER DOORS PURE FRAMELESS

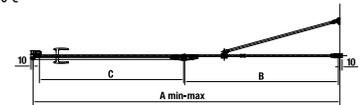


Shower doors with a single panel, 800–1200 mm, left/right, silver glossy profile, chrome hinges and handles, 8 mm transparent glass with Jika perla Glass finish.

Article number	Variant	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2544200026681	left	800	1950	8	transparent	490 €
H2544210026681	right	800	1950	8	transparent	490 €
H2544220026681	left	900	1950	8	transparent	520 €
H2544230026681	right	900	1950	8	transparent	520 €
H2544240026681	left	1000	1950	8	transparent	540 €
H2544250026681	right	1000	1950	8	transparent	540 €
H2544260026681	left	1200	1950	8	transparent	570 €
H2544270026681	right	1200	1950	8	transparent	570 €



Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Entrance width (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2544200026681	785	805	193	550
H2544210026681	785	805	193	550
H2544220026681	885	905	243	600
H2544230026681	885	905	243	600
H2544240026681	985	1005	293	650
H2544250026681	985	1005	293	650
H2544260026681	1185	1205	493	650
H2544270026681	1185	1205	493	650



For use in a niche or in combination with a solid wall.

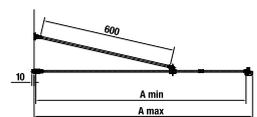
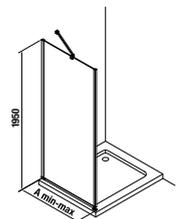
FIXED SHOWER SCREEN PURE FRAMELESS



Fixed shower screen, silver glossy profile, 8 mm transparent glass with Jika perla Glass finish.

Article number	Variant	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2974210026681	left/right	800×1950	1950	8	transparent	326 €
H2974220026681	left/right	900×1950	1950	8	transparent	344 €
H2974230026681	left/right	1000×1950	1950	8	transparent	420 €

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)	
	A min	A max
H2974210026681	785	795
H2974220026681	885	895
H2974230026681	985	995



Can be combined with single-panel frameless doors.



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

SHOWER ENCLOSURE PURE FRAMELESS



You can create a frameless shower enclosure by combining shower doors with a fixed screen.

Combine the shower enclosure with Italia and Padana shower trays.

Shower enclosures can be installed directly on the floor when adhering to dimensional possibilities.

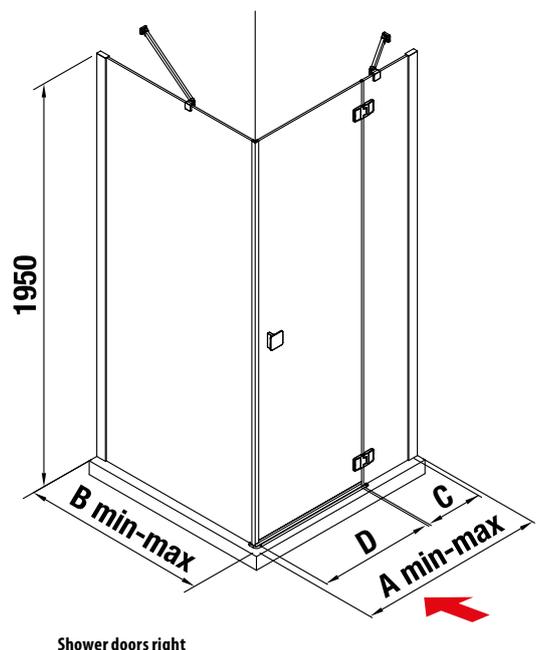
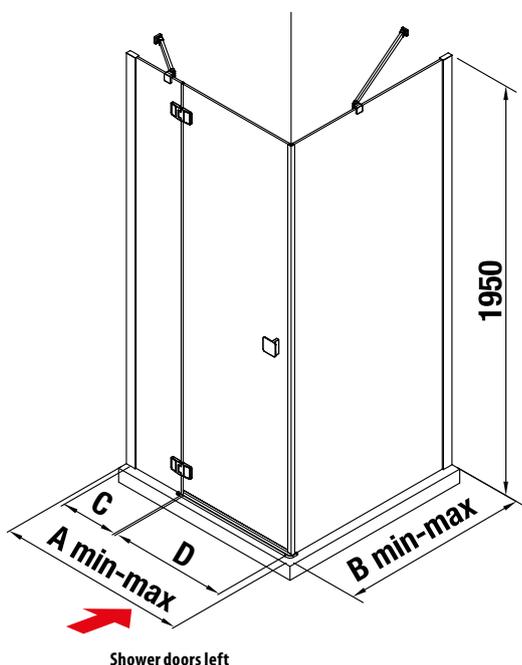
JIKA **perla**
GLASS



Left door version	Right door version	Fixed wall	Dimension options - shower doors	Dimension options - fixed shower	Fixed door glass	Entrance
			single panel	screen	C	dimensions
			A	B		D
H2544200026681	H2544210026681	H2974210026681	774 - 784	770 - 780	193	550
H2544220026681	H2544230026681		874 - 884		243	600
H2544240026681	H2544250026681		974 - 984		293	650
H2544260026681	H2544270026681		1174 - 1274		493	650
H2544200026681	H2544210026681	H2974220026681	774 - 784	870 - 880	193	550
H2544220026681	H2544230026681		874 - 884		243	600
H2544240026681	H2544250026681		974 - 984		293	650
H2544260026681	H2544270026681		1174 - 1274		493	650
H2544200026681	H2544210026681	H2974230026681	774 - 784	970 - 980	193	550
H2544220026681	H2544230026681		874 - 884		243	600
H2544240026681	H2544250026681		974 - 984		293	650
H2544260026681	H2544270026681		1174 - 1274		493	650

WARNING - COMBINATION OF SHOWER DOORS AND FIXED WALLS:

Make sure dimensions of your shower tray pair well with the enclosure to be installed. The A/B dimensions define an outer edge of the wall profile. Ensure you choose the right-sized layout for your new shower enclosure.



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Benefits of shower enclosures and doors

- Extended five-year warranty.
- Solid profiles in a silver colour.
- Special glass finish JIKA perla GLASS.
- Frame material is aluminum produced by anodic oxidation.



Pull-out system for more convenient maintenance.



Detail of "arctic" design glass of the shower enclosure.

20 000
cycles

Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20 000 cycles.

GLASS
6 mm

Safety thickness of shower enclosure and shower door.

HEIGHT
1950 mm

Height of shower enclosures and shower doors.

Shower enclosure NION



Height
1950 mm

6mm
safety glass

Special
glass finish JIKA
perla GLASS
makes for easy
maintenance.

Profile
compensation
15 mm

Left/right
version

Folding
system with
runners for more
convenient
maintenance



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES

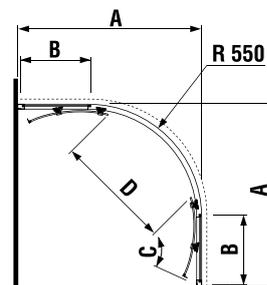


Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2532N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	520 €
H2532N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	548 €
H2532N30026681	1 000	1950	6	transparent	574 €
H2532N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	606 €
H2532N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	630 €
H2532N30026661	1 000	1950	6	arctic	653 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H2532N1	780	795	210	390	400
H2532N2	880	895	310	390	530
H2532N3	980	995	410	390	530



JIKA • perla
GLASS



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE NION 4 PIECES

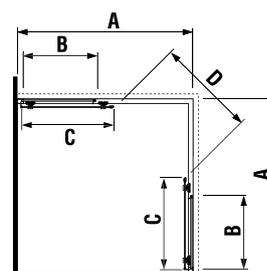


Shower enclosure 800, 900 and 1000 mm, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2512N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	520 €
H2512N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	570 €
H2512N30026681	1 000	1950	6	transparent	600 €
H2512N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	520 €
H2512N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	570 €
H2512N30026661	1 000	1950	6	arctic	600 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H2512N1	780	795	326	386	420
H2512N2	880	895	376	436	490
H2512N3	980	995	426	486	560



JIKA • perla
GLASS



All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

SHOWER DOOR NION 2 PIECES

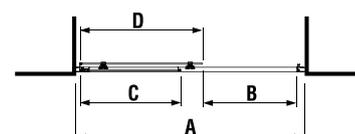


Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400 mm, left/right, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2422N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	328 €
H2422N40026681	1200	1950	6	transparent	374 €
H2422N80026681	1400	1950	6	transparent	396 €
H2422N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	401 €
H2422N40026661	1200	1950	6	arctic	431 €
H2422N80026661	1400	1950	6	arctic	461 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Sliding door (mm) D	Dimension (mm) fixed panel C	Entrance width (mm) B
	A min	A max			
H2422N3	965	995	506	436	388
H2422N4	1 165	1 195	606	506	488
H2422N8	1 365	1 395	706	606	588



JIKA • perla
GLASS



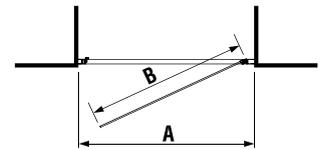
left/right version

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

SHOWER DOOR NION PIVOT



Single shower door 800, 900, 1000 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.



Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2542N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	272 €
H2542N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	292 €
H2542N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	302 €
H2542N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	332 €
H2542N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	350 €
H2542N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	366 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

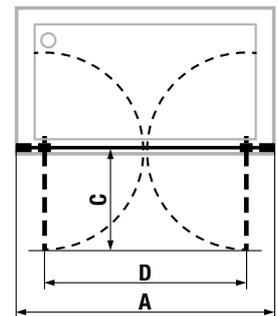
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H2542N1	765	795	672
H2542N2	865	895	772
H2542N3	965	995	872



DOUBLE-WING PIVOT SHOWER DOOR NION



Double-wing pivot shower door 800 and 900 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.



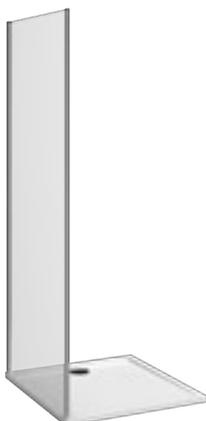
Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2562N10006681	800	1950	6	transparent	328 €
H2562N20006681	900	1950	6	transparent	356 €
H2562N10006661	800	1950	6	arctic	390 €
H2562N20006661	900	1950	6	arctic	408 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

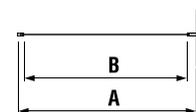
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H2562N1	765	795	600	328
H2562N2	865	895	700	378



FIXED SHOWER SCREEN NION



Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000 mm, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.



Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2972N10026681	800	1950	6	transparent	200 €
H2972N20026681	900	1950	6	transparent	212 €
H2972N30026681	1000	1950	6	transparent	224 €
H2972N10026661	800	1950	6	arctic	219 €
H2972N20026661	900	1950	6	arctic	234 €
H2972N30026661	1000	1950	6	arctic	246 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H2972N1	780	795	727
H2972N2	880	895	827
H2972N3	980	995	927

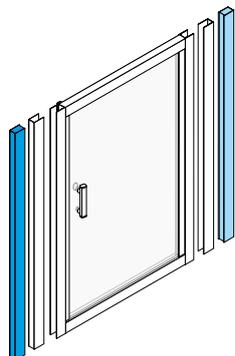
Expansion profile H2912480000151 cannot be used for a fixed wall.

A combination of fixed Nion screen and Nion shower doors is necessary.

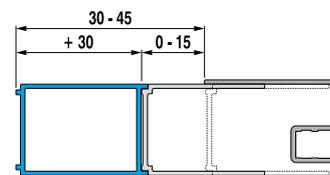


SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

EXTENSION PROFILE NION



Article number	Description	Price
H2912N80000151	The extension moulding for shower enclosures and shower doors can be used to extend the integral mouldings of the shower enclosure/door	55 €



JIKA launches its innovative solution that can easily solve the problem of niches that are too big for a shower enclosure. The extension moulding Nion is a simple and quite ingenious solution that really helps. It is able to "extend" your shower enclosure or a shower door almost invisibly, and mainly it provides reliable sealing for the whole available space. Additional H2912N80000151 moulding can be attached to existing profiles at both shower door sides, thus extending the shower enclosure wall by 60 to 90 mm; extension by 30 to 45 mm can be achieved by attaching a single moulding.

Asymmetric shower enclosure Tigo



The Tigo range includes a spacious 1 000 × 800 mm asymmetrical shower enclosure with a height of 1 950 mm, which provides much more comfort in small bathrooms.

JIKA • perla
GLASS

All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.



WARRANTY of 5 years for shower enclosures



Thickness of bath and shower screens



Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



Height of shower enclosures and shower doors

CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE ASYMMETRIC TIGO

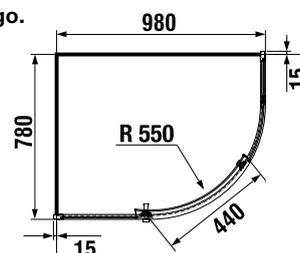
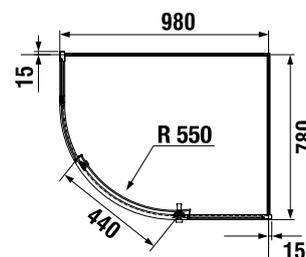


Corner shower enclosure, asymmetric, bright chrome, JIKA perla surface treatment (inner side), transparent glass.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2512110026681	980 × 780	1950	6	transparent	650 €
H2512110026661	980 × 780	1950	6	arctic	681 €

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – decor arctic

Shower enclosure Tigo is compatible with shower tray Tigo.



JIKA • perla
GLASS



left/right version

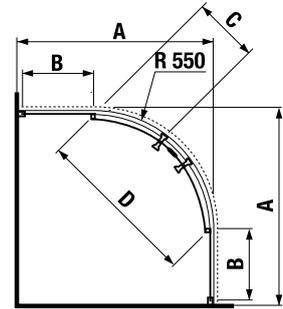
SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS 4 PIECES



Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white profile, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2533810006681	800	1900	4	transparent	405 €
H2533820006681	900	1900	4	transparent	433 €
H2533810006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes	405 €
H2533820006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes	432 €



Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H253381	780	800	218	389	429
H253382	880	900	318	389	540

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays Italia, Sofia, Padana.



JIKA • perla
GLASS



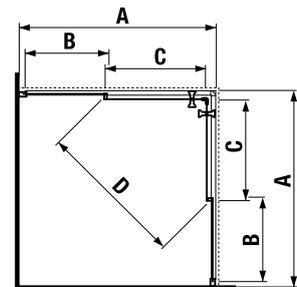
SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS 4 PIECES



Square shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, white profile, 4/5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2513810006681	800	1900	*4/5	transparent	404 €
H2513820006681	900	1900	*4/5	transparent	441 €
H2513810006651	800	1900	*4/5	matt stripes	410 €
H2513820006651	900	1900	*4/5	matt stripes	442 €

*4 mm – fixed panel
*5 mm – sliding door



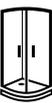
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H251381	780	800	313	402	425
H251382	880	900	363	452	495

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays Italia, Sofia, Padana.



JIKA • perla
GLASS



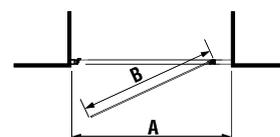
SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS SINGLE



Single shower door 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2543810006681	800	1900	5	transparent	203 €
H2543810006651	800	1900	5	matt stripes	220 €
H2543820006681	900	1900	5	transparent	218 €
H2543820006651	900	1900	5	matt stripes	240 €



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B
	A min.	A max.	
H254381	760	800	658
H254382	860	900	758

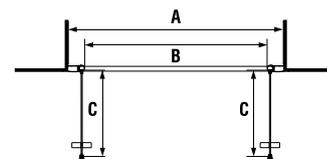


SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS PIVOT-TYPE



Double pivot-type shower door 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2563810006681	800	1900	4	transparent	236 €
H2563810006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes	255 €
H2563820006681	900	1900	4	transparent	248 €
H2563820006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes	267 €



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
	A min.	A max.		
H256381	760	800	645	307
H256382	860	900	745	357

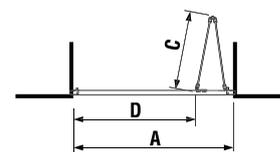


SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS FOLDING



Folding shower door, 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design	Price
H2553810006681	800	1900	4	transparent	251 €
H2553810006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes	271 €
H2553820006681	900	1900	4	transparent	263 €
H2553820006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes	284 €



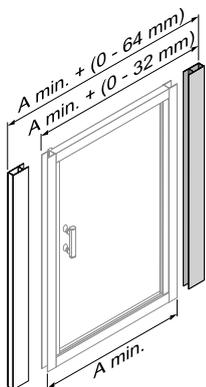
charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min.	A max.		
H255381	760	800	529	296
H255382	860	900	629	396



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

EXTENSION PROFILE LYRA PLUS



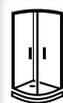
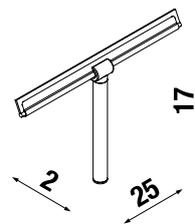
Article number	Description	Price
H2913880000141	extension profile	109 €

RECOMMENDED



H2947110040001

Article number	Description	Price
H2947110040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	33 €



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Benefits of gelcoat shower trays

- The shower tray's smooth surfaces guarantee a perfectly hygienic environment.
- Gelcoat material is easy to clean and maintain.
- Shower trays are highly resistant, ensuring durable service for any bathroom.
- Thanks to their resistance to UV radiation, Padana shower trays will keep their brightness for a long time.
- Shower tray height 2.7 cm or 3.5 cm, making it look very subtle and elegant.
- Shower trays are available in two variants: white glossy and white matte with a slate texture



Made in the European Union.



Made in the United Kingdom.



The Padana shower trays are made from innovative gelcoat material, and thanks to their special qualities they should not escape your attention. Limestone, the main product component, in combination with resins forms a very unique material. Combined with their minimalist design, Padana shower trays become a highlight of any bathroom. Available in white gloss and white matte with a slate texture.

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

RECTANGULAR PADANA SHOWER TRAY FROM GELCOAT



made in UK

Article number	Description	Price
H214930R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 800 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	217 €
H214931R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 800 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	263 €
H214932R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1400 × 800 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	285 €
H214933R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1600 × 800 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	354 €
H214934R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 900 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	240 €
H214935R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 900 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	285 €
H214936R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1400 × 900 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	330 €
H214937R100001	rectangular shower tray, 1600 × 900 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	399 €

Optional:	Price
H2951270000001 siphon for shower trays Ø 90mm, without siphon cover	30 €

Spare parts:	Price
H2919300000001 siphon cover for Padana shower trays with slate texture, polished stainless steel	price to be specified

	shower tray size	L	W	D
H214930	1000×800	1000	800	350
H214931	1200×800	1200	800	450
H214932	1400×800	1400	800	450
H214933	1600×800	1600	800	550
H214934	1000×900	1000	900	350
H214935	1200×900	1200	900	450
H214936	1400×900	1400	900	450
H214937	1600×900	1600	900	550

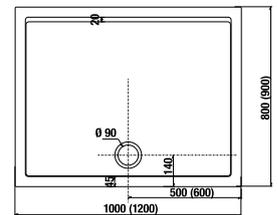
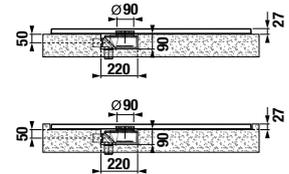
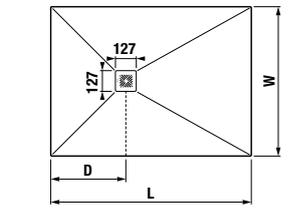
Article number	Description	Price
H2119340000001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 800 mm, cast marble	380 €
H2119380000001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 900 mm, cast marble	386 €
H2119350000001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 800 mm, cast marble	399 €
H2119390000001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 900 mm, cast marble	412 €

Optional:	Price
V534051C560000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	36 €
V534051C000000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	16 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

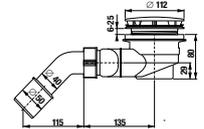
Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.



made in EU



BLACK



SQUARE PADANA SHOWER TRAY FROM GELCOAT



made in UK

Article number	Description	Price
H213934R100001	square shower tray, 800 × 800 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	194 €
H213935R100001	square shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	217 €
H213936R100001	square shower tray, 1000 × 1000 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	251 €

Optional:	Price
H2951270000001 siphon for shower trays Ø 90mm, without siphon cover	30 €

Spare parts:	Price
H2919300000001 siphon cover for Padana shower trays with slate texture, polished stainless steel	price to be specified

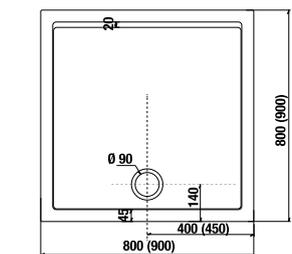
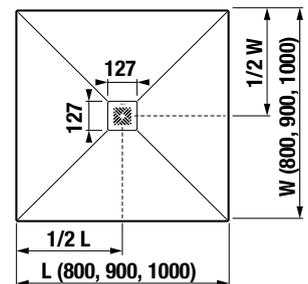
Article number	Description	Price
H2119310000001	square shower tray, 800 × 800 mm	295 €
H2119320000001	square shower tray, 900 × 900 mm	338 €

Optional:	Price
V534051C560000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	36 €
V534051C000000 siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	16 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

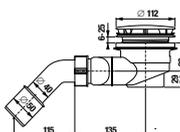
Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.



made in EU



BLACK



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

QUARTER-ROUND PADANA SHOWER TRAY FROM GELCOAT



made in UK



made in EU

Article number	Description	Price
H213930R100001	quarter-round shower tray, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	205 €
H213931R100001	quarter-round shower tray, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white matte with a slate texture, including stainless steel siphon cover	229 €

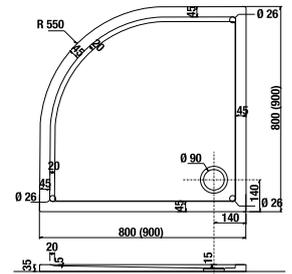
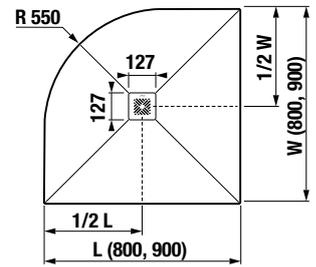
Optional:		Price
H2951270000001	siphon for shower trays Ø 90mm, without siphon cover	30 €

Spare parts:		Price
H2919300000001	siphon cover for Padana shower trays with slate texture, polished stainless steel	price to be specified

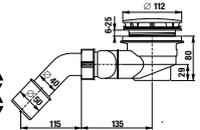
Article number	Description	Price
H2119330000001	shower tray, quadrant, 900 × 900 mm, cast marble, radius 550 mm	338 €

Optional:		Price
VS34051C560000	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	36 €
VS34051C000000	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	16 €
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.



BLACK



ACCESSORIES

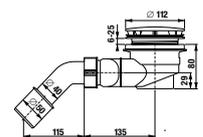


VS34051C

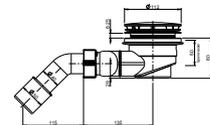


H295127

Article number	Description	Price
VS34051C560000	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	36 €
VS34051C000000	siphon for shower trays, Ø 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	16 €
H2951270000001	siphon for shower trays Ø 90mm, without siphon cover	30 €



VS34051C



H295127

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Benefits asymmetric shower trays TIGO

- modern white matte finish
- massive solid construction made from a mixture of ground stone and resin with an acrylic top layer
- height 45 mm
- can be combined with a shower siphon \varnothing 90 mm with a chrome or black matte cover
- simple and quick installation: the trays can be installed on the floor or with a 95 mm high front panel kit



asymmetrical shower tray TIGO from gelcoat, 1000 x 800 mm.

ASYMMETRIC CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY TIGO



left version

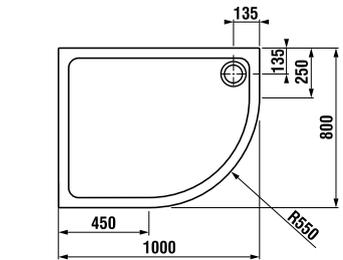
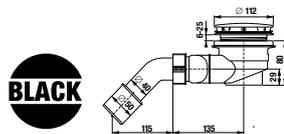


right version

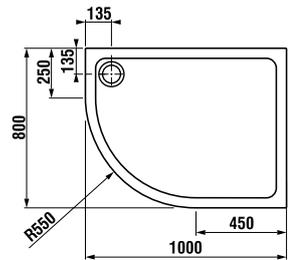
Article number	Description	Price
H210210000001	asymmetrical shower tray from gelcoat, 1000 x 800 mm, acrylic layer with reinforcement, white matte, left	216 €
H2102110000001	asymmetrical shower tray from gelcoat, 1000 x 800 mm, acrylic layer with reinforcement, white matte, right	216 €

Optional:	Price
H2962990000001 front panel + feet set for asymmetric and quarter-round shower trays, white matte	on request
VS34051C000000 siphon for shower trays, \varnothing 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, chrome	16 €
V534051C560000 siphon for shower trays, \varnothing 90 mm, height = 80 mm, DN40/50, black matte	36 €
H8991030000001 expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 x 50 mm	12 €

A set of feet and front panel with a height of 95mm can be installed, the height adjustment range of the feet is between 87-140mm.



left version



right version



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

Benefits of ceramic shower trays Italia

- Antislip surface
- Resistant to temperature variations and abrasion



SQUARE CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA

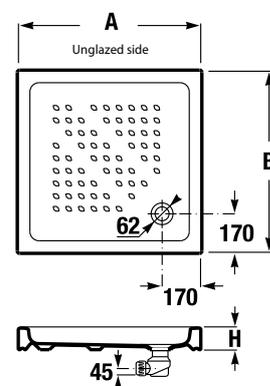


Article number	Description	Price
A374772000	square shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm	170 €
A374771000	square shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm	202 €

Optional:		Price
H2949830000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	40 €
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	H
A374772000	790	790	100
A374771000	890	890	100



CORNER CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA

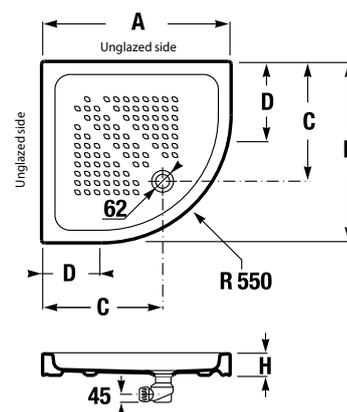


Article number	Description	Price
A374775000	corner shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm	170 €
A374774000	corner shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm	194 €

Optional:		Price
H2949830000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	40 €
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	C	D	H
A374775000	790	790	525	250	100
A374774000	890	890	625	350	100



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

RECTANGULAR CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA

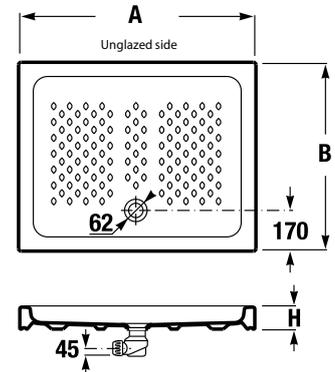


Article number	Description	Price
A37477C000	rectangular shower tray 1000 × 800 mm, height 100 mm	216 €
A37477A000	rectangular shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, height 100 mm	236 €

Optional:		Price
H2949830000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min	40 €
H8991030000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm	12 €

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the shower tray must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	H
A37477C000	1000	800	100
A37477A000	1200	800	100



Benefits of steel shower trays SOFIA

- Height of only 3 cm
- Premium quality steel
- Anti-slip treatment available for both variants

STEEL SHOWER TRAY SOFIA

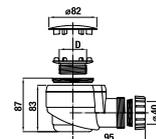
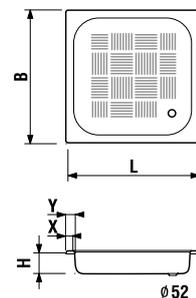


Article number	Description	Antislip relief yyy: 011	Price 000	Price Antislip
H2140700000001	rectangular shower tray 700 × 700 mm		70 €	
H214080000yyy1	rectangular shower tray 800 × 800 mm	x	84 €	84 €
H214090000yyy1	rectangular shower tray 900 × 900 mm	x	108 €	108 €

charge 000 - white
charge 011 - Antislip

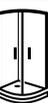
	L	B	H	X	Y
H214070	700	700	135	42	52
H214080	800	800	145	42	52
H214090	900	900	145	52	62

Optional:		Price
H2948240000001	siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min	16 €
H2955560000001	Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays	47 €



Antislip
You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.

Square shower trays Sofia are recommended in combination with the shower enclosures and doors Nion nd with the shower enclosures Lyra plus.



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /

PURE shower channel



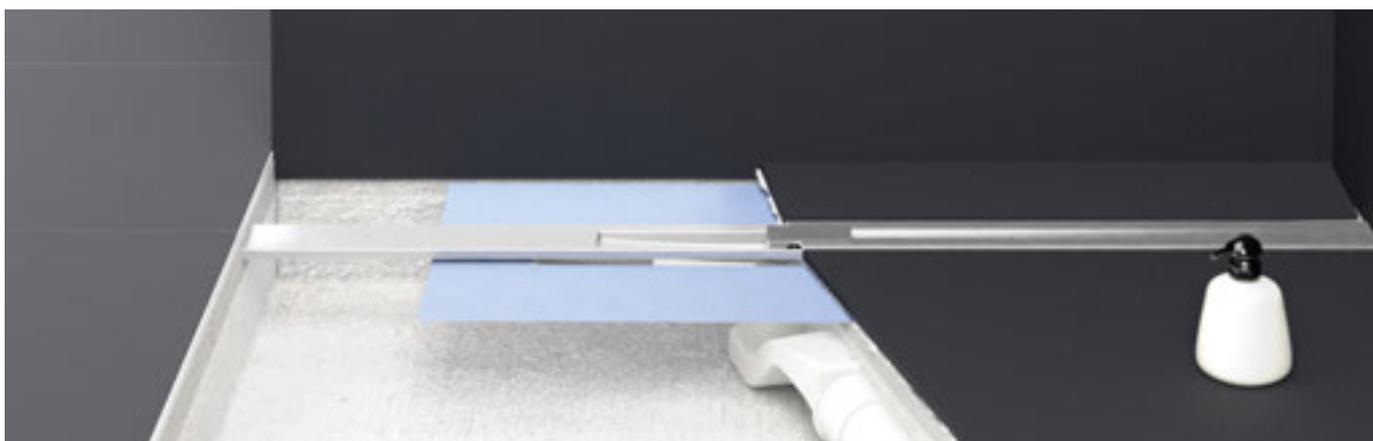
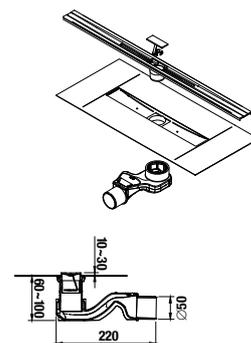
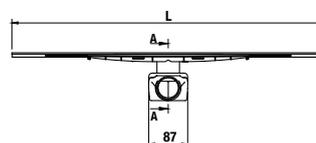
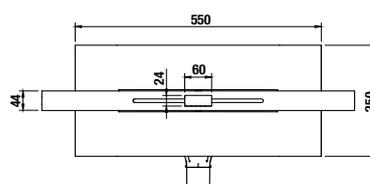
Benefits

- stainless steel channel body with integrated textile sealing membrane for perfect insulation
- stainless steel cover in satin finish
- channel cuttable to the required size between 1000 – 600 mm
- hair catcher for easy maintenance and cleaning
- siphon S type included with side outlet \varnothing 50 mm, rotary connection 360°, anti-odour, water column 25 mm, flow rate 48 l/min, fixing clamp
- installation depth 60–100 mm

PURE SHOWER CHANNEL



Article number	Description	Price
H2714200020001	shower channel, 100 cm, cuttable at least to 60 cm, siphon S anti-odour with rotary connection 360° \varnothing 50 mm 48 l/min, installation depth 60-110 mm, textile sealing membrane, satin stainless steel cover	250 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES / BENEFITS /

LEVER FAUCETS



COLD START

cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position



ECODISK

Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!



70 000 CYCLES

All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



OPTIONAL AERATOR

the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



AERATOR

with adjustable water flow



100 mm

wall mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm



BLACK MATTE

new modern colour of faucets



WARRANTY

5 years on cartridge and surface

THERMOSTATIC FAUCETS



ECO STOP

50% flow rate control



QUICK REACTION

to the required water temperature setting



SAFETY STOP

water temperature safety lock set to 38°C

SHOWER ACCESSORIES



SHOWER SET

shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



CLEAN TOUCH

function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale



VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM



ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER

OPTIONS TO COMBINE JIKA AERATORS AND FAUCETS

SERIES	THREAD	TYPE OF AERATOR	AERATOR OPTIONS				
			FLOW RATE 1,14 l/min	FLOW RATE 1,85 l/min	FLOW RATE 3,7 l/min	FLOW RATE 3,79 l/min	FLOW RATE 7,6 l/min
Cubito N	M24x1	with integrated thread	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R		
Pure	M24x1	with integrated thread	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R		
Mio-N	M18,5x1	with integrated thread	AG0130207R	AG0130307R	AG0130407R		
Mio Style	M18,5x1	with integrated thread	AG0130207R	AG0130307R	AG0130407R		
Ponta Style	M24x1	with integrated thread				139Z40835801002	
Deep by JIKA	M24x1	classic	AG0128900	AG0129000R	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Talas	M24x1	classic	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Talas Trendy	M24x1	classic	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Lyra Smart	M24x1	classic	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300
Cube	M24x1	classic	AG0128900R	AG0129000R	AG0098600R	A525407400	A525407300



classic



with integrated thread

Laminar flow aerators A525407400 (flow 3.79 l/min) and A525407300 (flow 7.6 l/min) are suitable for sanitary facilities such as hospitals, laboratories, etc.

OPTIONS TO USE WATER FLOW RESTRICTORS FOR JIKA SHOWERS

TYPE OF SHOWER	CONNECTION	NAME	FLOW RATE 3 l/min	FLOW RATE 4 l/min	FLOW RATE 6 l/min
Hand shower	1/2"	Flow restrictor	—	AG0099407R	AG0099307R
Head shower	1/2"	Flow restrictor	AG0134400R	—	—

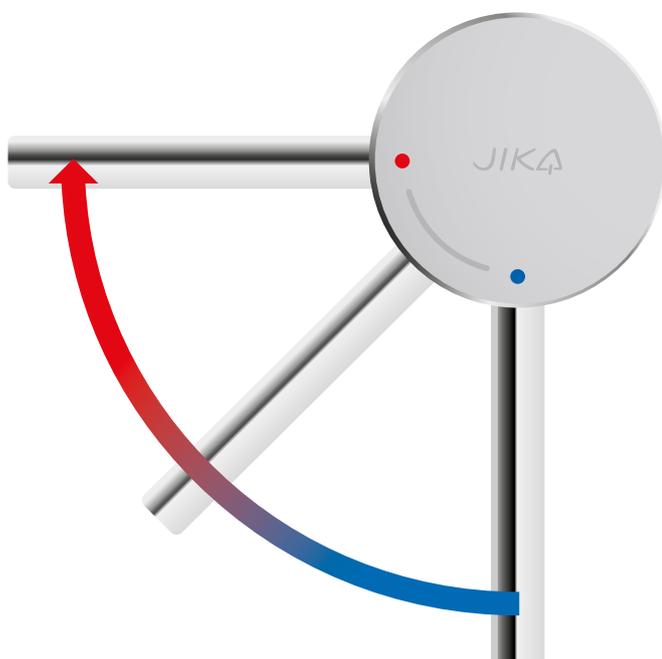


for Jika hand showers



for Jika head showers

Cold start technology



45% ENERGY SAVINGS

COLD START technology guarantees energy savings of up to 45% compared to traditional batteries*



cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position

**Based on annual savings of 4 people, assuming 2 minutes a day brushing teeth and 5 times a day hand washing.*



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Benefits of Cubito-N faucets

Choose the Cubito-N faucet that best matches your washbasin or bowl. They are available in three different heights.

- Ceramic cartridges \varnothing 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- High-quality chrome surface (5-year warranty)
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories



AERATOR with adjustable water flow



aerator Neoperl hidden - flow rate 5 l/min



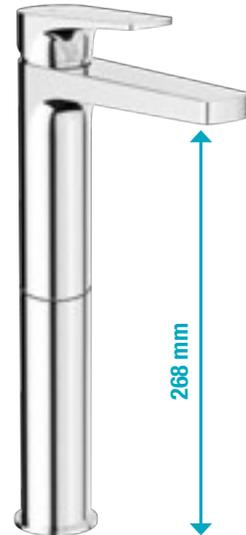
for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



STANDARD



L



XL

Ultra thin head shower Cubito-N



Ultra thin head shower \varnothing 300 mm (or square 300 x 300 mm) guarantees an intense showering experience. Because of its flow-limiter set to 12 l/min, it is also an economical solution. Users will especially appreciate the rain function, as the shower arm design allows for a simple installation either from the ceiling or a side wall.

- \varnothing 300 mm for round variant, 300 x 300 mm for square variant
- Flow-limiter for 12 l/min,
- Rain function
- Mounting options either from the ceiling or from a side wall by means of shower arms



Cubito head shower works reliably regardless of the amount of scale. This is because it features Clean Touch technology for easy cleaning.



Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale



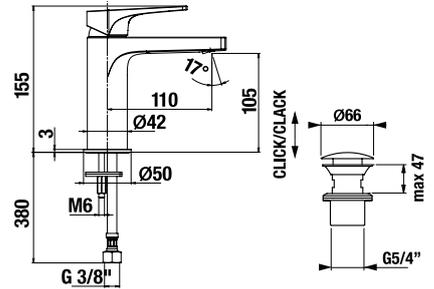
All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N



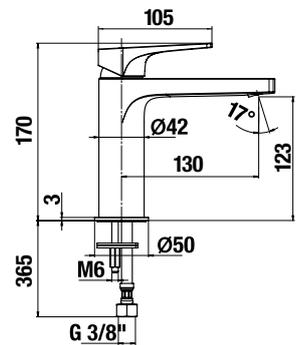
Article number	Description	Price
H3111X10041141	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	146 €
H3111X10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	130 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „L“



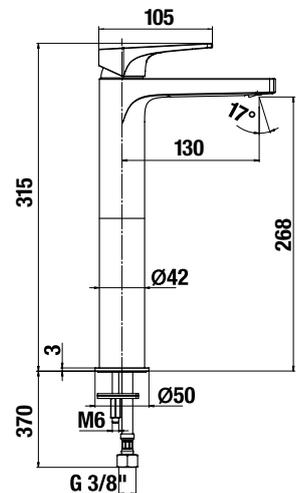
Article number	Description	Price
H3111X10041241	single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, with click-clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	158 €
H3111X10041201	single lever basin mixer, „L“, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	138 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €



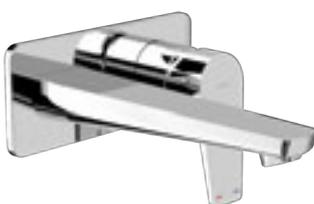
WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „XL“



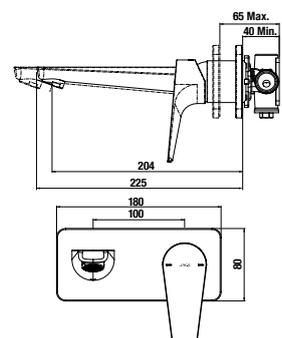
Article number	Description	Price
H3111X80041101	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 130 mm, without waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	192 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €



WASHBASIN CONCEALED FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3111X6004120C	top set of concealed washbasin faucet, chrome	128 €
H3769910005001	concealed module for the top set of washbasin faucet	90 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

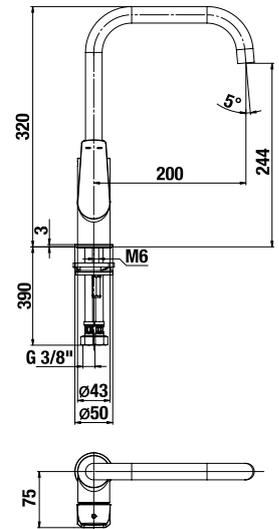
SINK FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3511X10042601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome	146 €



This faucet can also be used for washbasin bowls.

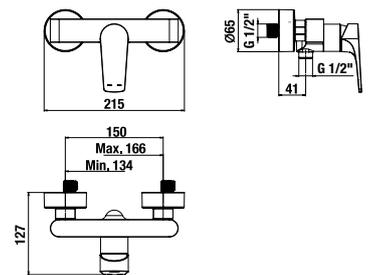


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3311X70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	138 €

Optional:	Price	
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €
A5B4961TP0	plastic shelf for wall mounted shower faucet, smoke grey	16 €



Can be combined with shower accessories Cubito-N and Rio.



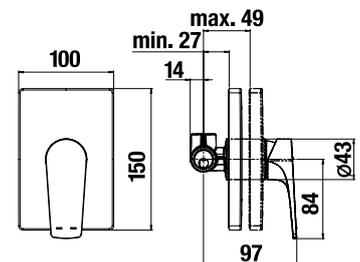
Plastic shelf is practical for holding necessities in the shower.

SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3311X60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, chrome, complete, including brass body	104 €

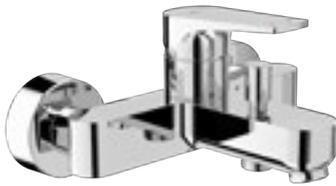
Optional:	Price	
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €



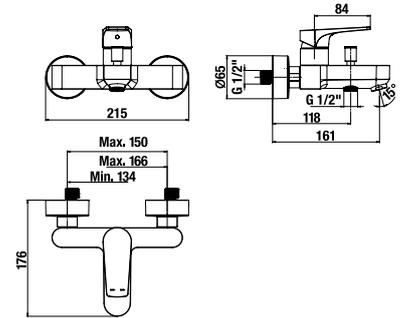
Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3211X70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	166 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €
H3641X00048111	soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	12 €

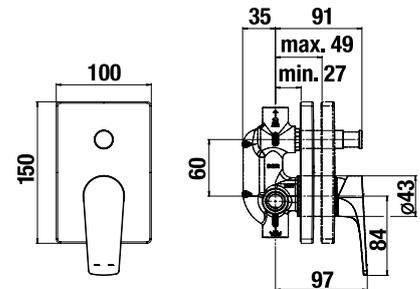


Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N and Rio.

BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3211X60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, chrome, complete, including brass body	148 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €

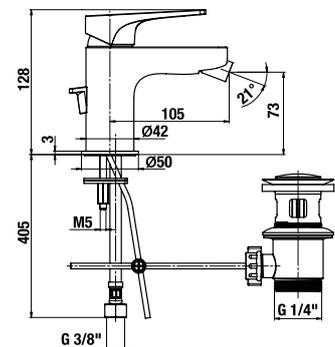


Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.

BIDET FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3411X10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal pop-up waste, chrome	138 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Pure



Benefits

Perfect in every detail. The Pure faucet series stands out thanks to its sophisticated design that combines a timeless look with practical elements.

- Ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (záruka 5 let)
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- High-quality chrome surface (5-year warranty)
- Specially shaped handle for a better grip and easier control
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories



AERATOR with adjustable water flow



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

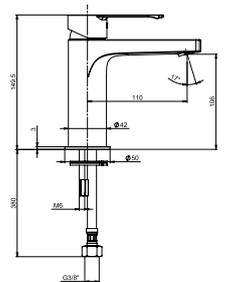
WASHBASIN FAUCET PURE



105 mm

Article number	Description	Price
H3114210041141	single lever basin mixer with a Click-Clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	147 €
H3114210041101	single lever basin mixer without a waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	116 €

Optional:	Price	
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €



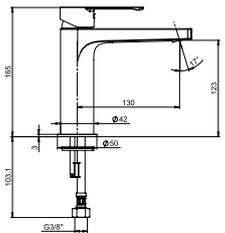
WASHBASIN FAUCET PURE „L“



123 mm

Article number	Description	Price
H3114210041241	single lever basin mixer „L“ with a Click-Clack waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	152 €
H3114210041201	single lever basin mixer „L“ without a waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	126 €

Optional:	Price	
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €



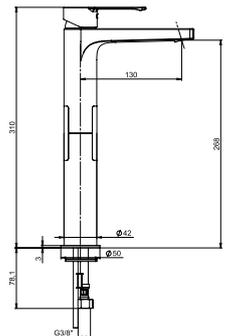
WASHBASIN FAUCET PURE „XL“



268 mm

Article number	Description	Price
H3114280041101	single lever basin mixer „XL“ without a waste, adjustable flow, flow rate 5l/min, chrome	214 €

Optional:	Price	
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €

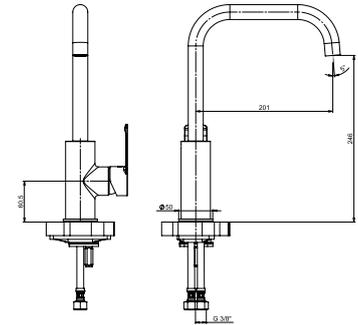


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SINK FAUCET PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3514210042601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, chrome	135 €

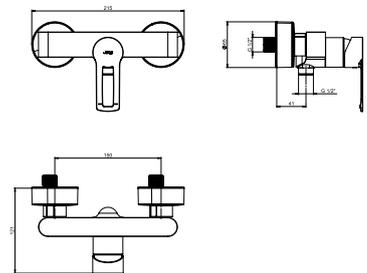


SHOWER FAUCET PURE WITHOUT A SHOWER SET



Article number	Description	Price
H3314270044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without a shower set, chrome	135 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €
A5B4961TP0 Roca plastic shelf for wall-mounted shower faucet, smoke grey	16 €

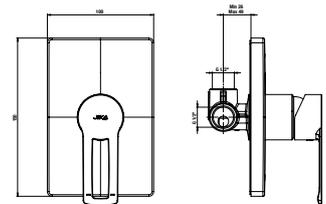


SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET PURE WITHOUT A SHOWER SET

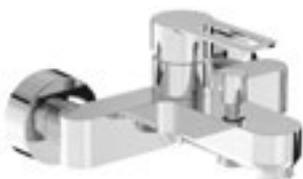


Article number	Description	Price
H3314260040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, chrome, complete, including brass body	110 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €

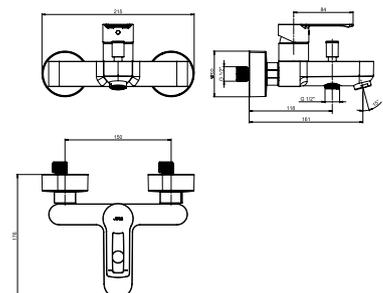


BATH FAUCET PURE WITHOUT A SHOWER SET



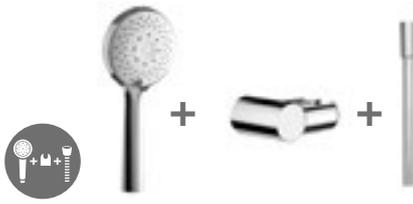
Article number	Description	Price
H3214270044001	single lever bath mixer, wall mounted, without a shower set, chrome	166 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €
H3641X00048111 Soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	12 €

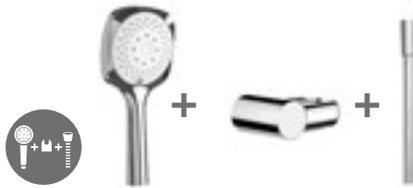


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

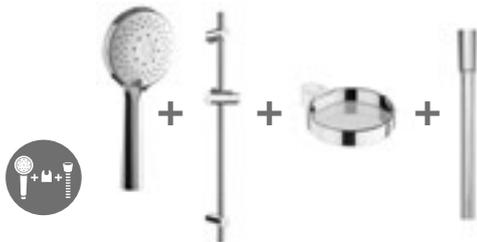
SHOWER SETS CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €

SHOWER ARM CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040051	shower arm, wall mounted, L=400 mm, G 1/2", chrome	46 €



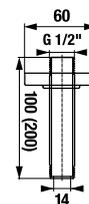
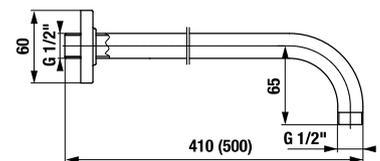
Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040061	shower arm, wall mounted, L=500 mm, G 1/2", chrome	58 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040011	shower arm, ceiling mounted, L=100 mm, G 1/2", chrome	24 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3661X00040021	shower arm, ceiling mounted, L=200 mm, G 1/2", chrome	28 €

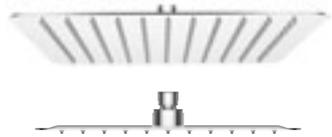
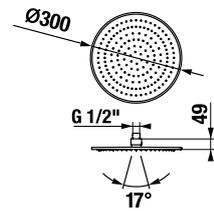


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

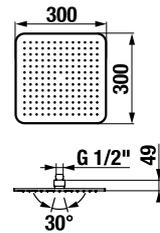
HEAD SHOWER CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3671X10042301	head shower, Ø 300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel	150 €



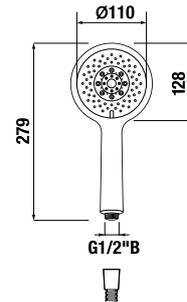
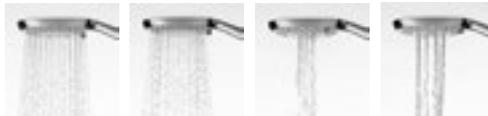
Article number	Description	Price
H3671X10041301	head shower, 300x300 mm, 1 function, flow rate 12 l/min, polished stainless steel	192 €



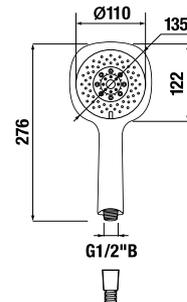
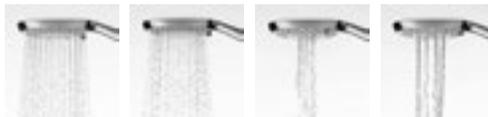
HAND SHOWER CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3611X20044711	hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, chrome	34 €



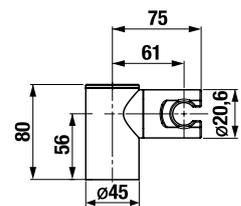
Article number	Description	Price
H3611X30044711	hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, chrome	36 €



HAND SHOWER HOLDER CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3691X00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	16 €

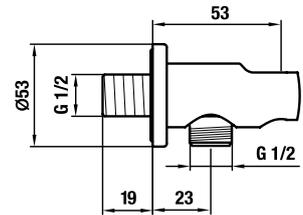


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

ELBOW CONNECTION CUBITO-N



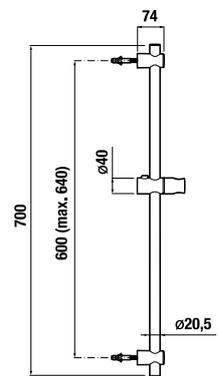
Article number	Description	Price
H3631X00041521	shower elbow connection G 1/2" with hand shower holder, chrome	34 €



SLIDING BAR CUBITO-N



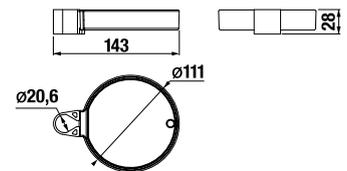
Article number	Description	Price
H3641X00043101	sliding bar, L=700 mm, chrome	42 €



SLIDE BAR SOAP DISH CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3641X00048111	soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	12 €



SHOWER HOSE CUBITO-N



Article number	Description	Price
H3621X0002721	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC black rings	18 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3621X0002731	shower hose, L=1700 mm, PVC satin silver	24 €

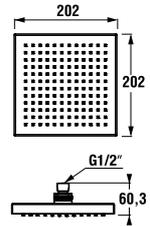


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

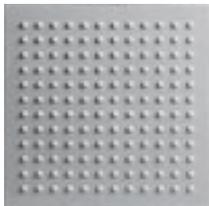
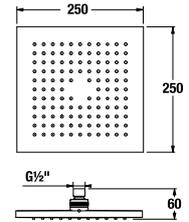
HEAD SHOWER CUBITO



Article number	Description	Price
H3674200040001	head shower, 200x200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	58 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3674200040421	head shower, 250x250 mm, 1 function, chrome faceplate, chrome	72 €

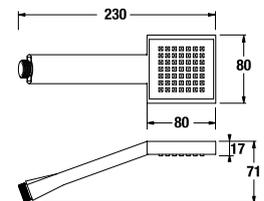


Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

HAND SHOWER CUBITO



Article number	Description	Price
H3614200040411	hand shower, 1 function, chrome	20 €



Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

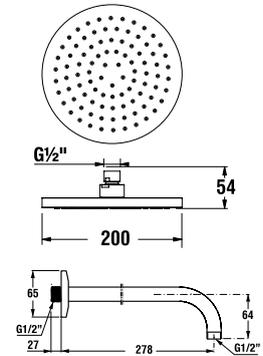
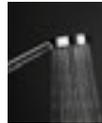
HEAD SHOWERS MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3677100040421	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, chrome	44 €
H3662700040201	shower arm, wall mounted, l=300 mm, G 1/2", chrome	26 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3677100040411	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	30 €
H3662700040201	shower arm, wall mounted, l=300 mm, G 1/2", chrome	26 €



Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.





Thermostat Benefits

■ Speed and precision - Quick reaction

High-quality thermostatic valve provides for instant supply of mixed water at the required temperature level.

■ Water savings – Eco stop – the button that saves water.

Mio thermostatic shower column features a water-flow control valve that informs the user of reaching 50 percent of the faucet's design flow-rate. In order to set a higher flow-rate, you need to press the button to unlock.

■ Safety – Safety stop – the button that protects.

Thermostatic valve control includes a built-in safety button that prevents the setting of the water temperature above the comfortable and safe level of 38 °C. In order to set water temperature above 38 °C (but not more than 50 °C), you need to press the button to unlock.

■ Hot water supply blocking

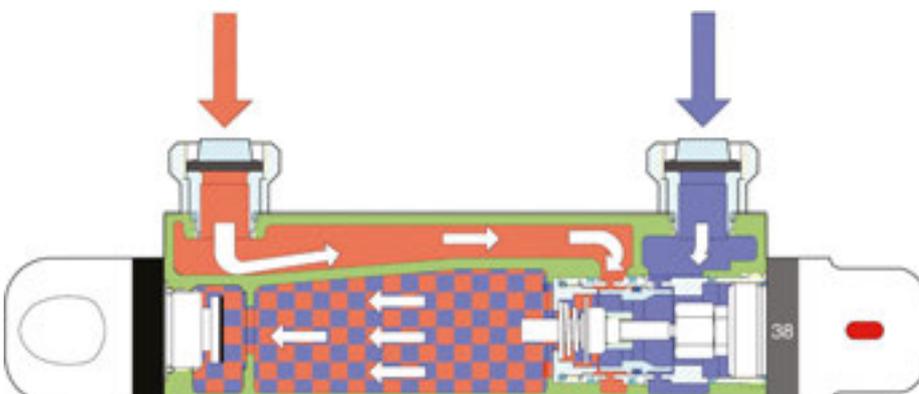
of cold water supply failure, the smart thermostat reacts instantly, blocking hot water supply to prevent the user from being scalded.

■ Stable water temperature setting

- the smart thermostat ensures a constant water temperature with no temperature fluctuations.

■ Dual diverter

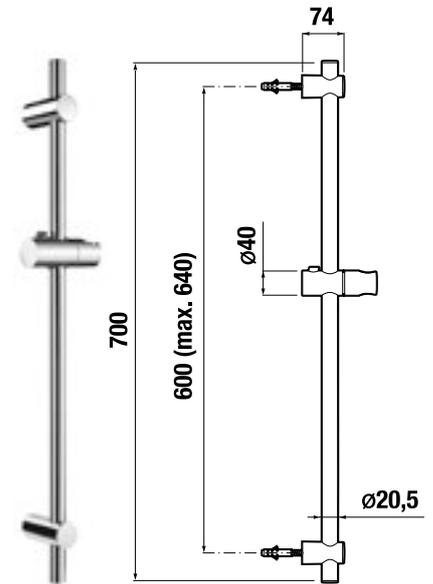
- for the bathtub and shower thermostatic column there is a diverter for switching between bathtub filling or hand-spray or head shower.



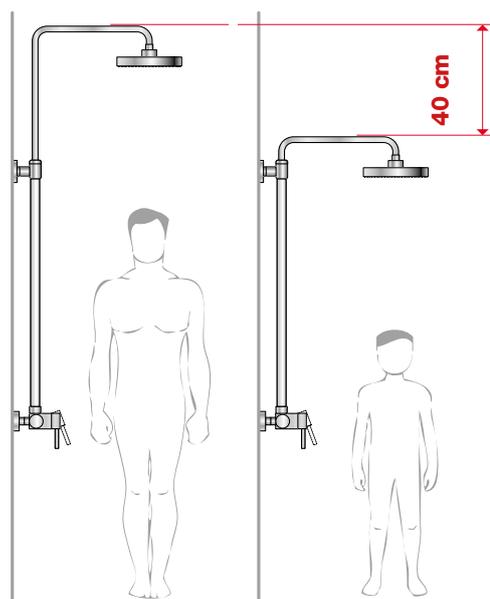
For tall people and small children



Variable slide bar mounting system

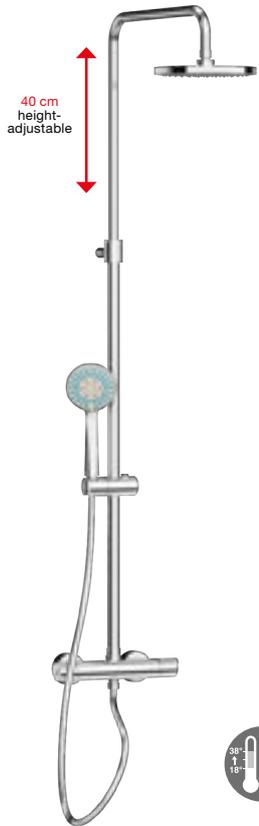


The telescopic shower column will delight users of any bathroom, because with the standard column connection 90 cm from the ground, the shower head can be placed at a height of 180 to 220 cm, which will satisfy even the tallest people.

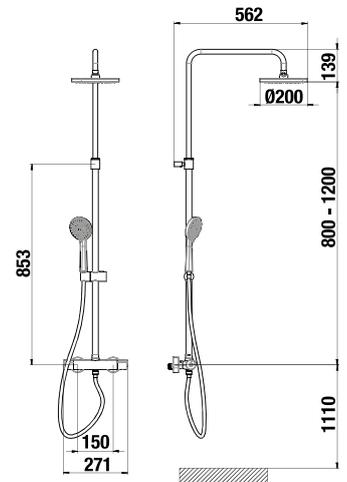


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER COLUMN MIO



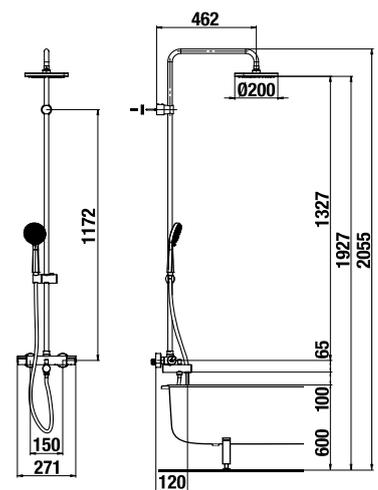
Article number	Description	Price
H3337170045711	thermostatic shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, height adjustable 400 mm, head shower \varnothing 200 mm, hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 3 functions, shower hose 1700 mm m, chrome	458 €



BATH/SHOWER THERMOSTATIC COLUMN MIO

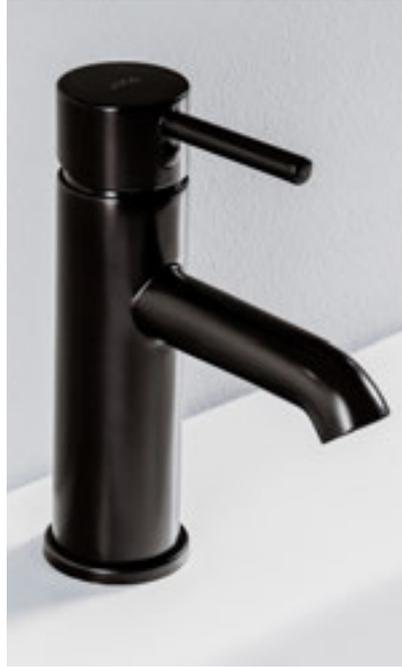


Article number	Description	Price
H3237170045711	thermostatic bath-shower column, wall mounted, with diverter, head shower \varnothing 200 mm, hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, shower hose 1700 mm, chrome	544 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Mio Style



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges Ø 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- COLD START technology guarantees energy savings of up to 45% compared to traditional batteries
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- Available in both chrome and modern matte velvet black
- Can be combined with a wide range of Mio Style and Cubito-N shower accessories



COLD START: cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position



aerator Neoperl hidden
– flow rate 5 l/min



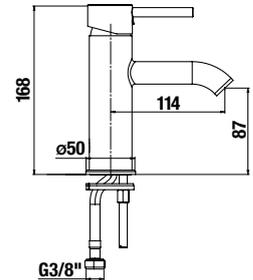
trendy black variant, may be perfectly complemented with Mio Style bathroom accessories

WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3112F10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	66 €
H3112F10049101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	87 €
H3112F17161101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, black matte	114 €
H3112F17169101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, black matte	114 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
A5251679NB Roca corner valve 1/2" × 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	35 €

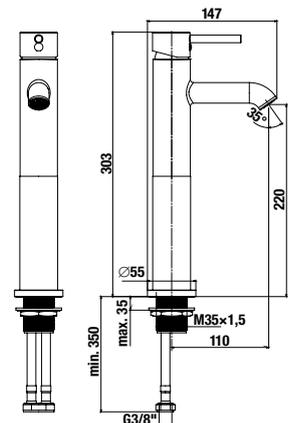


WASHBASIN FAUCET FOR WASHBASINS BOWLS MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3112F80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	112 €
H3112F80049201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	114 €
H3112F87161201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, black matte	160 €
H3112F87169201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, black matte	160 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
A5251679NB Roca corner valve 1/2" × 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	35 €



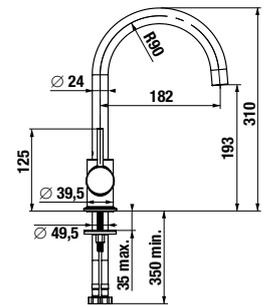
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SINK FAUCET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3512F10042611	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, Cold Start, chrome	114 €
H3512F17162601	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, high swivel spout, Cold Start, black matte	176 €

Optional:	Price
A5251679NB Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	35 €

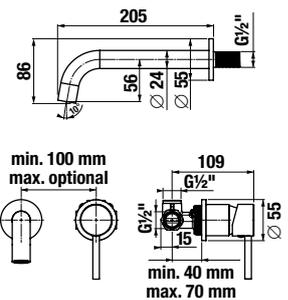


WASHBASIN CONCEALED FAUCET MIO STYLE S



Article number	Description	Price
H3112F67161201	washbasin concealed faucet, complete - brass body+top set, flow rate 8 l/min, black matte	182 €

Optional:	Price
H3742F07160001 washbasin siphon G5/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031 Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €

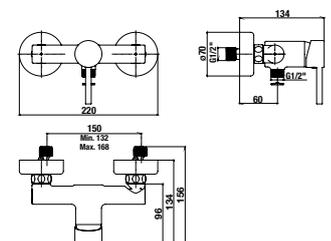


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3312F70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	92 €
H3312F77164001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	136 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €
H3652F07163611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	82 €
H3652F07163731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	148 €



Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

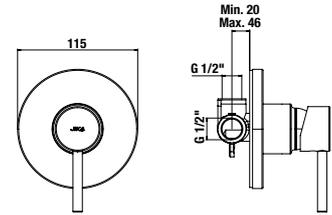
SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3312F60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, chrome	84 €
H3312F67160001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, black matte	126 €

Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €
H3652F07163611	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	82 €
H3652F07163731	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	148 €



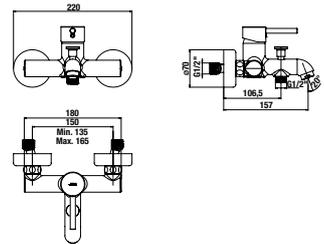
BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



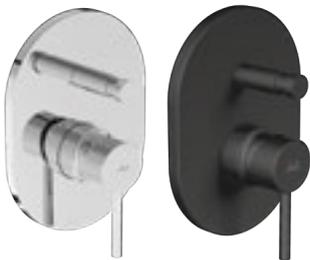
BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3212F70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	108 €
H3212F77164001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	160 €

Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €
H3652F07163611	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	82 €
H3652F07163731	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	148 €



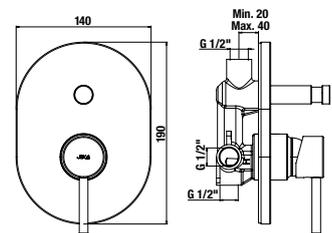
BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3212F60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, chrome	114 €
H3212F67160001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, black matte	172 €

Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €
H3652F07163611	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	82 €
H3652F07163731	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	148 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

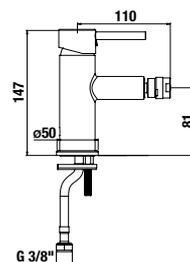
BIDET FAUCET MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3412F10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with metal waste, chrome	68 €
H3412F17161101	single lever bidet mixer, with metal waste, black matte	114 €

Optional:		Price
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", rectangular, black matte, 1 pc	35 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



BIDET SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



BLACK

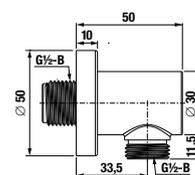
Article number	Description	Price
H3652F07161121	hygienic shower set (hand shower with stop valve, shower hose 1200 mm, holder), black matte	42 €

SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3632F07161501	shower elbow connection 1/2", black matte	36 €

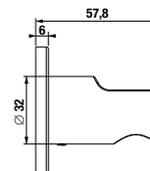


HAND SHOWER HOLDER MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3692F07165001	hand shower holder, fixed, black matte	28 €

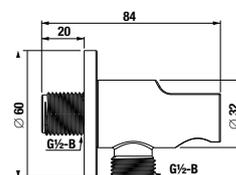


SHOWER ELBOW CONNECTION WITH HAND SHOWER HOLDER MIO STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3632F07161521	shower connection 1/2" with hand shower holder, black matte	46 €



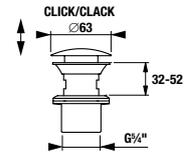
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €

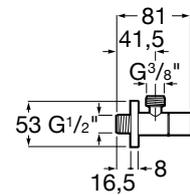


CORNER VALVE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", angular, black matte, 1 pc	35 €

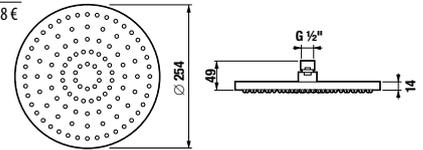


HEAD SHOWER MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H3672F07162221	head shower Ø 250 mm, 1 function, black matte	58 €

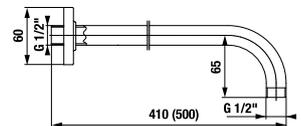


SHOWER ARM MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H3662F07160051	shower arm, wall mounted, 400 mm, black matte	36 €

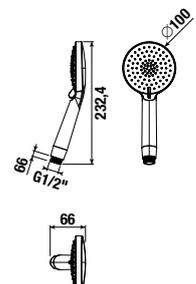


HAND SHOWER MIO STYLE

BLACK



Article number	Description	Price
H3612F27163511	hand shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, black matte	28 €

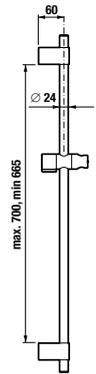


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SLIDING BAR MIO STYLE



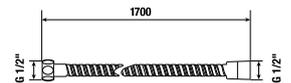
Article number	Description	Price
H3642F07163101	sliding bar 800 mm, black matte	92 €



SHOWER HOSE MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3622F07161301	shower hose 1.7 m, PVC, black matte	36 €



SHOWER SETS MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3652F07163611	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1.7m, shower holder), black matte	82 €

Article number	Description	Price
H3652F07163731	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1.7m, shower holder), black matte	148 €

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Ponta Style



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges \varnothing 35 mm (5-year warranty)
- COLD START technology guarantees energy savings of up to 45% compared to traditional batteries
- Energy-saving Neoperl aerators reduce water and energy consumption - saving nature and costs
- Available in both chrome and modern matte velvet black
- Can be combined with a wide range of Mio Style and Cubito-N shower accessories



COLD START: cold water starts to flow by opening the faucet lever handle in the middle position



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



trendy black variant, may be perfectly complemented with Mio Style bathroom accessories

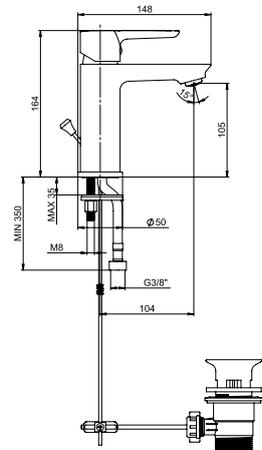
NEW

WASHBASIN FAUCET PONTA STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3112H10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, chrome	94 €
H3112H10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, with waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, chrome	106 €
H3112H17161101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, black matte	126 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	35 €



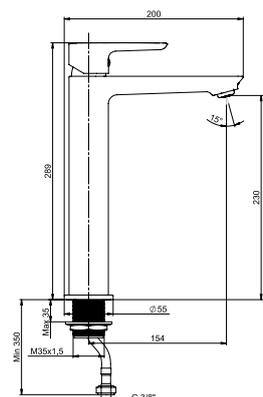
NEW

WASHBASIN FAUCET FOR WASHBASINS BOWLS PONTA STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3112H80041201	single lever basin mixer for washbasin bowls, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, chrome	170 €
H3112H87161201	single lever basin mixer for washbasin bowls, fixed spout, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, ColdStart, black matte	214 €

Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve 1/2" x 3/8", square, black matte, 1 pc	35 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

NEW

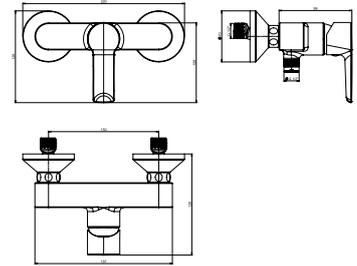
SHOWER FAUCET PONTA STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3312H70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	108 €
H3312H77164001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	150 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €
H3652F07163611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	82 €
H3652F07163731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	148 €



NEW

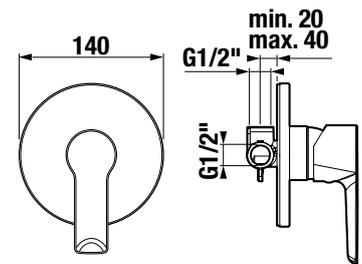
SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET PONTA STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3312H60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, chrome	106 €
H3312H67160001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete - brass body+top set, black matte	138 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €
H3652F07163611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	82 €
H3652F07163731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	148 €



NEW

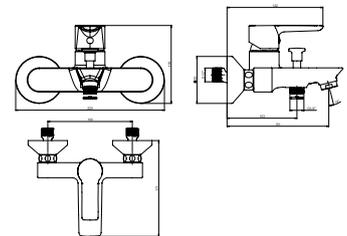
BATH/SHOWER FAUCET PONTA STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3212H70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	138 €
H3212H77164001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, black matte	194 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower Ø 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €
H3652F07163611 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	82 €
H3652F07163731 shower set (hand shower Ø 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	148 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

NEW

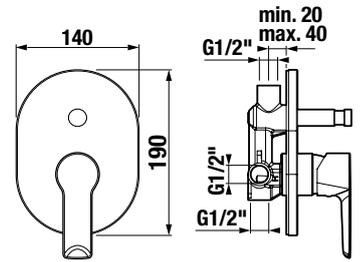
BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET PONTA STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3212H60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete-brass body+top set, chrome	138 €
H3212H67160001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, complete-brass body+top set, black matte	174 €

Optional:	Price
H3651X00043621 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731 shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €
H3652F07163611 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7 m, shower holder), black matte	82 €
H3652F07163731 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm 3F, shower hose 1,7m, sliding bar 800 mm), black matte	148 €



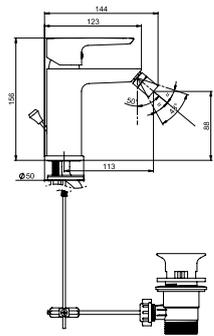
NEW

BIDET FAUCET PONTA STYLE



BLACK

Article number	Description	Price
H3412H10041101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, chrome	100 €
H3412H17161101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, black matte	132 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Deep by Jika



Benefits

- Quality ceramic cartridges \varnothing 37 mm with Ecodisk system
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- Two height variants of washbasin pedestal-type faucets
- With metal outlet or the Click-Clack mechanism
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Comprehensive range of models with a medical lever
- Wide range of shower accessories



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5,7 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



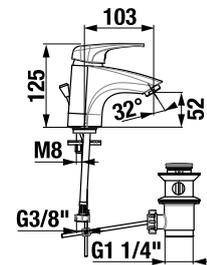
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3111U10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	114 €
H3111U10041191	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	108 €
H3111U10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 103 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	104 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €

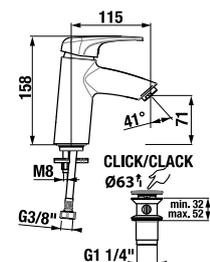


WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3111U80041201	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	114 €
H3111U80041291	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	124 €
H3111U80041241	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, with click-clack waste, flow rate 5,7 l/min, chrome	128 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €

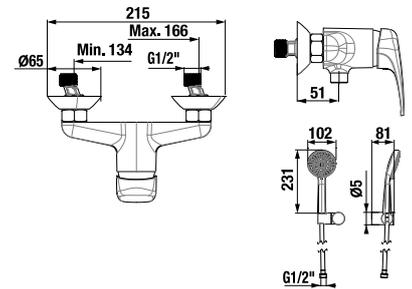


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



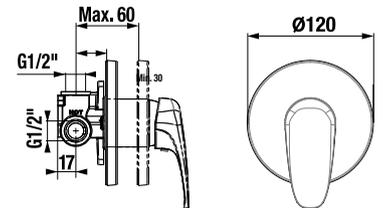
Article number	Description	Price
H3311U70041311	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower \varnothing 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	138 €
H3311U70044001	single lever shower wall mounted mixer, without shower set, chrome	108 €



CONCEALED SHOWER FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



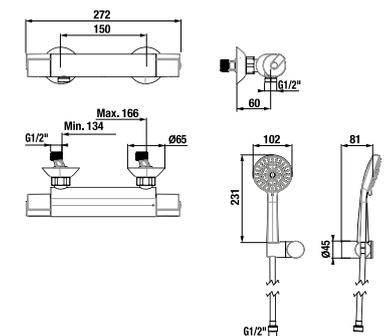
Article number	Description	Price
H3311U60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome	114 €



THERMOSTATIC SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



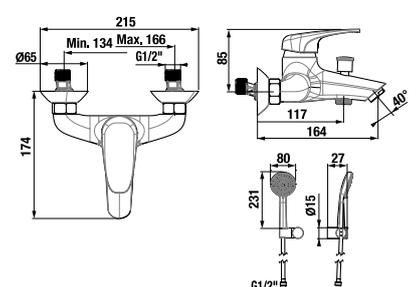
Article number	Description	Price
H3331U70042711	thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	214 €
H3331U70044001	thermostatic shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	178 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Price
H3211U70041311	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, with shower set (handshower \varnothing 80 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	154 €
H3211U70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	128 €



It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Cube



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl - flow rate 5 l/min

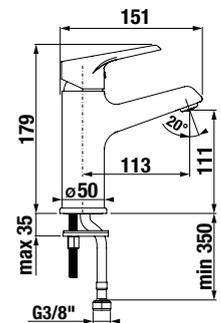


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



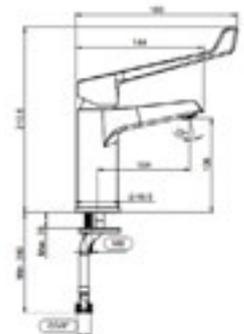
Article number	Description	Price
H3111W10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	72 €
H3111W10049101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	87 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE CUBE



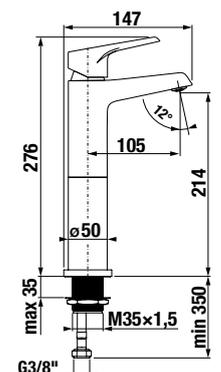
Article number	Description	Price
H3111W10045101	single lever basin mixer, medical handle, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	80 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



Article number	Description	Price
H3111W80041201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	104 €
H3111W80049201	single lever basin mixer, „XL“ high rise, fixed spout 112 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, Cold Start, chrome	103 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €

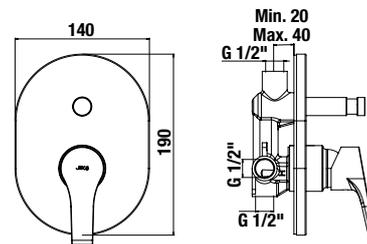


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



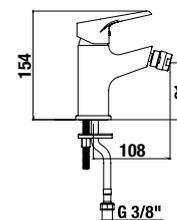
Article number	Description	Price
H3211W60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome	110 €
Optional:		Price
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	62 €
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	104 €
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130x130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, soap dish, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	90 €



BIDET FAUCET CUBE



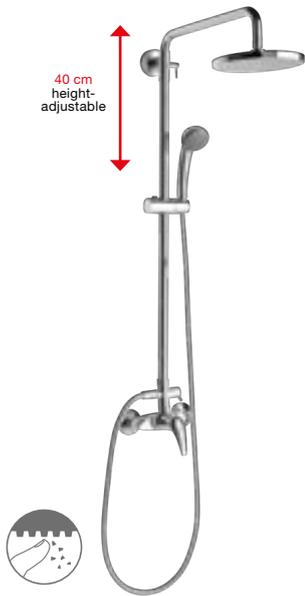
Article number	Description	Price
H3411W10041101	single lever bidet mixer, without waste, chrome	72 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



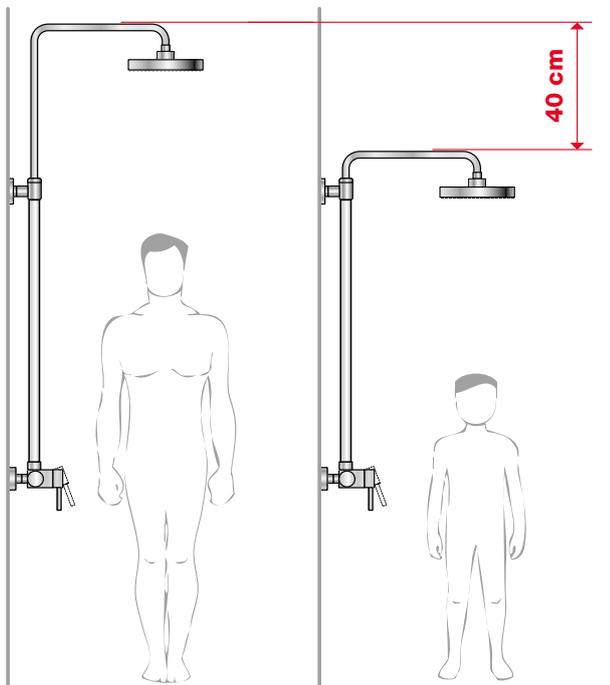
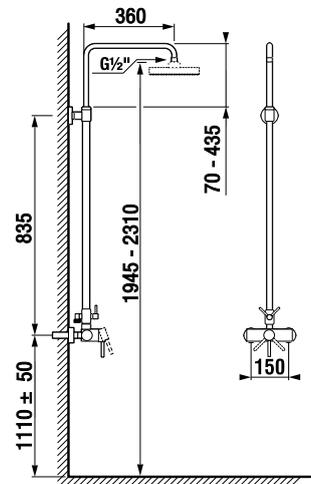
It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

TELESCOPIC SHOWER COLUMN WITH WALL MOUNTED SHOWER FAUCET **LYRA**



Article number	Description	Price
H3352770040001	single lever shower column, with diverter, sliding hand shower holder, height adjustable 400 mm, without shower accessories, chrome	250 €
Optional:		Price
H3677100040411	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, grey faceplate, chrome	30 €
H3677100040421	head shower, Ø 200 mm, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, chrome	44 €
H3611R00040011	hand shower Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	16 €
H3611R20043311	hand shower Ø 80 mm, 3 functions, chrome	18 €
H3611R20041511	hand shower Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	20 €
H3611R20043511	hand shower Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	24 €
H3621R00042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	18 €



40 cm height-adjustable

The telescopic Lyra shower column will please the users of any bathroom. Thanks to its height adjustability, the head can be moved up to 40 cm. With the standard connection of the column 90 cm from the ground, the disc shower head can be placed at a height of 180 to 220 cm, which will satisfy even the tallest people. The shower equipped with a disc head and a hand shower can be switched simply and easily. Thanks to the Clean touch function, the shower nozzles can be cleaned without any complicated scrubbing and effort



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Lyra Smart



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Wide range of shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

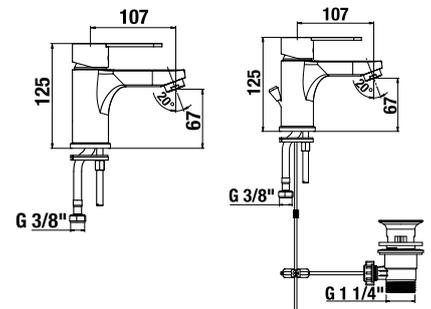


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA SMART



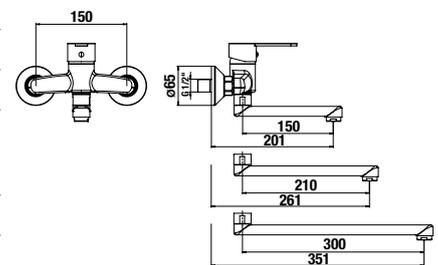
Article number	Description	Price
H3111Z10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	70 €
H3111Z10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 107 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	80 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



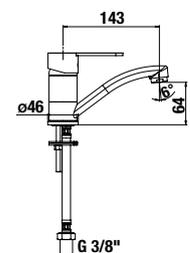
Article number	Description	Price
H3111Z70042201	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	70 €
H3111Z70042301	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	72 €
H3111Z70042401	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	74 €
Optional:		Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



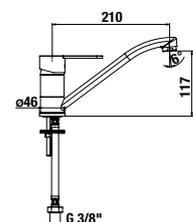
Article number	Description	Price
H3511Z10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	60 €



SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3511Z10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	68 €

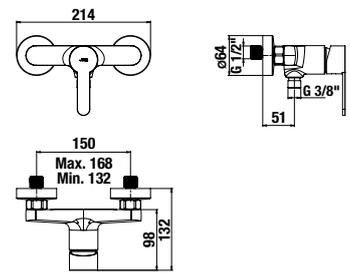


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



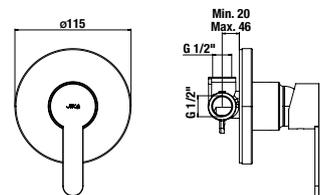
Article number	Description	Price
H3311Z70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	80 €
Optional:		Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	40 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €



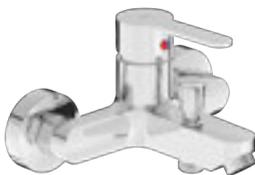
SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



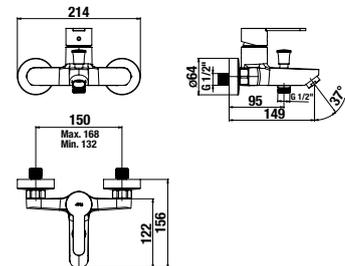
Article number	Description	Price
H3311Z60040001	single lever shower concealed mixer, complete, chrome	70 €
Optional:		Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	40 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



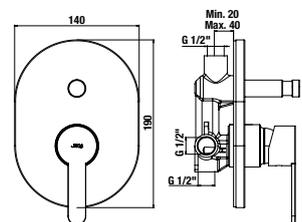
Article number	Description	Price
H3211Z70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	92 €
Optional:		Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	40 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €



BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



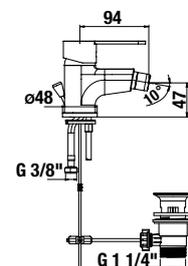
Article number	Description	Price
H3211Z60040001	single lever bath-shower concealed mixer, with diverter, complete, chrome	106 €
Optional:		Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	40 €
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €



BIDET FAUCET LYRA SMART



Article number	Description	Price
H3411Z10041171	single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	82 €

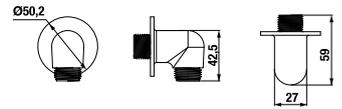


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3631R00041501	shower connection G 1/2", chrome	20 €



SHOWER HOSE RIO



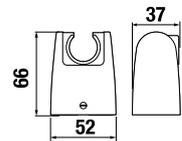
Article number	Description	Price
H3621R00042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	18 €



HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3691R00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	12 €



We recommend combining with Mio and Rio shower sets, accessories and siphons.

DINO



Benefits

- Aerators Neoperl are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Dino design line bathroom faucets feature high-quality ceramic cartridges, Ø 35 mm
- Extended five-year warranty



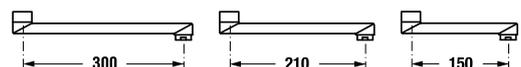
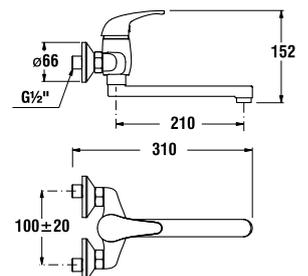
WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H3512700043101	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, spacing 100 mm, chrome	83 €

Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €

Spare parts:	Price
H3512700042001 straight swivel spout, L=150 mm, chrome	15 €
H3952700042101 straight swivel spout, L=210 mm, chrome	18 €
H3952700042201 straight swivel spout, L=300 mm, chrome	19 €



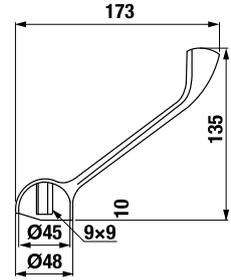
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

MEDICAL HANDLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3901J00040051	medical handle for Ø 35 mm cartridges, chrome	11 €

Medical lever is compatible for DINO, TALAS, TALAS TRENDS, LYRA SMART Washing Battery.

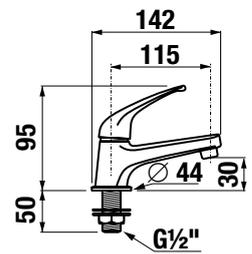


COLD WATER WASHBASIN FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H3157200040001	cold water tap with lever, fixed spout 115 mm, without waste, connection G G 1/2", chrome	46 €

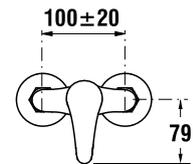
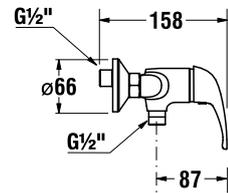
Optional:	Price
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



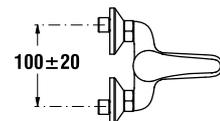
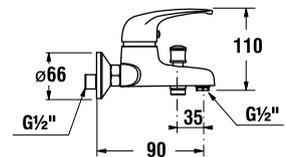
Article number	Description	Price
H3317270043001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome	75 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



Article number	Description	Price
H3217270043001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome	83 €



It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Talas Trendy



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges \varnothing 35 mm
- Neoperl energy-saving aerators reduce water and energy consumption – saving both nature and costs
- high-quality chrome finish (5-year warranty)
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min



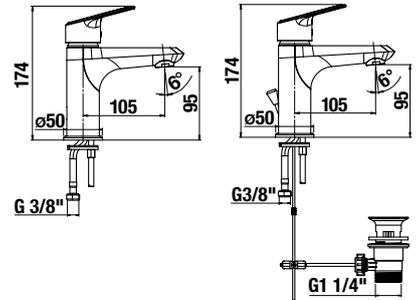
for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3112E10041101	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, without waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	70 €
H3112E10041171	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with plastic pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	72 €
H3112E10041111	single lever basin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with metal pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome	86 €

Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €

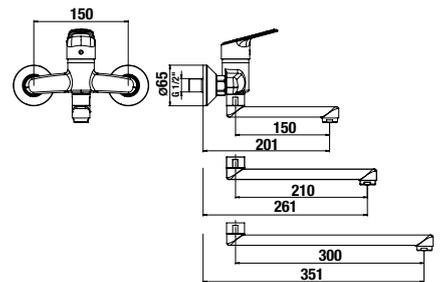


WALL MOUNTED KITCHEN/WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3112E70042201	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	70 €
H3112E70042301	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	72 €
H3112E70042401	single level kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	80 €

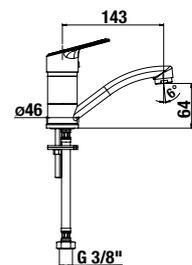
Optional:	Price
H3747100040001 Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €
H3917100040001 Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3512E10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	58 €

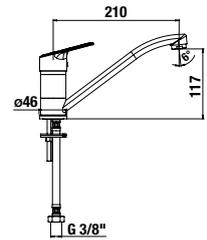


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3512E10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	64 €

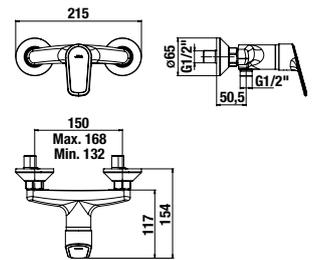


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3312E70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	52 €

Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	40 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €

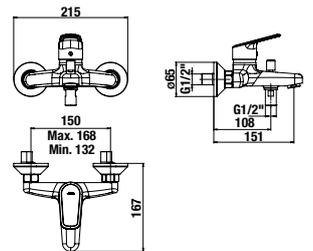


BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3212E70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	66 €

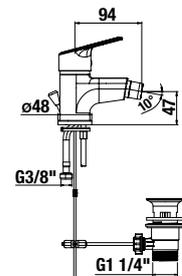
Optional:	Price
H3651R00043611 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	40 €
H3651R00043731 shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €



BIDET FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



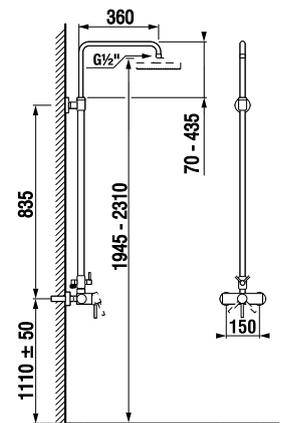
Article number	Description	Price
H3412E10041171	single lever bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	82 €



SHOWER COLUMN TALAS TRENDY



Article number	Description	Price
H3332E70045331	shower column (wall mounted single lever shower mixer, head shower \varnothing 200 mm, hand shower \varnothing 80 mm, 3 functions, PVC satin shower hose 1700 mm)	328 €



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Talas



Benefits

- Quality ceramic cartridges \varnothing 35 mm
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Wide range of shower accessories

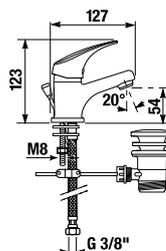


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

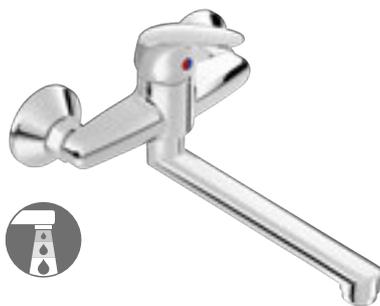
WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



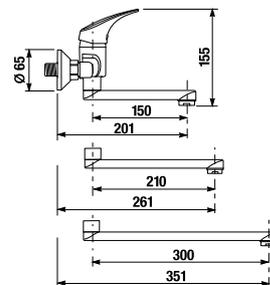
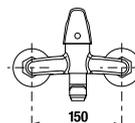
Article number	Description	Price
H3111N10041101	single lever basin mixer, without pop-up waste, chrome	48 €
H3111N10041111	single lever basin mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	52 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



WALL MOUNTED WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



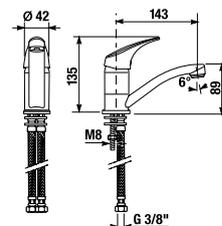
Article number	Description	Price
H3111N70042201	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 150 mm, chrome	72 €
H3111N70042301	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	74 €
H3111N70042401	single lever kitchen mixer, wall mounted, swivel spout 300 mm, chrome	80 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



SINK FAUCET, LOW SPOUT TALAS



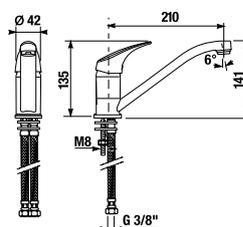
Article number	Description	Price
H3511N10042201	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 143 mm, chrome	56 €



SINK FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H3511N10042301	single lever sink mixer, deck mounted, low swivel spout 210 mm, chrome	58 €

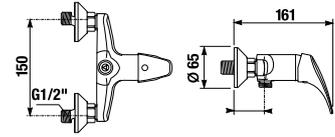


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



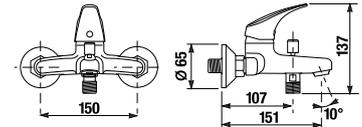
Article number	Description	Price
H3311N70044001	single lever shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	52 €



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



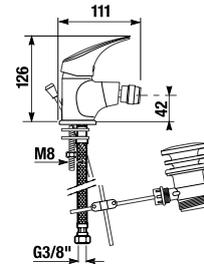
Article number	Description	Price
H3211N70044001	single lever bath-shower mixer, wall mounted, without shower set, chrome	66 €



BIDET FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description	Price
H3411N10041111	single lever bidet mixer, with plastic pop-up waste, chrome	52 €



ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description	Price
H8942460000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40	30 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON

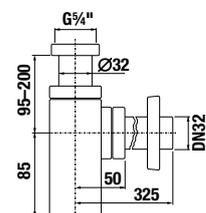


Article number	Description	Price
H8907320000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon	14 €

WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
H3747100040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass	56 €



It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

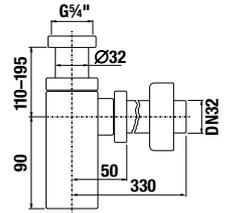


ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON



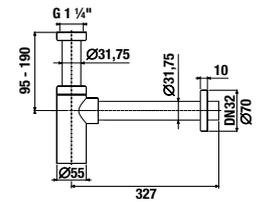
Article number	Description	Price
H3747300040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass	98 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



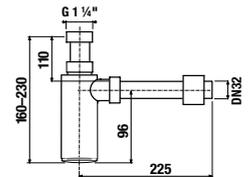
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



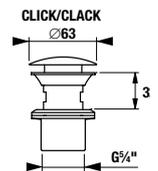
Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G5/4" × DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO



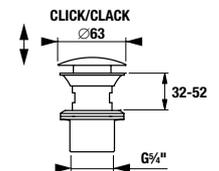
Article number	Description	Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €



WASHBASIN OUTLET MIO STYLE



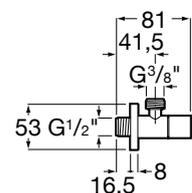
Article number	Description	Price
H3702F97161031	Click-clack basin waste 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, black matte	36 €



CORNER VALVE



Article number	Description	Price
A5251679NB	Roca corner valve 1/2" × 3/8", angular, black matte, 1 pc	35 €



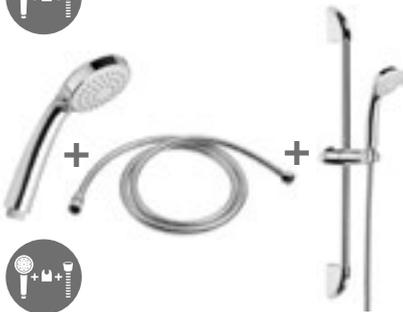
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

Shower accessories Rio

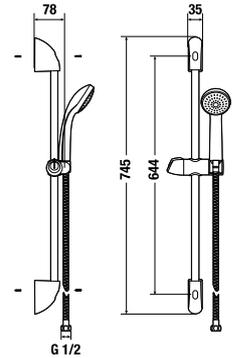
SHOWER SETS RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00041001	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 80 mm, 1 function, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	30 €



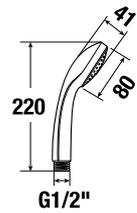
Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00043711	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 80 mm, 1 function, sliding bar 600 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	60 €



HAND SHOWER RIO



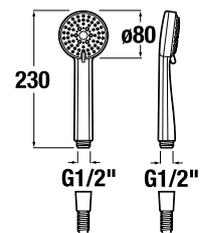
Article number	Description	Price
H3611R00040011	hand shower \varnothing 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	16 €



HAND SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3611R20043311	hand shower \varnothing 80 mm, 3 functions, chrome	18 €



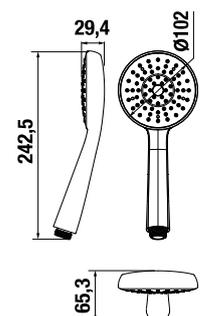
HAND SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3611R20041511	hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	20 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3611R20043511	hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	24 €

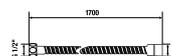


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER HOSE RIO



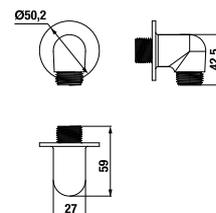
Article number	Description	Price
H3621R00042701	shower hose, L=1700 mm, chrome	18 €



SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



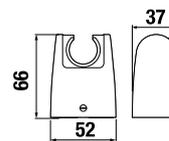
Article number	Description	Price
H3631R00041501	shower connection G 1/2", chrome	20 €



HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO



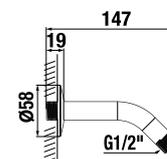
Article number	Description	Price
H3691R00045001	hand shower holder, adjustable, chrome	12 €



SHOWER ARM RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3661R00040041	shower arm, wall mounted, L=150 mm, G 1/2", chrome	14 €



HEAD SHOWER RIO



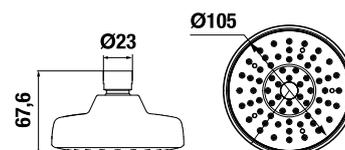
Article number	Description	Price
H3671R10042101	head shower, Ø 80 mm, 1 function, chrome	16 €



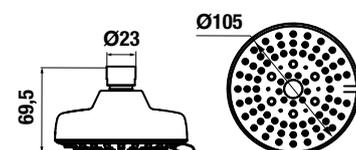
HEAD SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3671R10042141	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 1 function, chrome	20 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3671R10042151	head shower, Ø 100 mm, 3 functions, chrome	24 €

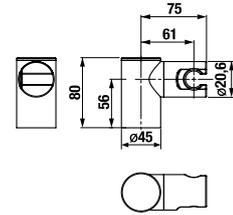
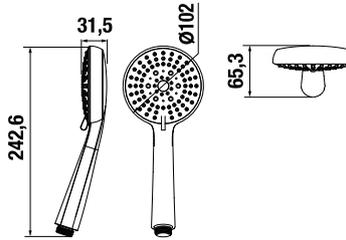


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

RECOMMENDED SHOWER SETS RIO

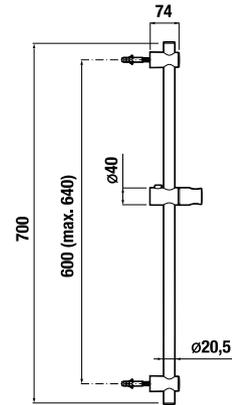


Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00043611	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, shower holder, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	40 €



Article number	Description	Price
H3651R00043731	shower set (hand shower \varnothing 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar 700 mm, shower hose 1700 mm), chrome	68 €

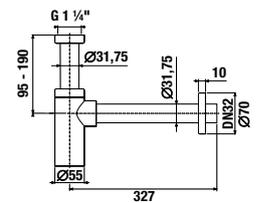
Optional:	Price
H3641X00048111 soap dish for sliding bar H3641X00043101, chrome	12 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON RIO



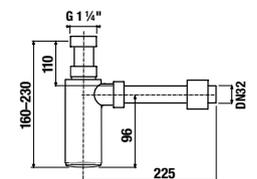
Article number	Description	Price
H3741R00040001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" x DN32, ABS, chrome	30 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3742F07160001	washbasin siphon G 5/4" x DN32, ABS, black matte	42 €



BIDET SHOWER SET RIO



Combine with concealed mixer.

Article number	Description	Price
H37651R00041121	hygienic shower set (hand shower with stop valve, holder, shower hose 1200 mm)	24 €



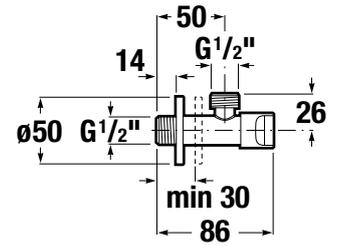
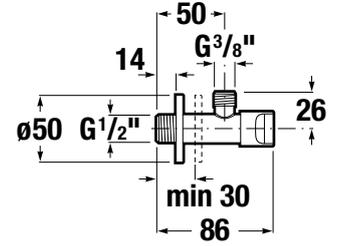
FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

NEW

CORNER VALVE RIO



Article number	Description	Price
H3721R00040001	corner valve, ceramic with cap, 1/2"x3/8", chrome	12 €
H3721R00040101	corner valve, ceramic with cap, 1/2"x1/2", chrome	12 €



Benefits



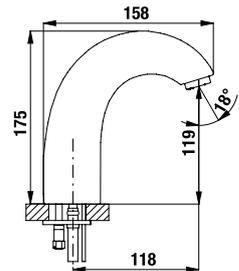
- Advanced hygiene solution
- Simple and comfortable use, designed not only for public areas, but also for households
- Intelligent electronics with automatic setup depending on ambient conditions, the Auto Sensor
- Safe choice for health organisations to increase protection against legionella bacteria
- Water and power saving components allowing a flow rate of 6 l/min, thanks to its aerators
- Safety water-off feature after 5 minutes
- Turns on water immediately as soon as hands enter the scanned zone, up to 30 cm from the sensor
- Turns off water automatically as soon as hands are removed from the zone (with a delay from 0.25 to 7.75 s depending on the setup)
- Supports delay set-up for water turn-off function and sensor off function by means of a remote control (product number H8940780000001)
- Two power supply options – 24 V DC mains or 6 V battery (4x AA battery 1.5 V)
- Battery status monitoring for the battery-supplied version

Sensor-control faucets contribute significantly to water savings. The sensing zone with water off function from 0.25 to less than 8 seconds upon removing one's hands from the sensor's effective range makes sure that your money is not wasted.

ELECTRONIC WASHBASIN FAUCET SENSOR



Article number	Description	Price
H3151T20043221	electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2x angle valves with a filter, for 24V DC power supply (to be ordered separately depending on the number of mixers connected), chrome	398 €
H3151T20043211	electronic basin mixer, fixed spout 118 mm, without waste, flow rate 6 l/min, 2x angle valve with a filter, powered by 4 x 1.5V alkaline batteries, 2700 mAh, chrome	398 €
Optional:		Price
H3917100040001	Click-clack basin waste, 5/4", for washbasins with overflow, chrome	26 €
H8950710000001	24V DC power supply for up to 5 sensor-controlled faucets	90 €
H8950720000001	24V DC power supply for up to 9 sensor-controlled faucets	114 €
H8950910000001	24V DC power supply for up to 1 sensor-controlled faucet	65 €
H8940780000001	universal remote control	34 €





BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



Benefits of the modern black matte surface

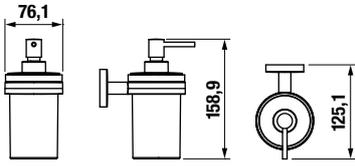
- smooth soft
- completely uniform surface
- high scratch resistance
- state-of-the-art technology adapted from the automotive industry - electrophoresis
- economic and environmentally friendly surface finishing



GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3832F27161001	glass liquid soap dispenser, frosted glass/black matte	42 €

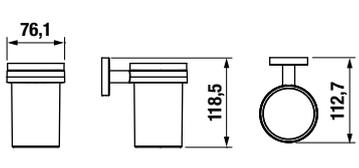


BLACK

GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3822F17160001	glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/black matte	26 €

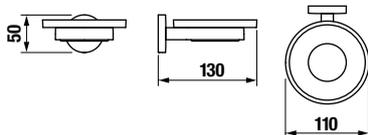


BLACK

GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISH MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3832F17160001	glass liquid soap dish, frosted glass/black matte	26 €

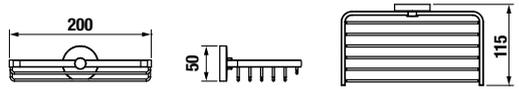


BLACK

GRATED CONTAINER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3852F37161001	grated container, 200x105x30 mm, black matte	50 €



BLACK

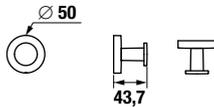
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3812F37160001	towel hook, black matte	16 €

BLACK

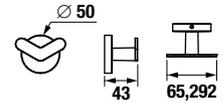


DOUBLE TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3812F37160101	double towel hook, black matte	18 €

BLACK

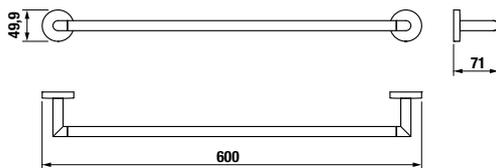


TOWEL RAIL, 60 CM, MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3812F27160001	towel rail, 60 cm, black matte	38 €

BLACK

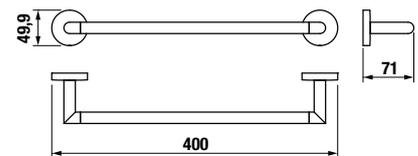


TOWEL RAIL, 40 CM, MIO STYLE

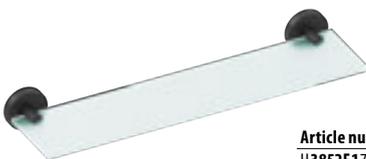


Article number	Description	Price
H3812F17160001	towel rail, 40 cm, black matte	30 €

BLACK

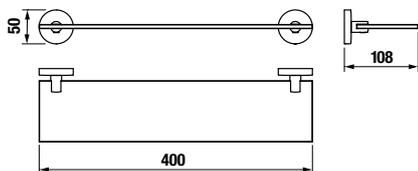


GLASS SHELF INCL. HOLDERS, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3852F17160001	glass shelf incl. holders, 400 mm, frosted glass/ black matte	28 €

BLACK

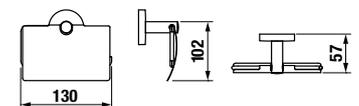


TOILET PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F27160001	toilet paper holder, with cover, black matte	30 €

BLACK

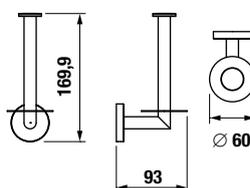


SPARE TOILET PAPER HOLDER MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F27161011	spare toilet paper holder, black matte	28 €

BLACK

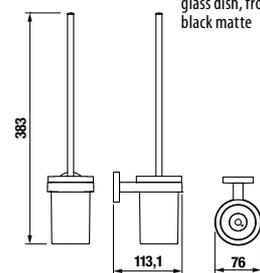


TOILET BRUSH SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F17160001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, incl. brush and glass dish, frosted glass/ black matte	44 €

BLACK



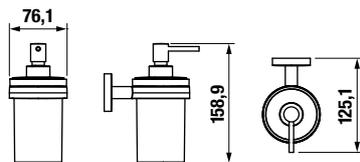
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



GLASS LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER MIO STYLE



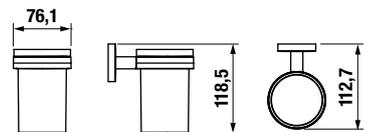
Article number	Description	Price
H3832F20041001	glass liquid soap dispenser, frosted glass/ chrome	36 €



GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



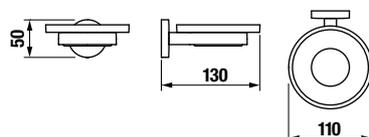
Article number	Description	Price
H3822F10040001	glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/ chrome	20 €



GLASS TUMBLER WITH HOLDER MIO STYLE



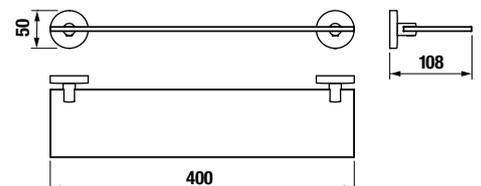
Article number	Description	Price
H3832F10040001	glass tumbler with holder, frosted glass/ chrome	20 €



GLASS SHELF INCL. HOLDERS, 40 CM, MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3852F10040001	glass shelf incl. holders, 400 mm, frosted glass/ chrome	28 €

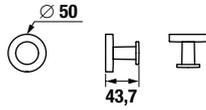


BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



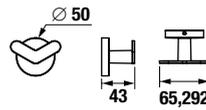
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F30040001	towel hook, chrome	12 €



DOUBLE TOWEL HOOK MIO STYLE



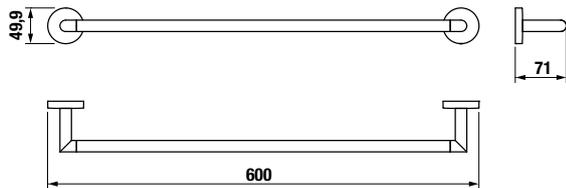
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F30040101	double towel hook, chrome	14 €



TOWEL RAIL, 60 CM, MIO STYLE



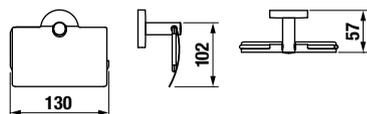
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F20040001	towel rail, 60 cm, chrome	30 €



TOILET PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER MIO STYLE



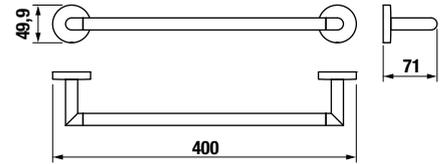
Article number	Description	Price
H3842F20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	24 €



TOWEL RAIL 40 CM MIO STYLE



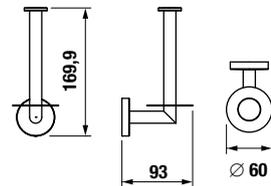
Article number	Description	Price
H3812F10040001	towel rail, 40 cm, chrome	26 €



SPARE TOILET PAPER HOLDER MIO STYLE



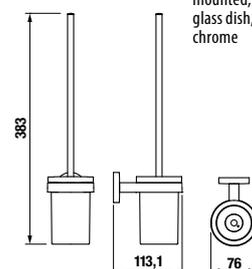
Article number	Description	Price
H3842F20041011	spare toilet paper holder, chrome	22 €



TOILET BRUSH SET MIO STYLE



Article number	Description	Price
H3842F10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, incl. brush and glass dish, frosted glass/ chrome	36 €



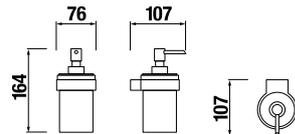
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER PURE



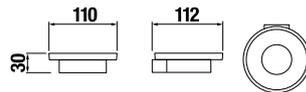
Article number	Description	Price
H3833B20041001	soap dispenser, wall mounted, volume 203 ml, frosted glass/ chrome	37 €



GLASS SOAP DISH PURE



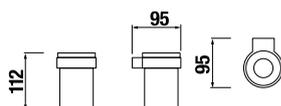
Article number	Description	Price
H3833B10040001	soap dish, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	23 €



GLASS TUMBLER HOLDER PURE



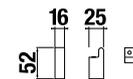
Article number	Description	Price
H3823B10040001	glass tumbler with holder, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	25 €



HOOK PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3813B30040001	towel hook, chrome	8 €



GLASS SHELF 40 CM PURE



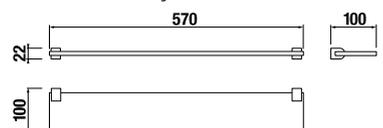
Article number	Description	Price
H3853B10040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome	20 €



GLASS SHELF 57 CM PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3853B20040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=570 mm, frosted glass/chrome	22 €

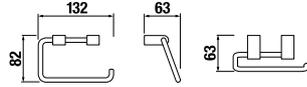


BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

PAPER HOLDER PURE



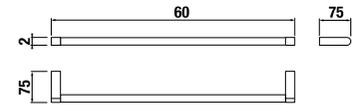
Article number	Description	Price
H3843B20041001	toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome	33 €



TOWEL RAIL 60 CM PURE



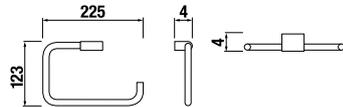
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B20040001	towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome	43 €



TOWEL RING PURE



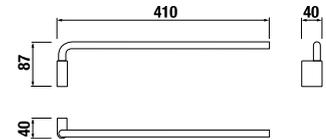
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B40040001	towel ring, 22,5 x 12,5 cm, chrome	32 €



GYRATORY TOWEL RAIL PURE



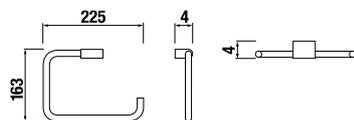
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B10040001	towel rail, swivel, L=410 mm, chrome	33 €



TOWEL RING PURE



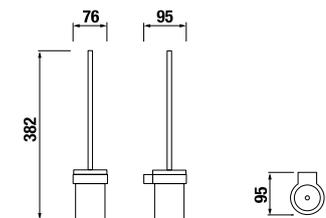
Article number	Description	Price
H3813B40044001	towel ring, 22,5 x 16,5 cm, chrome	33 €



TOILET BRUSH SET PURE



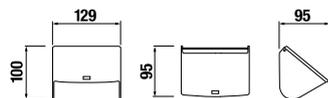
Article number	Description	Price
H3843B10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/ chrome	36 €



PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER PURE



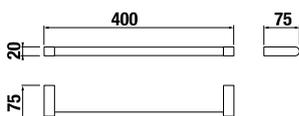
Article number	Description	Price
H3843B20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	56 €



TOWEL RACK 40 CM PURE



Article number	Description	Price
H3813B10040001	towel rack, L=400 mm, chrome	37 €



GLASS WIPER WITH ENCLOSURE-HUNG HOLDER MIO



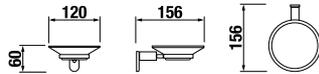
Article number	Description	Price
H2947110040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome	33 €

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

GLASS SOAP DISH BASIC



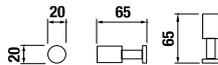
Article number	Description	Price
H3833A10040001	soap dish, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	25 €



HOOK BASIC



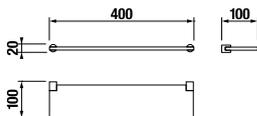
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A30040001	towel hook, chrome	8 €



GLASS SHELF 40 CM BASIC



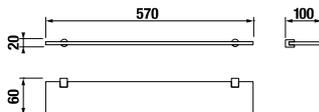
Article number	Description	Price
H3853A10040001	glass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=400 mm, frosted glass/chrome	22 €



GLASS SHELF 57 CM BASIC



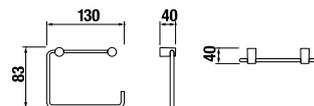
Article number	Description	Price
H3853A20040001	lass shelf with holders, wall mounted, L=570 mm, frosted glass/chrome	24 €



PAPER HOLDER BASIC



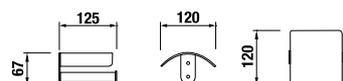
Article number	Description	Price
H3843A20041001	toilet paper holder, without cover, chrome	28 €



PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER BASIC



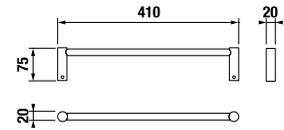
Article number	Description	Price
H3843A20040001	toilet paper holder, with cover, chrome	49 €



TOWEL RAIL 40 CM BASIC



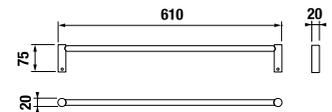
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A10040001	towel rail, L=410 mm, chrome	34 €



TOWEL RAIL 60 CM BASIC



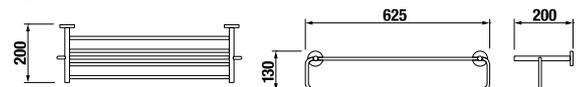
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A20040001	towel rail, L=600 mm, chrome	41 €



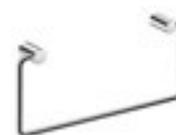
TOWEL RACK WITH TOWEL BAR BASIC



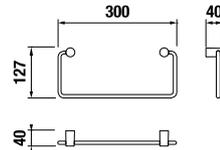
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A60040001	bath towel rack with towel bar, chrome	72 €



TOWEL RING 30 CM BASIC



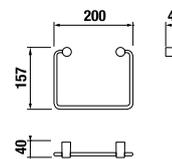
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A40040001	towel ring, L=300 mm, chrome	42 €



TOWEL RING 20 CM BASIC



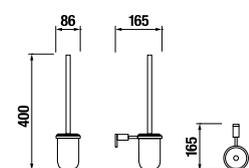
Article number	Description	Price
H3813A40040001	towel ring, L=200 mm, chrome	36 €



TOILET BRUSH SET BASIC



Article number	Description	Price
H3843A10040001	toilet brush set, wall mounted, frosted glass/chrome	41 €

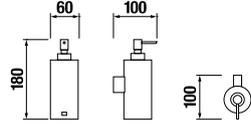


BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

WALL SOAP DISPENSER **GENERIC**



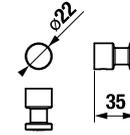
Article number	Description	Price
H3833D20041001	soap dispenser, wall mounted, volume 192 ml, chrome	56 €



TOWEL HOOK **GENERIC**



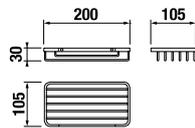
Article number	Description	Price
H3813D30040001	towel hook, chrome	8 €



GRATED CONTAINER 20 CM **GENERIC**



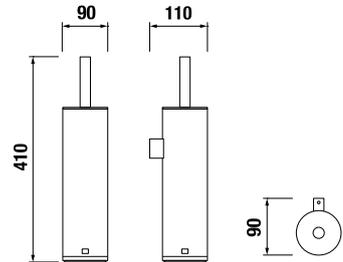
Article number	Description	Price
H3853D30041001	wired container, 200x105 mm, chrome	34 €



WALL TOILET BRUSH **GENERIC**



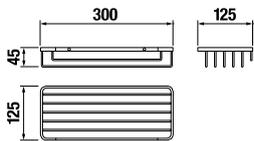
Article number	Description	Price
H3843D10040001	Toilet brush set, wall mounted, chrome	126 €



GRATED CONTAINER 30 CM **GENERIC**



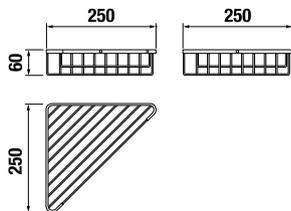
Article number	Description	Price
H3853D30042001	wired container, 300x125 mm, chrome	50 €



CORNER GRATED CONTAINER **GENERIC**



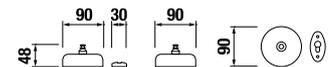
Article number	Description	Price
H3853D30042301	wired container, corner, 250x250 mm, chrome	42 €



EXTENSIBLE CLOTHESLINE **GENERIC**



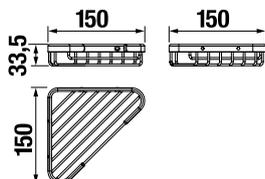
Article number	Description	Price
H3893D50040001	extensible clothesline 2000 mm, Ø 90 mm, chrome	37 €



CORNER GRATED CONTAINER **GENERIC**



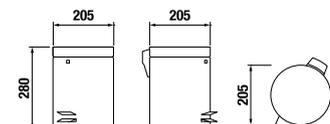
Article number	Description	Price
H3853D30040301	wired container, corner, 150x150 mm, chrome	30 €



TRASH BASKET 5 L **GENERIC**



Article number	Description	Price
H3893D30042001	trash bin, volume 5 l, polished stainless steel	50 €





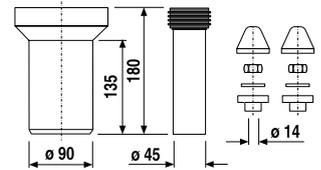
THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS

THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

CONNECTION KIT FOR WALL-MOUNTED WC



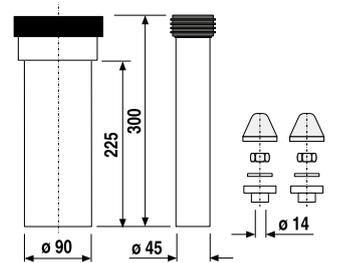
Article number	Description	Price
VS58933C000000	connection kit for wall-mounted WC, 180 mm, DN 90, water connection 45 mm, PP	6 €



CONNECTION KIT FOR WALL-MOUNTED WC



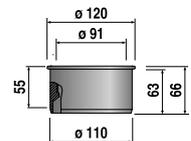
Article number	Description	Price
VS58932C000000	connection kit for wall-mounted WC, 300 mm, DN 90, water connection 45 mm, PP	15 €



REDUCTION DN90/DN100



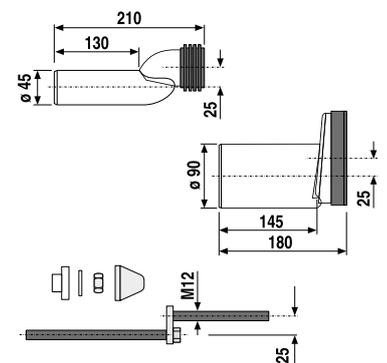
Article number	Description	Price
VS58211C000000	reduction DN 90/DN 100, made of PE plastic, weldable, for the transition from DN 90 to DN 100	4 €



ECCENTRIC SET FOR WC CONNECTION



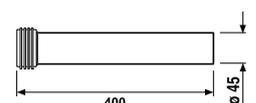
Article number	Description	Price
VS58925C000000	eccentric set for WC connection offset 25 mm, includes: connection pipe \varnothing 45 mm with wrap rubber, WC connection DN 90, WC connecting material M12	67 €



CONNECTING PIPE



Article number	Description	Price
VS58997C000000	connecting pipe \varnothing 45 mm with wrap rubber, 400 mm	5 €

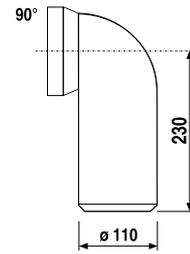


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

CONNECTING WC ELBOW DN100



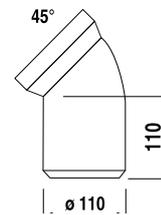
Article number	Description	Price
VS58103C010000	connecting WC elbow DN 100 - 90° with sealing	5 €



CONNECTING WC ELBOW DN100



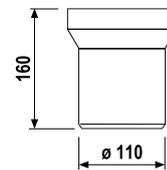
Article number	Description	Price
VS58102C010000	connecting WC elbow DN 100 - 45°, with sealing	4 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100



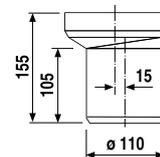
Article number	Description	Price
VS58201C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 160 mm, with sealing	4 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100



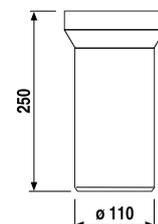
Article number	Description	Price
VS58206C010000	connecting WC piece asymmetrical, DN 100, length 155 mm, for 15 mm offset, with seal	4 €



CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100



Article number	Description	Price
VS58202C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 250 mm, with sealing	4 €

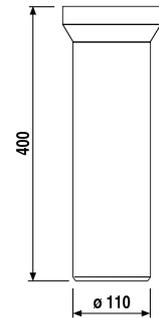


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

CONNECTING WC PIECE DN100



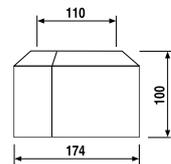
Article number	Description	Price
VS58203C010000	connecting WC piece straight, DN 100, length 400 mm, with sealing	5 €



WC CONNECTION COVER ROSETTE DN100



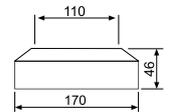
Article number	Description	Price
VS58302C010000	WC connection cover rosette, two-piece, DN 100, h = 100 mm	3 €



WC CONNECTION COVER ROSETTE DN100



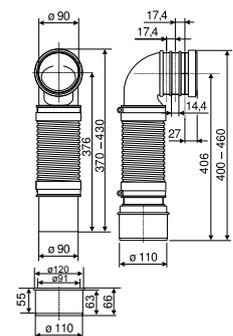
Article number	Description	Price
VS58301C010000	WC connection cover rosette, DN 100, low, height = 46 mm	1 €



CONNECTING PIPE



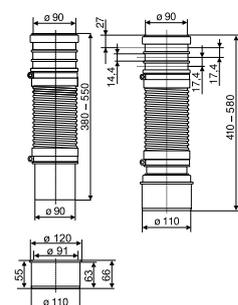
Article number	Description	Price
VS58942C000000	connecting pipe to WC, flexible, DN 90/DN 100, PE black, weldable, for difficult installation of concealed flush tanks and when moving the WC outlet in the wall or in the floor, with adapter DN 90 to DN 100, d = 400-460 mm	54 €



CONNECTING PIPE



Article number	Description	Price
VS58941C000000	connection pipe to WC DN 90/DN 100, flexible, straight, PE black, weldable, for difficult installations of concealed cisterns, special corner solutions and shaft connections, with adapter DN 90 to DN 100, d = 410-580 mm	56 €

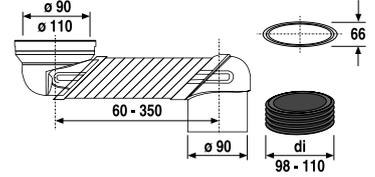


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

TOILET ELBOW



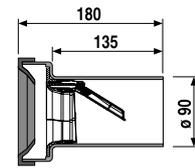
Article number	Description	Price
V558111C000000	toilet elbow for remote connection, with floor drain within the floor structure, 60-350 mm, cuttable, with seal for WC connections DN 90 and DN 100, drain neck for DN 90, with lamellar seal for waste pipes 98 mm to 110 mm	31 €



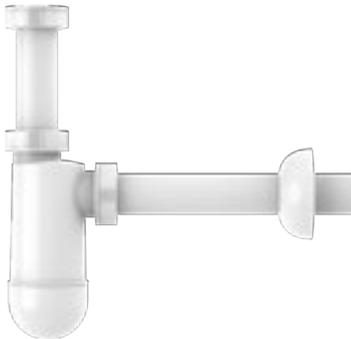
WC CONNECTION



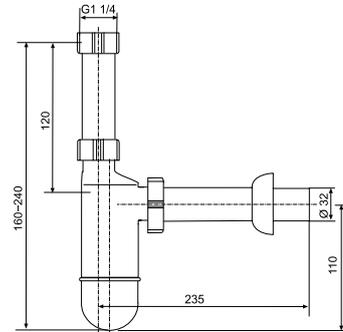
Article number	Description	Price
V558928C000000	WC connection DN 90 with mechanical rodent blocker, made of PE plastic, 180 mm, flap covered with bite-resistant stainless steel, for wall-mounted toilets	41 €



PLASTIC SIPHON WITH UNION NUT



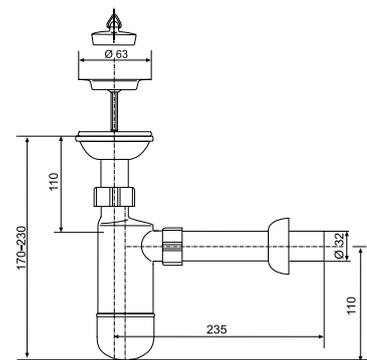
Article number	Description	Price
VS31004C000000	plastic siphon, with 1 1/4" union nut, waste 32 mm	4 €



PLASTIC SIPHON WITH STAINLESS STEEL STRAINER



Article number	Description	Price
VS31001C000000	plastic siphon, with stainless steel strainer, plug, waste 32 mm	6 €

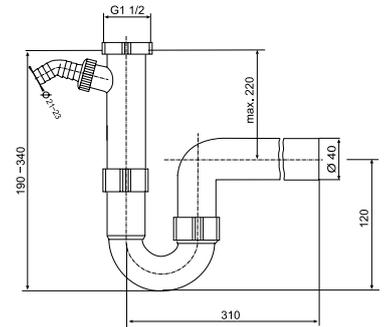


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

PLASTIC SIPHON WITH UNION NUT

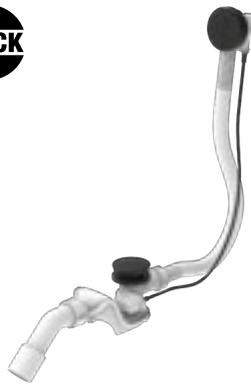


Article number	Description	Price
VS31203C000000	plastic siphon, with union nut 1 1/2", drain 40 mm, with connection for dishwasher/washing machine	4 €

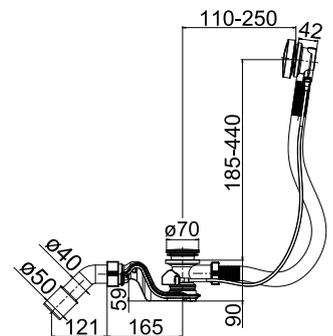


BATH WASTE WITH OVERFLOW

BLACK



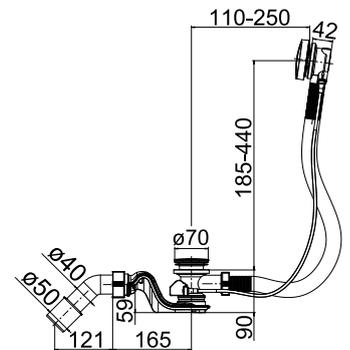
Article number	Description	Price
VS35333C565000	bath waste with overflow, control cable 650 mm, compact mounting height 90 mm, Ø 40/50 mm, control unit with anti-rotation protection and valve plug in black matte	54 €



BATH WASTE WITH OVERFLOW



Article number	Description	Price
VS35333C005000	bath waste with overflow, control cable 650 mm, compact mounting height 90 mm, Ø 40/50 mm, control unit with anti-rotation protection and valve plug in chrome	36 €

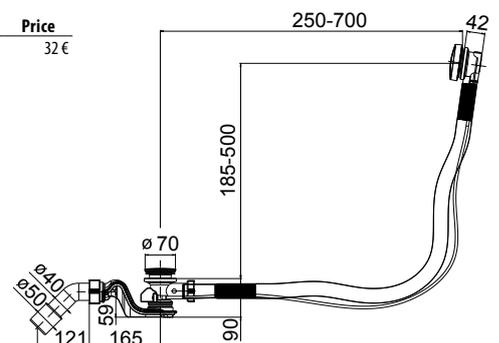


NEW

BATH WASTE WITH OVERFLOW



Article number	Description	Price
VS35342C000000	bath waste with overflow, control cable 1000 mm, compact mounting height 90 mm, Ø 40/50 mm, control unit with anti-rotation protection and valve plug, chrome	32 €



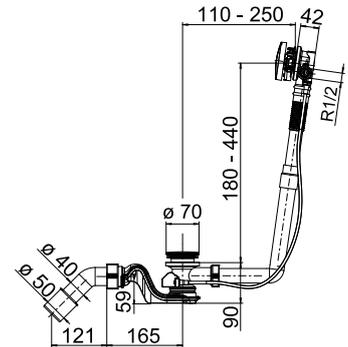
THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

AUTOMATIC BATHTUB DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW

BLACK



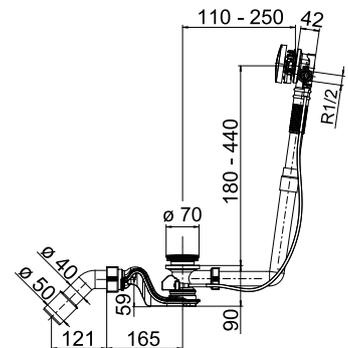
Article number	Description	Price
VS35327C560000	bathub automatic drain with overflow and filling, siphon \varnothing 40/50 mm, L = 610 mm, valve plug in black matte color	132 €



AUTOMATIC BATHTUB DRAIN WITH OVERFLOW



Article number	Description	Price
VS35327C000000	bathub automatic drain with overflow and filling, siphon \varnothing 40/50 mm, L = 610 mm, valve plug in chrome	103 €

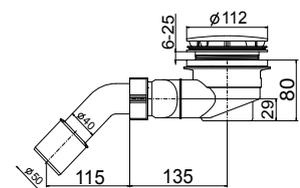


SHOWER SIPHON

BLACK



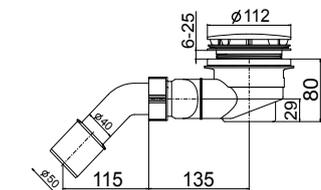
Article number	Description	Price
VS34051C560000	shower siphon, installation height 80 mm, 135 degree waste outlet \varnothing 40/50 mm, with black matte cover, removable siphon insert, for shower trays with drain diameter 90 mm, flow rate 36 l/min	36 €



SHOWER SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
VS34051C000000	shower siphon, mounting height 80 mm, 135 degree waste outlet \varnothing 40/50 mm, with chrome cover, removable siphon insert, for shower trays with drain diameter 90 mm, flow rate 36 l/min	16 €

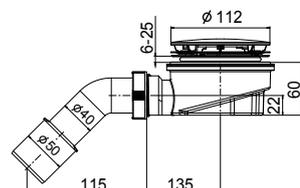


NEW

SHOWER SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
VS34057C810000	siphon for shower trays \varnothing 90mm, extra flat, mounting height 60mm, 135° waste outlet, \varnothing 40/50mm, cleanable, flow rate 27 l/min, chrome	30 €

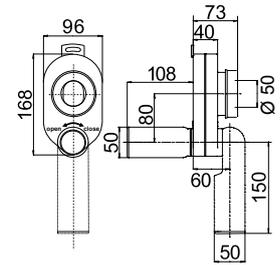


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

URINAL SIPHON



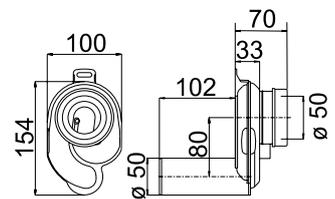
Article number	Description	Price
VS31405C000000	urinal suction siphon DN 50/50, with a flushing volume of 2-4 l, with a plug for easy cleaning, drain diameter 50 mm towards the back or down	13 €



URINAL SIPHON



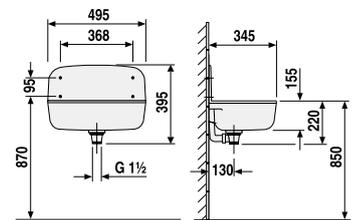
Article number	Description	Price
VS31410C000000	urinal suction siphon DN 50, with flushing volume 0.5-4 l, drain diameter 50 mm towards the back, transparent body for easy inspection of the flow	13 €



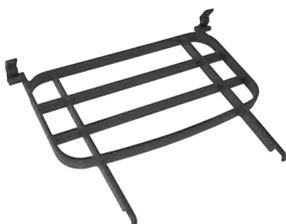
PLASTIC WASTE SINK



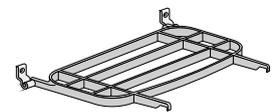
Article number	Description	Price
VS60001C010099	wallhung plastic waste sink, impact resistant, temperature, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant plastic wall-mounted sink, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 1/2", plug with chain, strainer and fixings, suitable for factories, garages, homes and gardens	46 €



FOLDING GRATE FOR A PLASTICWASTE SINK



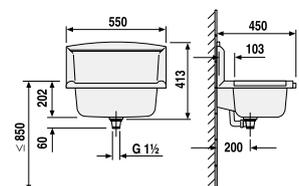
Article number	Description	Price
VS60002C000099	folding grate for a plastic wall-mounted sink, color: anthracite	10 €



MULTI-PURPOSE WASHBASIN



Article number	Description	Price
VS60005C010099	multi-purpose washbasin - frost and boiling water resistant, dilute acid, lye and solvent resistant, including overflow and drain fitting G 1 1/2", stopper with chain, strainer and fixing material, stainless steel hanging rail for hooks and soap dish included	90 €

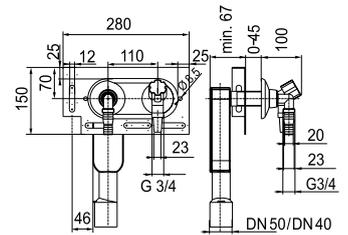


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

SET - CONCEALED SIPHON FOR WASHING MACHINE AND DISHWASHER



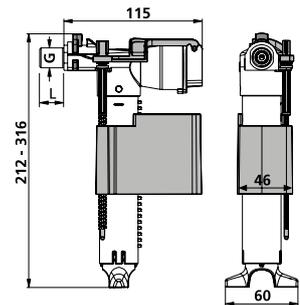
Article number	Description	Price
VS31606C000000	set - concealed siphon for washing machine and dishwasher with hose connection nipple, with filling valve, waste 40/50, material plastic	76 €



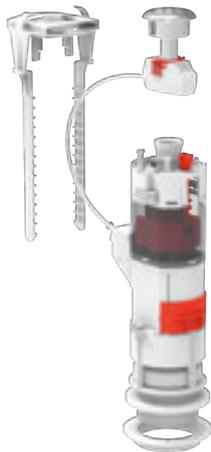
UNIVERSAL FILLING VALVE



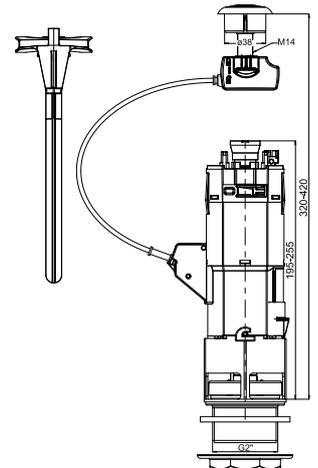
Article number	Description	Price
VS25001C000000	universal filling valve, G 3/8" L= 30 mm, quick filling 3.6 l/min at 0.5 bar pressure, quick closing, extremely quiet, only 13 dB(A) easy installation and maintenance, brass connection, adjustable amount of flushing water controlled by continuously variable float, for universal use in plastic, ceramic and in-wall tanks	10 €



INEO DRAIN VALVE



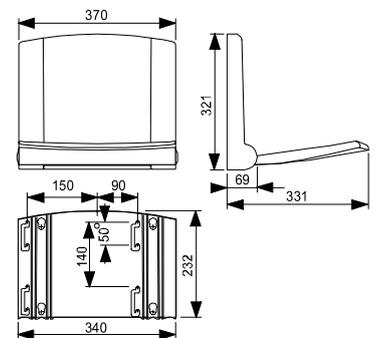
Article number	Description	Price
VS93606C810000	INEO dual drain valve for ceramic tanks, with double flush technology (9/4,5 or 6/3 litres), flexible cable flush control, flush volume continuously adjustable between 9 and 6 litres, resp. 4.5 and 3 litres, variable mounting height 320 to 420mm, button recessed in the lid or mounted on the lid, suitable for 18mm and 38mm hole diameters. Package includes: drain valve, chrome button with rosette, fixing kit for attaching the cistern to the toilet bowl.	36 €



SHOWER SEAT



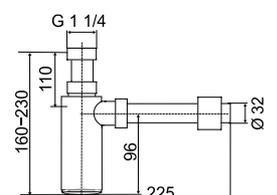
Article number	Description	Price
VS54002C010000	shower seat for use in showers, baths and wellness centers, made of thermoplastic, large ergonomically shaped seat surface (370 x 260 mm), easy height adjustment by up to 50 mm, easy to clean thanks to smooth, non-porous surface, antibacterial, hidden 4-point fastening, fastening stainless steel elements, load up to 250 kg, white	215 €



WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description	Price
VS31017C000000	washbasin siphon, G 1 1/4" x 32/40 mm, chrome, with rosette	36 €

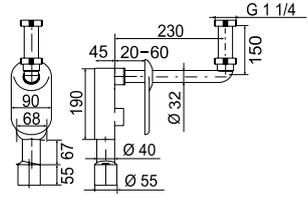


THE EQUIPMENT FOR PLUMBERS / PRODUCTS /

WASHBASIN SIPHON

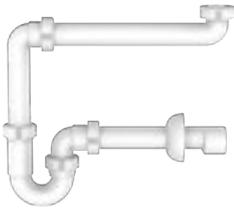


Article number	Description	Price
VS31601C000000	Concealed washbasin siphon, G 1 1/4" × 40/50, with drain elbow, chrome brass connection pipe and chrome cover, drain 40/50 mm, with fixing screws	38 €

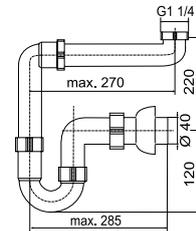


NEW

SPACE-SAVING WASHBASIN SIPHON



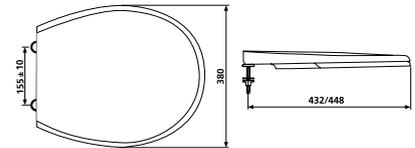
Article number	Description	Price
VS31090C005000	space-saving washbasin siphon, G 1 1/4" × 40 mm, plastic	6 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT



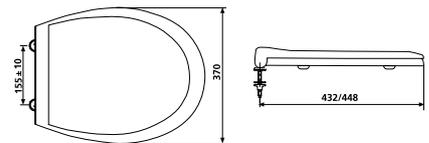
Article number	Description	Price
VS56025C010000	thermoplast seat, with adjustable stainless steel hinges, with quick release	27 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT



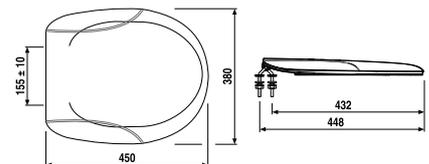
Article number	Description	Price
VS56014C010000	thermoplast seat, with adjustable stainless steel hinges with quick release	39 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT



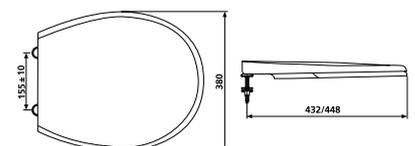
Article number	Description	Price
VS56051C010000	thermoplast seat, with stainless steel hinges with adjustable quick-release assembly	32 €



THERMOPLAST SEAT



Article number	Description	Price
VS56024C010000	thermoplast seat, with plastic hinges	23 €





NEW FLUSHING FITTINGS

- The new flush valve is fully compatible with the existing flush valve.
- Its compatibility allows it to replace earlier JIKA toilet models effortlessly.
- The flush valve is height-adjustable, its replacement and installation are very easy.
- The flush valve also includes a flush button.
- The new Dual Flush inlet and flush valves are cost-effective without compromising performance.

FLUSH VALVE WITH BUTTON H8903760000001

The new D8D H8903760000001 dual flush valve with a flat button, included in the package, is an original solution manufactured by our company specifically for both current and past JIKA combination toilets. The valve, has passed an internal test of 50,000 flushes and has been used by our company worldwide for over 5 years. It is now also available for JIKA cisterns. Its low price and the ability to replace older valves without dismantling the cistern make this product practically the only reasonable choice.

BACKWARD COMPATIBILITY

The new valve H8903760000001 can be used on the original bases of D2D and D4D valves. There is no need to remove the cistern. Replacing screws and gaskets is also unnecessary.

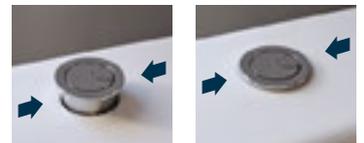


installation video



LOW PROFILE FLUSH BUTTON

The button is included in the package. Its position is fixed upon installation, so any accidental rotation of the outer ring during cleaning does not affect the internal orientation of the button.



FOR CISTERNS OF ALL HEIGHTS

The valve can be adjusted for cisterns with an internal height of 336 to 400 mm, making it compatible with all current and previously sold JIKA cisterns.



SMALL AND LARGE FLUSH

Intuitive adjustment of large and small flush volumes using sliders with a lock.

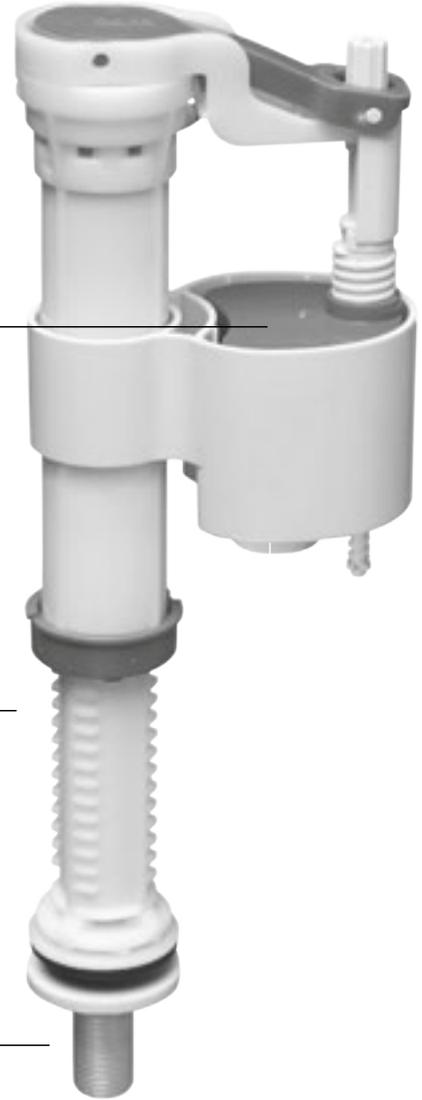


Durable and recyclable ABS plastic



**SIDE INLET
VALVE 3/8"**
H890374000001

SPACE IN THE CISTERN
Today's cisterns are becoming smaller due to sustainability pressures favoring reduced flush volumes. The new valves take up less space in the cistern, allowing them to be narrower and toilets shorter without compromising the bowl size.



QUIET OPERATION AND WATER SAVING
Thanks to the external float tank equipped with a check valve, filling is very quiet, as the valve closes quickly at the end of the filling process. The same flap, on the other hand, prevents premature filling during flushing. Filling only begins when the water level drops and the flap releases the closing float.



EASY CLEANING
The inlet valve filter can be cleaned without opening the cistern.



**BOTTOM INLET
VALVE 1/2"**
H890375000001



Durable and recyclable
ABS plastic

Product Number	Description
H890373000001	Inlet Valve 3/8", Side Fill, Plastic Thread
H890374000001	Inlet Valve 3/8", Side Fill, Metal Thread
H890375000001	Inlet Valve 1/2", Bottom Fill, Plastic Thread
H890376000001	D8D Flush Valve with Flush Button
H890377000003	Dual-flush button



WC overview and settings

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT WWW.JIKA.EU

OUR DESIGNER

Michal Janků JANJI Co.

Michal Janků has been working with the company Laufen CZ, the owner of JIKA brand, since 1992. Throughout this period he has been designing interiors of showrooms and exhibition stands at trade fairs, not only for Laufen CZ and its affiliated groups in Switzerland, Spain, Russia and other countries, but also for his own customers.

Between 2004 and 2008 he won numerous awards for the most attractive exhibitions in the Czech Republic and abroad. Recently, he has been involved in the design of many JIKA brand collections, designing, among other things, Cubito bathroom furniture, Lyra plus furniture, complete Tigo bathroom series and new ceramic products and furniture for Mio, Mio-N series.



